AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

Your Daily Guide

LEO—12 MONTHS AHEAD

PSYCHOLOGY, SEX and ASTROLOGY!

HOW DOES YOUR LIFE STACK-UP?

AUGUST



50¢

ICD

AUGUST ★ AMERICAN ASTR ★ 1958 ICD

YOUR AMERICAN ASTROLOGY QUICKIE STAR FORECAST FOR AUGUST



ARIES
March 21 Thru April 19

1-10 Be sociable, but not to the extent of overdoing it. Control your spending desires.

11-17 Experience is the best teacher and should be kept in mind while planning ahead.

18-24 Pave your future with hidden talents, ideas, or inventions—bring them to light.

25-31 Know the way of life in which you would be most happy, then aim for that goal.



TAURUS
April 20 Thru May 20

1-10 Better to be safe than sorry. Spend some time putting your home in shipshape order.

11-17 Find the valuation of your real estate and belongings. Live within your means.

18-24 Know the ins and outs of propositions before considering any change. Act later.

25-31 Be patient, romance and pleasures are in store for you. Don't force chances.



GEMINI
May 21 Thru June 21

1-10 Recognize your capability; if at present your ideas seem null, wait awhile.

11-17 Avoid emotional situations by taking heed of the advice of well-versed people.

18-24 Your plans, and the ability to carry them out, can reward you favorably.

25-31 Accomplish what you have been working for, there is no time like the present.



CANCER
June 22 Thru July 22

1-10 Your generous giving is not necessary to keep the success you have gained.

11-17 The rewards for services beyond everyday duties compensate loss of pleasures.

18-24 There is a double share of happiness in store for you; spend conservatively.

25-31 An investment in real estate is a natural, something else would be a risk.



LEO
July 23 Thru Aug. 23

1-10 Rough weather ahead, so plan a conservative way of life. Don't be domineering.

11-17 It is not time for wishful thinking. Discipline of self and others necessary.

18-24 Use your spare time probing into money-making ideas; board gravy train!

25-31 Your charm can attract beneficial propositions. Think carefully and be rewarded.



VIRGO
Aug. 24 Thru Sept. 23

1-10 Bear the difficulties of fulfilling your desires; have patience rather than push ahead.

11-17 Your longings are at hand, but secrecy is very important. Know your barriers.

18-24 Act quickly when you recognize a good financial proposition. Better your habits.

25-31 Unexpected offers can be directed to benefit you financially and personally.



LIBRA
Sept. 24 Thru Oct. 23

1-10 One who is overanxious for your friendship can be using you for his advantage.

11-17 Postpone decisions and efforts toward your ambitions—results can be contrary.

18-24 No barriers to interfere with personal or business affairs. Live it up a bit!

25-31 Good deals don't come everyday. Hesitate and you may miss a fine opportunity.



SCORPIO
Oct. 24 Thru Nov. 22

1-10 A business enterprise can possibly cause loss of indispensable business friends.

11-17 Unreliable rumors are misleading, do not be persuaded. Opportunities later.

18-24 Rest and enjoy yourself, for whatever you do, good fortune is all around you.

25-31 Keep alert concerning financial propositions; work for a brighter future.



SAGITTARIUS
Nov. 23 Thru Dec. 21

1-10 A hide-a-way is far better than the highway. Take caution in whatever you do.

11-17 Pleasures are tempting, but it is better to work for a higher bracket of living.

18-24 Master your problems; proceed with confidence in accomplishing your desires.

25-31 Work at some unusual task--you could surprise yourself and possibly the world.



CAPRICORN
Dec. 22 Thru Jan. 19

1-10 New, unproven ideas should be ignored to safeguard your valuable possessions.

11-17 If plans seem a little mixed-up, relax for they will straighten out.

18-24 Accept new friends, for with them you can acquire personal and financial wealth.

25-31 The sky is the limit if propositions are accepted after thorough probing.



AQUARIUS
Jan. 20 Thru Feb. 18

1-10 Be forgiving, loving and desirable at home; master your explosive emotions.

11-17 Find peace of mind by talking over your affairs with someone more experienced.

18-24 Your active opposition has simmered down. Absorb all the good that comes along.

25-31 If the love-bug should bite you now, its effects should endure a lifetime.



PISCES
Feb. 19 Thru Mar. 20

1-10 A change without considerable thought can endanger your health or happiness.

11-17 Short-cuts and hasty words are taboo now; think fast, but don't act that way.

18-24 Take heed of advice from associates. Let love dictate the courses you follow.

25-31 Lucky trend continues and opportunities multiply, if you will but look for them.

American Astrology

Vol. 26, No. VI **August, 1958**

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

JOANNE S. CLANCY
Editor

• • •

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

• • •

PAUL G. CLANCY
1897-1956
FOUNDER IN 1933

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

• • •

CONTENTS

Psychology, Sex and Astrology — *Thora K. Cockbain* 2
Main Points of Personality — *Pauline Messina* 5
Learn to Predict the Weather — *William J. Tucker* 9
Crossing the Physical Frontier — *Carrie Porter* 14
Young in Heart — *Cullen Moore* 17
Many Things 18

Astrological Prayer — Investigate for Truth
How it Came About — Sun-sign Interpretation

How Does Your Life Stack-Up? — *Evalyn J. Adams* 22
Who Held the Stars in His Palm — *Frederic van Norstrand* 27
Solunars — *Cyril Fagan* 32
Your Powwow Corner — *Garth Allen* 37

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

When to Act — *Ann McMullin* 44
Tomorrow's News — *The Global Reporters* 46
Your Marriage Problem — *Rose Campbell Starr* 58
Day by Day — *Rose Campbell Starr* 63
Farm and Garden — *Charles R. Hook, Sr.* 67
Children's Department — *Stella Ann Morgan* 69
The Weather — *Francis J. Socey, Jr.* 74
How to Choose Your Career — *Jacqueline Trevain* 77
Transits—Moon Phases — *Evalyn J. Adams* 81
Transitgraph 82
Aspectarian — *Richard Murakami* 83
Your Aspects — *Rose Campbell Starr* 83
Tabulated Day Chart 112

GUIDES

Leo—12 Months Ahead — *M. Shapiro* 53
Monthly Tips to all Teen-agers 87

August Monthly Guide for the Twelve Signs: — *J. M. Chassagnon*

Aries 88
Taurus 90
Gemini 92
Cancer 94
Leo 96
Virgo 98
Libra 100
Scorpio 102
Sagittarius 104
Capricorn 106
Aquarius 108
Pisces 110

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—International Circulation Division, Hearst Magazines, Inc., 250 West 55th St., New York, N. Y. The Title and cover layout of American Astrology are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark registered and entire content copyrighted 1958, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone Bryant 9-7748. Reentered as second-class matter, January 30, 1952, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 26, Number VI, August, 1958. Single copies at 50c. Subscription prices, United States, Possessions and Canada, $5.00 for 1 year, $8.00 for 2 years. All other countries $6.00 for 1 year; $10.00 for 2 years. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts or for any service rendered by any astrologers listed in this magazine. Subscriber's change of address must be received in this office at least 6 weeks prior to mailing date.

PSYCHOLOGY...

sex.....astrology...

Thora K. Cockbain

ALTHOUGH psychology has concerned itself a great deal with the problems arising from sexual repressions and perversions, modern astrology has very little to say about them. The lack of literature on the subject suggests that it is still more or less tabu to astrologers, although at least two famous names in this present century, Sigmund Freud and Dr. Kinsey, have been associated with investigations concerning the expression of one of man's primary instincts. Freud's centenary was in 1956, and this was the year of Dr. Kinsey's death. It was clear from the tributes paid to them both, that their scientific investigations have lifted the discussion of sexual problems into the realms of respectability and that this needed to be done since, in the psychiatrists' consulting rooms, they have proved to be at the root of much social maladjustment.

One of Freud's famous themes was his so-called Oedipus complex. This was based on his discovery that the fundamental sexual urge was present in a child from birth, and that this was responsive to physical affection from its mother. If a mother were too possessive of her son, or showered so much affection upon him that he became too dependent upon her, this, said Freud, could explain the overstrong attachment of a son for his mother later in life, a bond which could wreck the normal emotional life completely. Psychiatrists say that this kind of fixation can be responsible for one of the most common departures from normality in adult life, namely homosexuality. The whole question of normality in the human being has been searchingly investigated by modern psychology, and it has been generally concluded that there is no such thing as normality, but that there are innumerable variations in behavior.

When these variations become extreme in their deviation from the mean, or average human behavior, only then can we speak of abnormality, and of conditions which require psychiatric treatment. Since man is a partly animal, partly spiritual being, it is clear that the development of civilization and the consciousness of his spirituality have made the expression of his primary instincts more difficult for him. This is particularly so with the sex instinct, therefore Freud contended that much of it must find a healthy outlet through sublimation. If instead of this it became repressed or deflected into unhealthy channels, as with the Oedipus complex, then neuroticism, or even antisocial behavior, might result.

What light does astrology throw on these problems, which psychiatry has acknowledged and done its utmost to solve? Seventeen centuries ago, Claudius Ptolemy, the Egyptian, the father of western astrology from the second century until the seventeenth, analyzed the "diseases of the soul," as he called them. "It is in general needful to note and observe," he said, "the positions of Mercury and the Moon relative to each other, to the angles, and to the planets whose nature it is to do injury." He qualifies "diseases" as "those extremes of character which either fall short of or exceed the mean." Insanity he describes as a perversion of the active part of the soul, while the perversion of the passive portion of the soul is to be seen in "excesses and deficiencies in matters of sex, male and female, as compared with what is natural." That these "diseases" of the "psyche" exist today we know from Dr. Kinsey's monumental works, and that they affect the whole personality, from Sigmund Freud's works.

Ptolemy analyzed the ones he knew in the second century A.D. within the Roman Empire. He thought that astrologically these cases could be analyzed by observing the relationship of Mars and Venus to Sun and Moon, or by observing whether the planets were in masculine or feminine sectors of the horoscope. When planets are in the houses between the Ascendant and Midheaven, or the Descendant and Nadir they are masculine, and in the other quarters of the horoscope feminine. Thus according to Ptolemy, planets indicative of the affectional nature should be masculine for men to behave normally, or feminine for women.

Ptolemy thus presents several interesting points for investigation. To begin with, perversions are treated as failings of the character, and not diseases of the body, and modern psychology bears this out. Second, while admitting that every nativity contains both male and female elements in the symbols of male and female planets and signs, he suggests a basis for judging the comparative virility of a male horoscope or femininity of a female horoscope. While his contentions may be true, they do not go nearly far enough for there are very many more characteristics of the horoscope which is unbalanced sexually. It is perhaps easier for a 20th century astrologer to discover these, since the outer planets Neptune and Uranus seem to have a particular bearing on such deviations.

Typical Deviations

A careful investigation of a number of contemporary birth charts reveals that homosexuality, or typical deviation, occurs when normal expression is inhibited or deflected, in the mind first, as represented by Mercury and the Moon, as well as in the normal rhythm of bodily or glandular functions, as represented by the Moon. There must also be a link between these and Mars, which is the sexual urge, the passionate impulses, as well as the adrenal glands, and with Venus, which represents the affections. Finally, either Saturn, Neptune or Uranus are involved, often all of them, and generally in affliction. This deviation is associated by many psychiatrists with the development in childhood of a mother fixation, and by some with glandular disturbances, such as the continued overactivity of the thymus gland, which does not cease its functions, with puberty. In both these case one would expect to find in the nativity a weak or afflicted Moon. Thus, the Moon in opposition or square to Saturn is frequent in cases of mother fixation. Often the Moon is heavily afflicted by Neptune, Uranus, Mercury and the Sun in nativities of sexual deviates. This is quite in accord with the instability often found as a characteristic of the native. In Oscar Wilde's chart the Moon was closely square Mercury and Uranus and 150° from Neptune. In Nijinsky's chart the Moon in exact conjunction with Mars was opposite Neptune and square Saturn

A recent biography of the poet, Lord Byron, attributes his marital difficulties very largely to a homosexual streak. His chart shows Moon conjunct Uranus square Neptune. King James I of England, who, though married, was suspected of a similar tendency had Moon in sextile to Neptune, while Haarman, the homosexual murderer, also had Moon sextile Neptune.

In female horoscopes it is also usual to find the Moon afflicted by Neptune, and indeed, to find the Moon afflicted in general far more than the Sun, which usually represents the opposite sex in a female chart. The chart of a Lesbian shows the Sun conjunct Venus, trine Mars and sextile Neptune, but the Moon conjoins Uranus and Mars, is opposite Neptune, and squares Mercury; while another similar chart has the Sun in conjunction with Jupiter, though in quadrature to Saturn, but the Moon is in quadrature to Uranus, Mars, Neptune and Mercury.

Not only is the Moon afflicted in the horoscopes of sexual abnormals, but Mars, Saturn and Neptune are frequently in affliction with each other. In one case Mars is conjunct Saturn opposite Neptune; in another Mars and Neptune together, 30° from Saturn, and so on. Women's charts are no exception to this, and so aspects between Mars and Neptune seem to live up to the bad name they are given in the textbooks. From other cases known to me of quite normal people who have Mars-Neptune aspects, I am driven to the conclusion that they do nevertheless bring the native into contact with peculiar and abnormal conditions in the field of sex.

For example one woman, who had Mars opposite Neptune, with Saturn in good aspect to both, had an illegitimate son, and in later years lived with a male relative who was a sexual deviate. In another case the Midheaven progressed to the midpoint between Mars and Neptune,

in conjunction at birth, and the native became the victim of the courts on a sexual charge. In both the maps of the nymphomaniacs in "Notable Nativities" there is a Mars square Neptune aspect. Mr. C.E.O. Carter in his *Astrological Aspects* says of these afflictions: "These aspects do undoubtedly stimulate the imagination immensely, so that, if the mind is of a sordid character, the fancies take their hue from it, and revel in impurity, sometimes with external results of a grave kind. . . . Ordinary life is too humdrum and colourless for the Mars-Neptune native; hence he seeks pursuits that are capable of appealing to the romantic and grandeur-loving elements of the soul. That some seek a false satisfaction in the realms of the drug-taker and the sensualist . . ." It is well known that homosexuals consider themselves to be infinitely superior to ordinary humdrum normal citizens, and in the nature of a chosen race much misunderstood by the rest of us. The characteristics of Neptune can be clearly seen in this delusion.

The effect of Saturn afflictions to Mars may at the least dampen the normal passions, and at the worst cause more or less damage to the virility. Ptolemy wrote: "If Mars is accompanied by Saturn alone, he produces men cautious, hesitant and frigid," while Mr. Carter says: "Saturn controls passion in good aspect, but in bad destroys and perverts it," and of Mars: "In good aspect stimulates the animal feeling along lawful lines; in affliction he destroys it by overstimulation through excesses."

Mercury-Uranus Aspects

In addition to the above configurations I find Mercury nearly always in aspect to Uranus, though not always afflicted by it. Obviously the mind must delight in what is unusual in these cases, and if at the same time either Mercury or Uranus are linked to Mars even by minor aspect, this provides clearer proof of the direction the twist in expression will take. The aspects to Venus in these charts are interesting. Venus is never in a weak position, and there is no reason why it should be, since it indicates the capacity for affection, and this seems to be given and accepted quite freely by these people. Venus also bestows charm on the native, and the homosexual has it in good measure. He is often to be found in the artistic professions, and this is quite in keeping with a strong Venus; for example, Nijinsky had Venus conjoining the Sun, trine Mars and the Moon and sextile Neptune. A woman artist has Venus near Midheaven, conjunct Neptune and sextile Mercury. It may be that a too strong Venus in a male chart, especially where Mars is afflicted and inhibited, increases the effeminacy at the expense of normal virility.

Cases of impotence are probably due to the weak positioning of the procreative Sun in the chart. It is difficult to prove this statistically, for such charts do not often come the way of the astrologer. The ones I have show Sun cadent, in the 3rd, 6th, 9th or 12th houses, or in a weak sign. Frequently it occupies Pisces. In one case the Sun is in Virgo opposite the Moon in Pisces. Sometimes there is an aspect to Saturn, but more often there is an aspect to Jupiter. In eight out of ten charts I found an aspect of the Sun and Jupiter; in the 9th the Sun was in Sagittarius, and in the 10th in Pisces. It is instructive to remember that Pisces, the 12th house sign (or the house of the evil Daemon, according to Ptolemy), is partly ruled by Jupiter and is connected with the Christian Church, which in its heyday in the Middle Ages was a strong advocate of celibacy, both in its priests, and in the monks and nuns who shut themselves away from normal worldly life. Even today the Roman Catholic Church is strict in its teachings about the place of sex in the life of the citizen. Very often Neptune aspects the Sun-Jupiter configuration. This is so in every chart that I possess of this particular disability.

Mr. C.E.O. Carter contends that certain degree areas are linked with sexual problems, the worst being 25° Leo-Aquarius, and 8° Aries-Libra. Maurice Wemyss finds 17° Aries-Libra especially outstanding. Ptolemy lays a good deal of the blame at the door of the fixed stars, and the constellations, like "the Hyades, the Pitcher, the hind parts of Leo, and the face of Capricorn," as well as "the forward and hinder parts of Aries." Today, and taking account of precession, the chief star of the Hyades, which are six stars on the forehead of the bull, is in about the 5th degree of tropical Gemini. Ptolemy gives all the group a questionable name. He thinks even less of the "hind parts of Leo" which stretch into the middle of tropical Virgo, for tradition says that all the stars in the "neck, back and wing" of Leo are apt to cause trouble.

(Continued on page 42)

YOUR MAIN *points of* PERSONALITY . . . *Combinations of Sun, Moon and Ascendant . . .*

Pauline Messina

THE three main points of personality which are seen at a glance are the Sun, Moon and Ascendant. Briefly, the Sun shows what you are; the Moon how you express what you are; the Ascendant how you act. Because the Ascendant marks that point of time and space where you appear on earth and take your first breath, it also marks your first approach to reality. As such, it never loses its meaning of first or primary in one's characteristic approach to life, or as the underlying reasons behind action.

In considerable research and experience I have found that the Ascendant quality —cardinal, fixed or mutable—is the unchanging motive behind action, regardless of the strength of the Sun or Moon or planets in the 1st house. They may lend a cover up, but the underlying motivating force is the Ascendant. The sign on the 1st house shows much more than the physique or bodily movements. When the sign is cardinal, motivations behind all acts are solving problems, getting things done, motion; if it is a fixed sign the intention is to establish a principle or foundation; if mutable, to understand, help, get involved with something or someone related to the human problem or equation. When the basic manifestation of the Ascendant is weak, as with one who doesn't understand himself, expresses himself poorly, doesn't know what he wants, is inhibited, shy, etc., that underlying Ascendant quality will show through. Sometimes just listening to someone talk will tell you if the Ascendant is cardinal, fixed or mutable. It is an endlessly fascinating subject because it is so revealing.

When all three points—Sun, Moon and Ascendant—are in the same quality, the individual is thoroughly consistent, for better or worse. There may be great potentials which develop if he finds the proper medium to channel his concentrated powers. Whatever he does, he does whole-heartedly, but may not have too much perspective regarding himself. If all three factors are in the same sign, then the sign is primary and will dominate action. William James, the psychologist, had Sun, Moon and Ascendant in Capricorn. He had great concentration in the practical Capricorn qualities. He was not concerned with abstractions, but with the here and now. In applying that principle to man's everyday problems because he lives in a practical world, he found a channel for all his own practical strength. He was one of the founders of the school of applied philosophy.

When the three points are in three different signs of the same quality, its characteristic is overemphasized and not easily handled. For instance, a young woman with a Libra Sun, Capricorn Ascendant and Aries Moon is unbearably restless, and this restlessness has catapulted her into many complications such as husband, lovers, trying to keep both, etc.—always wondering what will happen next! This is cardinal motion destructively used. The most stubborn person I have ever known has Aquarius ascending, a Taurus Sun and Scorpio Moon. Once committed to a principle, she is unswerving, whether that principle is worthy, useful or even unattainable as an aim. A fine, capable, high-minded person, in

most references, once set on any particular path in which she believes, she becomes completely unapproachable, incredibly narrow in anything but her own self-chosen viewpoint, ignoring everything or anyone who might contradict. This trait has lost her more than one good friend. Another woman with a Scorpio Ascendant, Sun and Moon in Aquarius, is just as resolute in principle as the above woman, but far more flexible. Here, as in the case of William James, the sign is emphasized but not as strongly. The air sign Sun and Moon make for less rigidity than the earth Sun and water Moon of the individual who was so stubborn.

When the three points are spread in two or three different qualities, then a less concentrated and more versatile type of personality results. Helen Keller, whose accomplishments in the face of terrific handicaps—she was blind, deaf and mute—have brought her world renown, has a fixed Scorpio Ascendant, a cardinal Cancer Sun and a mutable Pisces Moon. This is an unusual combination because all points are water, the element of resourcefulness. Thus one could say that Miss Keller's achievements were based on absorption and probably strong intuitive powers. Her fixed Ascendant served her well in the dogged determination to become a useful person, despite all her difficulties. George Bernard Shaw had a mutable Gemini Ascendant, a fixed Leo Sun, and Moon in Taurus. Gemini rising is the source of his flexibility, which he used to prove his principles, exposing the self-deluded foolishness of most human ideas, especially the pious hypocrisy of the century into which he was born. He could veer like the wind and take either side, but always to prove that he was right. He could not be changed, but neither could he be pinned down. Like quicksilver, signature of the mercurial Gemini, George Gershwin of "Porgy and Bess" fame, had a mutable Sagittarius Ascendant, a cardinal Libra Sun, and a fixed Aquarius Moon. All three signs are harmonious—fire and air added consistency to innate fine potential versatility. When the three points are spread but the signs are harmonious (water and earth, or fire and air), consistency is usual and the three different qualities lend variety to the expression. But when the qualities all differ and the signs have no basic harmony, then that individual, while versatile, may find it difficult to harness his forces in the most productive line. He tries many things and may do most of them well, but often lacks that extreme concentration to bring one thing to perfection unless life makes it imperative that he do so.

The foregoing presents an idea of the many possibilities inherent in various combinations of the cardinal, fixed or mutable Ascendant, Sun and Moon. The following synopsis is merely a brief summary of what is meant in principle because that is all that can be attempted in this article. But if the basic meaning of what the three qualities denote is always used, it provides a startlingly revealing method of summing up a chart.

Potentialities of the Combinations

Cardinal signs are Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn.

Fixed signs are Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius.

Mutable signs are Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces.

The cardinal Aries-Libra axis, when either is on the Ascendant, is concerned with personal movement as a function. Aries means personal performance as a leader, pioneer; Libra—activity with others, mutual exchange. The cardinal Cancer-Capricorn axis, when either is on the Ascendant, is concerned with movement for personal establishment. Cancer signifies self-establishment, personal roots; Capricorn, on the other hand, indicates self-establishment in public, and prestige.

Cardinal Ascendant, Sun and Moon. If all three are in one sign, great talent, even genius, is possible; if in two signs, restlessness is increased but the native can learn to do one thing at a time and conserve energies. If in three signs, impatience, lack of follow through is part of need for ceaseless motion, which may be destructive. Often very keen, quick; stability is added by earth and water signs.

Cardinal Ascendant, Sun; fixed Moon. Typically restless action, variety of experience is usual until feelings become involved, then concentration grows. Interested in many facets of one field, characteristic of need for motion and new problems. Capable of single-minded devotion to person or cause, when powers have developed; carries through indomitably.

Cardinal Ascendant, Sun; mutable Moon. Like above, until feelings get involved; then abrupt changes, often unaccountable, are likely. This can be a difficult combination even when Sun and Moon are favorably linked. **Restlessness** of cardinality,

changefulness of mutability often produces innate dissatisfaction with people and things, resulting in drastic acts. Good in a situation that holds many changes of person, detail and scene.

Cardinal Ascendant, fixed Sun, cardinal Moon. Necessity for self-directed center (Sun) often at variance with restless Ascendant and Moon, which propels quickly into action especially when feelings are involved. Sometimes the native rushes out to be part of everything but then withdraws to regain inner poise. May present contradictory picture. Capable of excellent accomplishment, when innerly strong and able to manipulate outer forces cleverly.

Cardinal Ascendant, fixed Sun, fixed Moon. Reacts quickly, needs considerable activity but must have meaning, otherwise interest wanes. Seeks opportunity for personal development in experience usually not held by the shallow. Capable of hard work and devotion, once the tendency to judge or do things too quickly is overcome. Desire for strong foundations, inner and outer, prevents wandering far from main purpose. (Truman.)

Cardinal Ascendant, fixed Sun, mutable Moon. Dispersion of qualities makes a potentially many-sided person, but apt to be a dabbler unless real purpose is understood and pursued to completion. If signs are inharmonious, capacity to pull self together seems weak and interest in most things superficial unless a challenge brings fixed Sun qualities to the fore. Sometimes seems to live on basis of Ascendant and Moon, with little depth apparent to outsiders.

Cardinal Ascendant, mutable Sun, cardinal Moon. Apt to get into things very quickly, make rash decisions or commitments, and then want out. Indecisiveness after starting fast is the weakness of this combination. Very good where adaptability and quick decisions are necessary and things must be kept fluid. Poor at following up once continuity is broken.

Cardinal Ascendant, mutable Sun, fixed Moon. Very changeable until feelings are called into play. Restlessness is a continual problem. Desire for a wide variety of experiences and contacts brings inner conflict because emotions, once involved, are strong. May cover considerable territory, plunge into things recklessly, and then be held fast in a situation or relationship. Potentially versatile, perhaps with considerable talent. If Moon is afflicted, apt to wander from pillar to post.

Cardinal Ascendant, mutable Sun, mutable Moon. If all are earth, or Sun and Moon are in same sign, there is greater consistency and steadfastness than otherwise. If Sun and Moon are in different signs or in square or opposition, this person may be a problem to himself and others because never really staying with things, despite a liking for people and willingness to be useful. He is too roundabout, indirect and at the same time restless and apt to stumble over his own feet. Steadiness is the great need.

The fixed Taurus-Scorpio axis, when either is on the Ascendant, is concerned with laying foundations for development and use of personal resources. Taurus—finding and developing personal capacities which are never taken for granted; and Scorpio—making best possible use of what he knows is his. The fixed Leo-Aquarius axis, when either is on the Ascendant, is concerned with establishing foundations for self-projection. Leo—personal self-projection as a means for recognition, admiration, the father figure; and Aquarius—self-projection through the group, mutual help and stimulation.

Fixed Ascendant, cardinal Sun, cardinal Moon. Usually a favorable combination because the Sun-Moon activity is a means of establishing a principle. Start of action may be slow, until purpose is fully set, then things are apt to happen fast and follow through to a conclusion. If stopped or sidetracked the native may have to start all over again, which is hampering because slow to pick up momentum.

Fixed Ascendant, cardinal Sun, fixed Moon. Strong combination because action almost never departs from principles, whether they are worthy or not. Capacity to follow is good, particularly if the feelings are involved. Exceptional staying power combined with daring action often makes for extraordinary accomplishment. "I shall" is a better guide here than "I want." The latter may mean ruthlessness, abrupt terminations.

Fixed Ascendant, cardinal Sun, mutable Moon. A most competent combination since the Ascendant fixity strengthens action and the feelings serve the purpose. Able to act quickly and then stick it out; flexible on the surface. Even if at the mercy of the emotions, which may be variable, the purposeful Ascendant and practical Sun usually hold the individual to realizable goals.

Fixed Ascendant, fixed Sun, cardinal Moon. Knows what he wants and goes after it. Usually very practical. The Moon must serve inner needs rather than sacrifice everything to feelings. Constant striving for personal realization often means fine accomplishment. Restlessness of the Moon is subordinated to practical realities, especially if experience is challenging.

Fixed Ascendant, Sun and Moon. Epitome of fixity, entirely self-motivated, for good or otherwise. Everything must come from within. Dangerous stubbornness, unyielding, capable of sacrifice for cause, worthwhile or not. If all are in one sign, exceptional powers; two signs, greater flexibility; and three signs, very difficult to handle if mind is made up as it seems to bring out all the rigidity of the fixed signs. Nevertheless fixity means potential exceptional accomplishments and is not apt to give up or be influenced by others if contrary to purposes held.

Fixed Ascendant, fixed Sun, mutable Moon. Stubborn, not apt to change unless decision is made personally; expression of feelings variable but underlying purpose not easily deflected. May appear to yield on the surface, but basically not concerned with what others think or even what they think of him. Often powerful. (William Randolph Hearst.)

Fixed Ascendant, mutable Sun, cardinal Moon. Potentially versatile, usually quick and clever in reaction, but able to hold to fixed purpose, once established. Experiences are many because the individual is easily influenced. As personality develops there is an innate need for principles behind action which holds person to his course. May have a surprisingly stubborn streak behind easily approachable surface.

Fixed Ascendant, mutable Sun, fixed Moon. Adroit and flexible, is able to play both ends against the middle while pursuing self-directed path. Fixed attachments to person, and/or cause or goal may be wavering under pliable, perhaps evasive manner.

Fixed Ascendant, mutable Sun, mutable Moon. A wide variety of experiences may characterize early life until individual realizes that what is sought is a foundation behind or on which to base action. The native is analytical and usually displays considerable feeling for, or interest in people and their problems.

The mutable Gemini-Sagittarius axis, with either on the Ascendant, expresses through the human equation or personal contacts. Gemini—personal sharing, enthusiastic response, encouragement; Sagittarius—the promoter, organizer, administrator. The mutable Virgo-Pisces axis is the critical seeker for human perfection. Virgo—the server, commentator on every detail; and Pisces—assimilator of the whole of everyone's experience, living for and in others.

Mutable Ascendant, cardinal Sun, cardinal Moon. Apparently measures to an unusual personality or unusual events in the life. Combination of easy approach and thirst for eventful action (Sun, Moon) being in the midst of things, keeping in motion, produces something or someone unique. Baudelaire, poet who had a strange life; Annie Besant, theosophist; and Carole Lombard, actress, are examples.

Mutable Ascendant, cardinal Sun, fixed Moon. In early life the native wanders over wide territory, extremely restless, likes to be up and doing. Until or unless the feelings become involved, when steadiness increases, surface rather than depth is the characteristic and the individual may be shallow. Good mixer, excellent fixer but may never understand own or others' emotional motivations until the impressions get a good going over. Often touchy if self-realizations are unsatisfactory or built on weak foundations.

Mutable Ascendant, cardinal Sun, mutable Moon. Very active, plunges into experience and then is exceedingly adroit at finding means of keeping the circumstance going and augmenting it, or, on the other hand, getting out of tight situations. Prime interest is people and their affairs. Easily influenced, changeable, but is not likely to stay with things that don't permit active experience or varied events.

Mutable Ascendant, fixed Sun, cardinal Moon. Goes the long way round, through personal uncertainty or tentativeness (Ascendant) and rash plunging into experience (Moon) before the real self (Sun) recognizes its purposes. Faithful to commitments, but if not innerly satisfactory will end them, though everything takes a long time. Ascendant prevents immediate or drastic action while fixed Sun needs certainty that action is right. Versatile, often fine talent.

Mutable Ascendant, fixed Sun, fixed Moon. Strong combination, all action based on human values, though may be slow to really get started. Once on the

(Continued on page 42)

YOU CAN LEARN *to predict... the weather!*

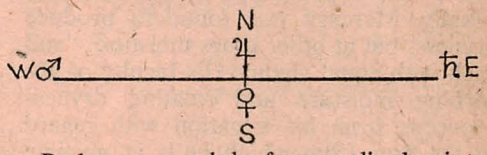
Wm. J. Tucker

In far-off days—more than two thousand years ago—men knew as much of the Principles governing weather predictions science and art of weather predicting as they do today. And if only because the knowledge gathered in those days was the fruit of personal prolonged observation of natural phenomena affecting the weather, we shall not be wasting our time should we proceed to review some of their findings.

Take the *Tetrabiblos* of Claudius Ptolemy for example. When that great astrologer divided the world into four great quadrants, he allocated the fire triplicity of signs to the northwest quadrant, and stated that "Jupiter has chief dominion over it on behalf of its northern proportion; but Mars also rules with him in reference to the west."

Ptolemy allocated the earth triplicity to the southeast quadrant, and stated "in this triplicity Venus bears chief rule, in consequence of the southern proportion; Saturn, however, governs with her in consideration of the east." The air triplicity was accorded to the northeast quadrant, but here Ptolemy observed: "Saturn is here the principal lord, in consequence of the eastern proportion; Jupiter, however, governs with him in reference to the north." Finally, the water triplicity was associated with the southwest quadrant, about which Ptolemy said: "It owns Mars as its principal ruler, in consequence of its western proportion; and, on behalf of the south, it is also governed by Venus."

It will, therefore, be clearly seen that Ptolemy had singled out four planets which he had, by observation, conclusively associated with the four cardinal points of the compass and with the "four winds of the heavens," as follows:



Ptolemy termed the four cardinal points "the angles." For, he said, "the angles are the four cardinal points of the horizon, whence are derived the names of the winds." According to him the eastern angle is chiefly dry, ". . . because, on the Sun's arrival therein, the days occasioned by the night begin to be dried up: and all winds blowing from that quarter, under the common name of east winds, are arid and free from moisture." The southern angle is the hottest, because it is the angle of the Midheaven, and because the Sun in this position ". . . produces greater warmth and heat, declines (in this part of the earth) toward the south. The winds, therefore, which blow from that quarter, and are commonly called south winds, are hot and rarefying." But the western angle is moist ". . . because, when the Sun is there, the moisture, which had been overpowered during the day, recommences its operation: and the winds proceeding from thence, and commonly called west winds, are light and damp." Finally, the northern angle is the coldest "for the Sun's meridian position in this part of the earth is far removed from it in declination and all winds thence proceeding under the common name of north winds, are cold and frosty."

The Sun, of course, was found by Ptolemy to produce heat and moderate dryness. The Moon was believed to generate moisture. Saturn was held to produce both

cold and dryness, ". . . for he is most remote both from the Sun's heat and from the earth's vapors. But he is more effective in the production of cold than of dryness." Mars produces dryness and was also capable of heating strongly. Jupiter, being between the orbits of Saturn and Mars, was the mean between the coldness of Saturn and the heat of Mars, therefore temperate. But Ptolemy declared that "his warmth is predominant: and hence he produces fertilizing breezes." Venus was also temperate; but she was the reverse of Jupiter because "the heat she produces by her vicinity to the Sun is not so great as the moisture which she generates by the magnitude of her light, and by appropriating to herself the moist vapors of the earth, in the same manner that the Moon does." Finally, Mercury was found to produce dryness, but at other times moisture, "and each with equal vigour. His faculty of absorbing moisture and creating dryness proceeds from his situation with regard to the Sun, from which he is at no time far distant in longitude; and, on the other hand, he produces moisture, because he borders upon the Moon's sphere, which is nearest to the earth; and, being thus excited by the velocity of his motion with the Sun, he consequently operates rapid changes tending to produce alternately either quality."

Ptolemy also made prolonged observations of vast areas of the heavens with a view to discovering the natures of the chief fixed stars of each of the zodiacal constellations. He does not describe the nature of his experiments, but contents himself with giving the results. Thus, for example, when describing the influence of the stars of the constellation of Aries, he says: "The stars in the head of Aries possess an influence similar in its effects to that of Mars and Saturn: those in the mouth act similarly to Mercury, and in some degree to Saturn; those in the hinder foot to Mars; those in the tail to Venus."

Ptolemy also described the influences of certain constellations north and south of the zodiac, some of which constellations are far removed from the ecliptic belt. But apparently these were not his own observations, since he remarks: "The respective influences of the several stars which have been observed by the ancients to operate in conformity with the mode pointed out in the foregoing distributions."

The New Moon of each month was naturally found to be an extremely important pointer to changes in the ambient, and Ptolemy began his study with eclipses, the position of which marked out "the ruling places." He said that when these eclipses occur in tropical or equinoctial signs "they presignify changes in the state of the atmosphere, at the respective season to which each sign is appropriated. For example, with regard to the season of spring and the productions of the earth, if the said places should be in the sign of the vernal equinox, they will produce an effect on the buds of the vine and fig, and of such other trees as sprout forth at that season. Should they be in the sign of the summer tropic, the event will affect the gathering and depositing of fruits; and, with respect to Egypt in particular, it will impede the rising of the Nile. If they should be in the sign of the autumnal equinox they foreshow that it will operate on grain and on various sorts of herbs; if in the sign of the winter tropic, on potherbs, esculent vegetables, and such birds and fishes as arrive in that season."

"New Moon of the Year"

The New Moon occurring at a point nearest the vernal equinox became Ptolemy's "New Moon of the Year" and was regarded as of exceptional importance. "And the point of the vernal equinox has been consequently designated by them (*other writers*— italics ours) as the beginning of the year; because, from that time, the duration of the day begins to exceed that of the night, and because the season then produced partakes highly of moisture, which is always a predominant quality in all incipient generation and growth. After the vernal equinox comes the summer solstice; when the day attains its greatest length, and in Egypt, at the same period, the rise of the Nile takes place and the Dog Star appears. Then follows the autumnal equinox, when all fruits are gathered in, and the sowing of seeds recommences anew; Lastly, comes the winter solstice, when the day proceeds from its shortest duration towards its increase.

"Although the foregoing arrangement has been adopted by men of science to denote the commencement of the several seasons of the year, it yet seems to be more consonant to nature, and more consistent with the facts, that the combined positions of the Sun, and the new, or full, Moon, which happen when the Sun is nearest to the points above-mentioned, should mark

the four beginnings; and more especially if such combined positions would produce eclipses: thus, from the new or full Moon, taking place when the Sun is nearest to the first point of Aries, the spring should be dated; from that when the Sun is nearest to the first point of Cancer, the summer; from that when he is nearest to the first point of Libra, the autumn; and from that when he is nearest to the first point of Capricorn, the winter."

Thus Ptolemy foretold the general character of the weather from the position of a New Moon in a constellation. For instance, if the New Moon occurred at the point of the vernal equinox there would be thunder and hail. If it occurred near the front part of the Ram, there would be rain and wind. If it occurred in the middle of the constellation, the weather would be temperate. If near the rear part of the Ram, the weather would be pestilential. The northern part of Aries was judged to be heating and pernicious, while the southern part was considered cooling and frosty. The New Moon of all other months of the year was similarly judged from the nature of the fixed stars of the place where the New Moon fell.

Ptolemy (2nd century A.D.) may have obtained considerable of his lore concerning the study of the winds of the earth from Pliny (1st century A.D.). For Pliny had recorded:

"The coldest winds are those that . . . blow from the north, and their neighbor Corus (NW); these check the other winds and also drive away the clouds. The southwest and especially the south are for Italy damp winds. . . . The northwest and southeast are dry, except when they are falling. The northeast and north are snow winds; the north brings hailstorms, and so does the northwest. The south wind is hot, the southeast and west warm; the latter are also drier than the east wind . . . The healthiest of all is the north wind; the south is harmful. . . . Etesian winds usually cease at night and rise at eight o'clock in the morning; in Spain and in Asia they are east winds, on the Black Sea north, and in other regions south. But they also blow at midwinter . . . but more gently and only for a few days. Two winds also change their nature with their geographical position; the south wind in Africa is fine and the northeast cloudy. . . . The south wind causes larger waves than the northeast . . . is more violent at night, while the northeast is more violent in the daytime. Easterly winds continue longer than westerly. North winds usually stop blowing after an odd number of days. The Sun increases and reduces the force of the wind—the former when rising and setting, the latter at midday in summer seasons; consequently the winds are usually lulled at midday or midnight, because either excessive heat or excessive cold makes them slack. Also winds are lulled by rain . . . they are most to be expected from quarters where the clouds have broken, revealing a clear sky."

Modern Scientific Principles

Let us now take a rest from considering the recordings of our ancient friends, and indulge in a little light relief by considering certain scientific principles which underlie weather phenomena. First of all, let us consider what causes weather and its changes; what produces winds, storms, heat waves, cold spells, blizzards, snow. Obviously, temperature must have a great deal to do with these phenomena; and for that reason our thoughts immediately fly to that most important heat producer—the Sun.

However, let us not forget that if the earth had no atmosphere it could not experience weather changes. The weather, you see, is produced in the layers of air enveloping the solid matter of the earth. We call those air layers the atmosphere, and it is the atmosphere which produces weather manifestations. Also, we must not forget the rotation of the earth on its axis, because in point of fact it is that rotation, coupled with the heat and gravitational force of the Sun, that causes large-scale movements in the air and sea belonging to the earth. And it is that rotation that complicates the controlling system of the planets in the stars.

Right from the earliest ages man realized that the Sun was responsible for the changes in the seasons. "The year comprises four seasons," wrote Ptolemy in Book I, Chapter XII of his *Tetrabiblos,* "spring, summer, autumn and winter; of these, the spring partakes chiefly of moisture, for on the dissipation of cold and recommencement of warmth, an expansion of the fluids takes place: the summer is principally hot, owing to the Sun's nearest approach to the zenith: the autumn is principally dry, because the recent heat has absorbed the moisture: and the winter is chiefly cold, the Sun being then at his farthest distance from the zenith."

But pressure has just as much to do

with weather phenomena as has heat; and our modern meteorologists naturally pay the greatest attention to the factor of pressure, endeavoring to discover what kind of weather is produced when the prevailing pressure distribution (i.e., the relative positions of cyclones and anticyclones or ridges of high pressure or troughs of low pressure) changes, seeking simultaneously the answers to the questions: In what direction will the cyclones move? Will they change in character or develop as they move?

British meteorologists, for example, have discovered that most of the weather experienced in the British Isles simply moves eastwards or northeastwards. That the weather Ireland is experiencing today will be that experienced by Britain tomorrow, and by Germany the day after that. But, of course, the weather does tend to change its composition as it moves.

The Summer and Winter Solstices

Everyone, I suppose, is familiar with the proposition that the higher the altitude of the Sun (that is, the more immediately overhead he gets), the greater the heat he pours down on the earth. In the month of March, at the time of marking the position of the vernal equinox, the declination of the Sun is zero. But every day after that his declination increases—and so does his altitude—until the day of the summer solstice when he reaches his maximum declination (altitude). Every day thereafter the Sun's declination decreases. as also does his altitude.

When the Sun reaches his maximum declination north at the summer solstice (June 21st), he arrives at the first point of Cancer and stands at the zenith straight above the heads of people living in the region of the earth's Tropic of Cancer. Thus, for the people in the Sahara, this is the hottest day of the year. And they do not need thermometers to tell them that!

Conversely, when the Sun reaches maximum declination south at the winter solstice (December 21st-22nd) on reaching the first point of Capricorn, he reaches minimum altitude for people living in northern latitudes and is then at his coolest where they are concerned. But for people living on the line of the earth's Tropic of Capricorn (say S. W Africa, Central Australia or Paraguay) he stands directly overhead; conferring on them the hottest day.

That story holds true for places like the Sahara where the Sun can heat the sand with such fierce intensity that the powerful uprush of heated air disperses all clouds, so that the Sun may beat down relentlessly from blue skies for months on end. But it does not hold true where cloud belts interpose between the Sun and the earth. As we all know from experience, if the sky on a summer's day is clouded over, the maximum day's temperature is lower than it is when the skies are blue. Conversely, however, if clouds gather at sundown to cover the night sky, that night's temperature is going to be hotter than it would be if you could see the stars. This is because the cloud belt is preventing the earth from radiating its heat out into space. The cloud belt is intercepting the heat and is reflecting it back to the Earth.

Now, when air is warmed on the surface of the earth (as it is by the sands of the Sahara, for example), we know it will ascend because warm air always does ascend. But, of course, when the heated air ascends, it does not leave a vacuum behind it. "Nature abhors a vacuum," and cooler air comes in from the side. From what side? From the north—not from the south, east or west. To the south, west and east, the Sun's rays are causing widespread areas of heated air to ascend from the surface of the earth. And because the air there is rising, constantly so, the barometer pressure is falling and remains consistently low.

At the poles, however, the coldness causes the air to contract and descend, with the result that its increasing weight piles up the pressure. This the barometer reveals. But this unequal pressure distribution on the earth's surface cannot be tolerated. Contending forces seek equilibrium, and so there is a natural tendency for the high pressure at the North Pole to relieve itself by thrusting laterally toward the south. Therefore, in due course, that thrust becomes a rushing wind that blows from the north to take the place of the hot air rising from the tropic.

The rising columns of hot air rapidly cool. Firstly because the temperature drops progressively with every thousand feet of altitude, and secondly because as the hot air rises it finds opportunity to expand because of the lowering pressure. The expansion in volume of any gas is a factor which cools it immediately. A lot of the hot air, however, does not have time

to reach the stratosphere where it can adequately expand, because in the meantime it is drifting northwards in the upper atmosphere in a gathering stream, carrying with it the condensations of the evaporated moisture it may have brought up with it.

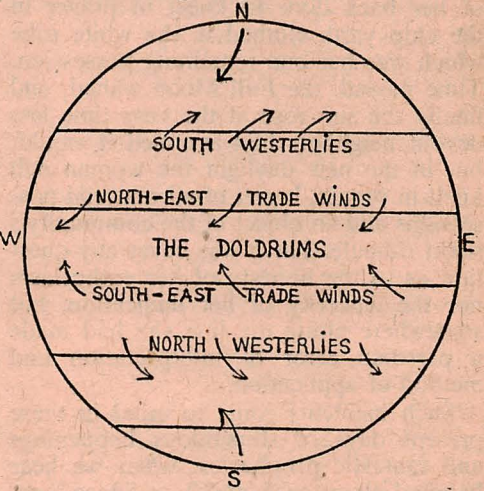
Now, if this were all there was to weather science, we should merely have powerful north winds sweeping southwards over the surface of our land, while airmen traveling high in the stratosphere would report powerful south winds traveling in the direction of the North Pole. However, certain complications enter into the picture here.

First of all the Sun cannot and does not heat the whole surface of the earth's exposed hemisphere uniformly. The part of the earth closest to him (i.e., that point on which his rays descend vertically) should theoretically be the hottest. However, it will not be the hottest if a cloud barrier should interpose. And of course it does not heat the vegetation of an immense forest, or the water of the Atlantic Ocean, to the same surface temperature that it can heat the sands of the Sahara desert, with the result that there are great differences in the sizes and areas of rising columns of air in various regions. The matter is further complicated by the motion of the rotation of the earth on its axis.

The day starts with the Sun appearing on the eastern horizon. Now, on his arrival at that spot he is merely capable of drying up the night dew and possibly of setting up a light easterly breeze. However, in a clear blue sky he becomes increasingly more powerful as the morning advances. Meanwhile the wind may possibly be veering either southeast or northwest (depending on the observer's latitude). At noon the temperature should reach maximum and a southerly wind may prevail. In the afternoon the temperature gradually decreases and the wind veers southwest, and in the evening it will turn west. Such is the range of phenomena on a normal fine summer's day.

This fact was well known to British sailors in Elizabethan times. For Froude, when recording the sequence of the Battle of the Armada, recorded the following facts: "In the Channel during fine summer weather the wind, as the fishermen say, goes round with the Sun. It blows sometimes freshly from the northeast in the morning; it drops to the south at noon; to southwest in the afternoon; and so, falling calm at sunset, rises again at night from the north. Sidonia knew nothing of these local peculiarities; the next morning the relative positions of the fleets remaining unchanged, and finding himself to windward, he bore down upon Howard with a steady easterly breeze, to offer battle. The English headed out towards the sea. He supposed they were flying, and though he could not overtake them, was tempted to give chase. The galleons, though bad sailors all, were of unequal slowness. The *San Marcos* outsailed the rest, and was led far beyond her consorts in the pursuit. When the breeze headed round as usual, Lord Howard was now to the windward of her, while she was herself several miles to the windward of her consorts and beyond reach of help from them."

If it were not for: (a) the disposition of the earth's land masses, (b) the diurnal variations of the Sun's positions and (c) the seasonal variations of the Sun's position (i.e., displacement by declination) the winds of the earth would invariably conform to the standard pattern revealed in the following diagram:



If that were indeed the consistent pattern, it would be easy to forecast the direction of the prevailing winds by means of the planets and stars. But unfortunately it is not that easy.

Astrologers who are aspiring to be astrometeorologists should lose no time about convincing themselves that they must also be scientists and not merely naive believers in the occult properties of planets. They should remember that just

(Continued on page 42)

crossing the physical FRONTIER

. . . New ways of thinking are needed for future realization . . .

Carrie Porter

YEARS ago, when my mother was a little child, the woman living next door belonged to a religious sect which had set an exact date for the end of the world and a second coming of Christ. When the prophesied night arrived my mother, watching from an upstairs window, looked down upon this neighbor as she came out of her back door to kneel in prayer in the chip yard, clothed in the white robe which was her one remaining possession. Time passed, the Full Moon waned, and finally the sun rose at the very time less devout neighbors had assumed it would; but in the new daylight the woman still knelt in prayer, bereft of all material possessions and an object of the community's silent ridicule. There was never any question as to the honesty of her enthusiasm nor the sincerity of her dedication, but somewhere along the line she had made a personal error of interpretation and method of application.

Such incidents come to mind in these present days of stupendous happenings and fantastic prophecies, when we hear bandied about such words as Space Age, UFO, Aquarian Age, satellites, spacemen, religious revival, second coming of Christ. The more conservative of us ask: "Is the present time different from all those other times when people have deceived themselves or been deceived; and if so, why?" Yes, this time is different. Principally because this time we are assessing known facts as a basis for prophecy. If some of us are caught "kneeling in the chip yard," stripped of all possessions and possibilities, it will be because we have refused to accept glaringly evident physical facts and changes, and to interpret them in the light of the ultimate possibilities of a new age.

Let us review some of these facts.

Through the application of his mind to a scientific problem, man has discovered the secret for releasing tremendous amounts of energy through nuclear fission. This discovery has brought the people of earth, many of them against their wills, to the end of the physical frontiers of their own planet and its surrounding atmosphere; and has made national thinking international, planetary thinking interplanetary. The possession of the key to such power is not a matter of wishful thinking for future realization. It is an actual fact, and responsibility, of the present. It is an immediately demanding open door to a way of action; and any choice of action entails responsibilities commensurate with the importance of the action.

EVIDENCE OF SPACE VISITORS

Also, there is irrefutable evidence that the planet earth is being visited* (and has been for years) by intelligently manipulated space vehicles from other planets outside the earth's atmosphere . . . vehicles capable of speeds no earth-made material could withstand, and propelled by a soundless force not as yet available to earth's scientists. Two conclusions are

* *The Report on Unidentified Flying Objects* by Edw. J. Ruppelt.

easily deduced: 1) the inhabitants of earth possess knowledge of a terrific new negative source of energy, which they are endeavoring to use destructively as a means toward conquest of other nations and other planets, 2) there are inhabitants of other planets possessed of knowledge of a silent and positive force, not yet known to our scientists, which they choose to use constructively. Had their intentions been otherwise, they would have enslaved the people of earth long ago.

Consideration of this new concept of interplanetary thinking and living is, in itself, enough to "put the fear of God" in most individuals. But harder still for many to accept is the fact that this interplanetary concept will inevitably be implemented to bring about changes influencing each person's daily thinking and living.

It is logical to inquire, at this point, what the major motivation is that we see reflected in the uneasiness of the inhabitants of our own, as well as other planets, in our solar system. There seems to be ample evidence that our solar system is in the process of moving into a new area in space. This has resulted in a stepped-up bombardment of the earth by cosmic rays, affecting not only the earth but the bodies and minds of the people on it. It has also been prophesied that, as a part of this major change, the earth is to shift on its axis. Excessive explosions of A and H bombs can have a marked effect upon the extremity of the changes this presages, but they are only incidental. Such a cosmic ray bombardment, along with the shifting of the earth on its axis, will have not only a definite effect upon the earth's weather and its seasons, causing extreme natural upheavals, but upon the bodies and minds of mankind as well . . . sensitizing and changing people, causing those of inferior fiber who resist growth and change to either destroy themselves or be destroyed. We have the cosmic ray studies of the IGY and already more than a year of world-wide natural disaster recorded in current events to give credence to this theory.

Since it has been proved over the years that our visitors from outer space are not concerned primarily with the conquest of earth, it is conceivable they are hovering in our planet's atmosphere for the dual purpose of preventing us, if possible, from destroying ourselves and other planets through misuse of nuclear fission, and also to give us what assistance they can in times of disaster. From their vantage point, it is possible they see a relationship between prophecy and actual current events which we have refused to recognize. Possibly they see the past year or more on earth with its droughts, floods, earthquakes and hurricanes, its contagions, epidemics and mental stresses, as the fulfillment of prophecy . . . something which most of us resist because we prefer continued blindness to the responsibilities of sight.

At a time of so much personal and natural upheaval as well as challenge, there should be some one fact emerging from the ensuing complications and confusions that can, as a common denominator, unite all others in an understandable unity, giving man hope and marking a constructive "way out."

There is. It is the existence of a generally unrecognized and undiscovered source of energy in the universe, that our scientists have not harnessed and broken to materialistic and destructive uses. And it is highly improbable, if not impossible, that the secrets for tapping such a source will be divulged to any individuals or groups until there is proof it will be handled constructively and in no other manner.

SOURCE OF POSITIVE ENERGY

When a person once recognizes the ever-present existence of such a source of positive energy, he comes across a surprising number of allusions to it in his reading. For instance, there is recorded an interview with the electronic scientist Mr. William P. Lear, president of Lear, Inc., Santa Monica, California, which indicates he is not only aware of such a force, but also of its implications in respect to interplanetary travel. There is no question of Mr. Lear's hard-headed business acumen. He is "credited with being the pioneer developer of the automatic pilot for aircraft. He is known as an important participant in the nation's guided missile project." And those who may doubt his being practical would probably be astounded by the size of the payroll he meets successfully each month at Lear, Inc. Asked in his interview about the possibility of flying saucers (interplanetary space ships), Mr. Lear replied: "I think there are such things, but they're different from what we suppose. They're not occupied by little men. They are remotely controlled . . . by controls that would seem ethereal by our way of thinking."

Mr. Lear also said that he pointed out to a Grand Rapids newspaper man who queried him that, ". . . by the time we knew enough to handle the problem of space travel, we might have found a simpler way of transportation through space than using rockets. . . . Take matter apart and what do you have, according to our present understanding of matter? You have frequencies. It is conceivable that we can learn how to reduce matter to its vibratory stage and transmit it . . . as we have learned how to transmit a television picture. . . . Someday . . . you're going to see a research man reduce a small piece of metal to its fundamental vibrations and relay it across his desk, restoring it to its original bulk on the other side. You'll see more than that. It will make you think of certain things in the Bible." Mr. Lear also prophesied that the day will come when men will travel by "being broken up into vibrations and relayed electronically" . . . in the same manner, we suppose, as the "piece of metal."

THE "MIRACLES" OF JESUS

It is interesting to note that Jesus Christ had the power to do this very thing. He could so change the vibrations of his physical body through the use of Spiritual Power that he was able to overcome the force of gravity, as well as transmit the desire and ability to do likewise to others. He could thereby walk on water, materialize and dematerialize his body, reorganize cells in a living organism to eliminate the abnormalities of sickness and disease, thus bringing the body back to the perfection intended by the mold in which it was originally cast.

Many times and in many places we find mention, in practical terms, of such a force, and by people equally as hard-headed as Mr. Lear. For instance, on page 163 of *Across the Unknown* by Stewart Edward White the author was instructed: ". . . direct your attention to the universal life force. Think of it as a river connected with the blood stream of your body: a constant vital current flowing all through you, not fast, but in the rhythm of a river. . . ." Is this, also, the "prana" of the ancients?

In *The Seven Purposes* by Margaret Cameron (Harper and Bros., 1919) we find, on page 279, reference to an as yet undiscovered power available to individuals for use in communication from one plane of consciousness to another as a "force compared to which electricity is like spring water." And she goes on to quote: "There is a vital and potent force not yet isolated—and hardly discovered—by your most advanced scientists . . . it has characteristics and attractions not explainable until its discovery and analysis give rise to a new set of words. There is no adequate comparison that may be used to indicate its force, or the conditions and degrees of its variations. It has some resemblance to electricity, yet the comparison in certain cases would be misleading."

In *Other Tongues—Other Flesh* by George Hunt Williamson (anthropologist, Radio Director for the Army Air Forces Technical Training Command during World War II), the author maintains there are four, rather than only three, great primary forces. He claims (part I, chapter 3) that they are 1) "Static-Magnetic Field, as in a bar magnet; 2) Electro-Static Field, as in a charged capacitor; 3) Electromagnetic Wave, as radio waves, light, heat etc.; 4) Resonating Electromagnetic Field, like that of all celestial bodies (operating in a vortex), spacecraft propulsion field, the basis of life, the elemental life."

In considering these references, we are reminded of Revelations 22, verse 1, "And he showed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb."

PRESENT-DAY MIRACLES POSSIBLE

Another reference is found in Vol. 3, on page 19, of *Life and Teachings of the Masters of the Far East* by Baird Spalding, explorer and mining engineer: "What man has done once he can accomplish again. This is the principle back of the endless array of life and manifestation that you see all around you, and includes your own life, together with that of every existing thing, as every existing thing has life. Ere long science will give you ample grounds for saying that things are not material: as science will soon see that all things can be reduced to one primal element containing innumerable particles universally distributed, responding to vibratory influences, and all in perfect and absolute equilibrium or balance. . . . This power did not originate wholly within a particle, but is a power greater, yet at one with the particle; and you, through your thought and definite action, cooperating with the vibration, give selectivity to these particles. Thus will physical science be compelled to understand

(Continued on page 43)

Young in Heart—

Cullen Moore

. . . Love and marriage are now emphasized with haste, elopement, permanent commitment based upon impulsive optimism. Venus squares Jupiter from an angle that suggests sudden reconciliations, grandiose schemes and promises. Toward the month's end sweeping changes of circumstances aid and abet the romantic or daring Lovers . . .

Find Your Loved One's Birth Sign Below

The Man in Your Life!

Aries—Married: His changing moods should please rather than irritate. Respond to his ardor. **Single:** According to age and environmental factors he may urge elopement. He's restless, inclined to passionate words.

Taurus—Married: Last half of month may find him contrary. Show sympathy with his business problems. **Single:** Use beginning of month to lure him into thoughts of marriage. Avoid friction later.

Gemini—Married: It's a good month to assist him with mutual projects. His mind is creative, alert. **Single:** Love-life may reach an impasse with practical or family affairs. Don't antagonize.

Cancer—Married: His own optimism may oversway his better judgment. Help him see through flattery but don't deflate his ego. **Single:** He will want to propose though obstacles appear insurmountable.

Leo—Married: His judgment may not seem to be best but his persuasive power is too great to resist. **Single:** Don't be surprised if he takes your heart by storm especially at the month's end.

Virgo—Married: Strange rumors or gossip could disrupt the peace of his home. Try to use common sense and reassure him. **Single:** Secret plans and behind-scenes activities will influence his future life.

Libra—Married: Do not discourage even his most imaginative schemes. He needs someone to talk out these problems. **Single:** It's a month when he wants sympathy and cooperation. Give it or expect a rival.

Scorpio—Married: Troubles with others could easily react in your favor. Curb

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Aries—Married: She is fanciful, desirous of change, may attract opposite sex strongly to your dismay. **Single:** Get busy. Rush her to the altar or someone else will do it for you. Indifference annoys her.

Taurus—Married: Best time to influence and win some point with her is first half of the month. **Single:** She is cooperative, then suddenly may give you trouble. Soothe with kisses and flattery.

Gemini—Married: Strange events may alter the course of her life and yours this month, but in your ultimate favor. **Single:** A good time to press her for a definite answer on intimate emotional plans.

Cancer—Married: There is no way to reason with her when she has a feeling about something. Sometimes she's right. **Single:** Show regard for her. A good time to listen to her ideas, but add balance of your own.

Leo—Married: What a woman! She can sometimes change the course of your life together through her personality. **Single:** Don't expect much patience from her now. She is stirred and longs for action.

Virgo—Married: Give her sympathetic attention as her secret thoughts are fed by wrong notions and gossip. **Single:** Don't rely on the status quo of your relationship. Open your heart to her. Reassure her doubts.

Libra—Married: If she tempts you to go off the deep end on some project, just distract her with revived courtship. **Single:** This is a month when she is romantic and impulsive, not necessarily sensible.

Scorpio—Married: Any past mistakes or recent whims may be bothering her now

(Continued on page 43)

Many Things—

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.' "

INVESTIGATE FOR TRUTH—

March 22, 1958

Minneapolis, Minn.

I found your article on flying saucers interesting and one astrology should maybe investigate. There is also one in "Man's Illustrated" for May 1958. I have read quite a few reports and have known people whose friends claim they have seen one or some. One fellow was a flying instructor in Minneapolis. It was published in a local paper in October 1951 or thereabouts.

So I believe there is some fact to it, but there are writers who are, or maybe, taking advantage of the gullible public, too! And your magazine could be an advertising agency for such books. Even Dana Howard plugged her two books in the article in your magazine. Over 1,000,000 of those books have been sold! Isolated persons or small groups have seen unidentified objects usually without camera and in one case in Sicily, it was actually a fake.

I like your magazine, but I think it could deteriorate, or even become ridiculous (ridiculed) unless the approach to Flying Saucers is handled wisely. It is only a question of time until the real facts about saucers will be known for certain. Then the little men, longhaired Venusians and such, may not stand the test of time. I think some competent astrologers should check on these writers to see just what type and kind of people are writing this stuff!

Like this example: George Adamski, one time farm and cafe worker, who for 30 years regarded himself as a telepathist, a teacher of "natural laws" to a cult of disciples and a seller of prophetic dreams. Might be a little difficult to take an individual like this serious?

I have followed astrology for thirty years and have about fifty books on the subject including "New Era Astrology," by Sri R. Iyer, your Indian correspondent. Actually I enjoy articles on Flying Saucers, but I don't think that beings from other planets will be much different from us earthlings, perhaps lower or higher in the evolution scale. Man's imagination can surely play tricks on something like this. But if we look at it in a cold sense of reason and with the sum and substance of astrology, the earth and the solar system and the atom as we know it is a precise part of the sum and substance of universe. And to quote from Dr. Laurence S. Dillon, Associate Professor of Biology at Texas A & M., who, after extensive study and classification, presented proofs and theory to American Association for the Advancement of Science:

"We thus are forced to conclude that all life belongs to only one kingdom, which in all honesty must be recognized as the kingdom of the plants. Hence all animals including man, are in reality a type of highly modified plant life, derived a billion years or so ago from a common ancestry with the brown seaweed."—April 1958 "Fate" magazine.

You have the highest level magazine in your field and I don't feel it should be used by unscrupulous writers to promote fantastic books or theories.

K. H.

COMMENT: The above letter had no address so we were unable to send the gentleman a reply. However, one can easily see, after reading his letter, that mistaken ideas are readily conveyed by word of mouth which, in most instances, do not constitute fact. It is always wise to thoroughly investigate all sides of a subject, which is what K. H. desires, to ascertain truth.

A few months ago (April 1957 issue) I reprinted a listing of the Board of Direc-

tors of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena in Washington, D.C.—a serious open-minded group of individuals who earnestly desire that truth concerning Unidentified Flying Objects be presented objectively to the American public for their own intelligent reasoning on this (at present) controversial subject.

Recently I was surprised and delighted to learn that I had been gifted with a subscription to the *UFO Investigator,* published by this fine organization. Dal Lee, editor of *Astrology Guide* (who also supports the contention that UFOs do exist) was the kind donor.

The *UFO Investigator* is edited by Major Donald E. Keyhoe, USMC (Ret.), Director of NICAP, with offices at 1536 Connecticut Ave., Washington 6, D.C. Rate is $7.50 per year and I know that all of you readers who are interested in learning the truth about Unidentified Flying Objects can be assured of open, honest evaluation of known facts by this fine Board of Governors and Special Advisers. To mention a few, we name the following: Vice Adm. R. H. Hillenkoetter, USN, Ret.; J. B. Hartranft, Pres. Aircraft Owners & Pilots Assn.; Col. R. B. Emerson, USAR; R. Adm. H. B. Knowles, USN, Ret.; Frank Edwards, noted newscaster; Maj. Dewey Fournet, USAFR, and Mr. Albert M. Chop, both formerly on the Air Force UFO project; Dr. Earl L. Douglass, noted religious writer; Capt. R. B. McLaughlin, USN; Rev. Albert Baller and Rev. Leon C. LeVan; Dr. Marcus Bach, author and educator; airline Captains W. B. Nash and C. S. Chiles.

From time to time we will keep you informed as to some of the findings of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena.

SUN-SIGN INTERPRETATIONS

April 23, 1958

Merchantville, N. J.

As a long-time subscriber, would you please reconcile two points of view for me, by correspondence or in the magazine, if you think the answer would be of general interest.

Under the Daily Guide for Cancer, April 23rd you say, "Undoing. You invite frustration if you try to anticipate the future," etc. Note the advice in the enclosed clipping from another source for April 23rd.

E. G.

ANSWER: The clipping stresses a somewhat "ticklish situation" and the need to "see that financial or spiritual wizard" to obtain guidance. Our *American Astrology* Guide emphasizes the possible frustration inherent in trying to picture a future of your own making and attempting to extract results therefrom. The implication in both cases is that you are beset by a certain amount of confusion and that it is not the sort of a day when you can safely rely on your own conclusions or decisions. The difference seems to be more one of wording than meaning.

Another instance is where the Forecast talks of "dreaming too much" and the *American Astrology* Guide mentions "frustration" which is most often brought about by "dreaming" or wishful thinking. The underlying thoughts are again very similar.

From the technical point of view, the *American Astrology* Guide interpretation is based on the following: The Sun, on the 23rd of April, was in the Cancer solar 3rd house in opposition to Neptune in the 9th house, indicating a possible conflict between the conscious and higher minds. This could result in confused ideas which are not conducive to good judgment or wise decisions. Frustration could very well be the outcome should this factor be overlooked and, with the Moon in the Cancer solar 12th house, the point made is all the stronger.

J. M. Chassagnon

HOW IT CAME ABOUT . . .

February 25, 1958

San Francisco, Calif.

My Dear Mrs. Clancy—

Says Pierre Le Loyer in his *IIII Livres des Spectres* (1586): "Of all the common and familar subjects of conversation that are entered upon in company of things remote from Nature and cut off from the senses, there is none so ready at hand, none so usual, as that of visions of Spirits, and whether that said of them is true. It is the topic that people most readily discuss and on which they linger the longest because of the abundance of examples, the subject being fine and pleasing and the discussion the least tedious that can be found."

I quote this with respect to "Who Held the Stars in His Palm," my astrological tales founded on my long friendship with Professor Sosthenes George of blessed memory. It has occurred to me that your readers may very possibly question their

verity whereas they are certainly true enough, for even in Holy Scripture we read: "There are spirits that are created for vengeance, and in their fury they lay on grievous strokes." (Ecclesiastes xxxix: 28; Douay version, verse 33) And did not Hamlet apostrophize Horatio with the words: "There are more things in heaven and earth, Horatio, than are dreamt of in your philosophy"? And, again, did not his father's ghost tell Hamlet: "I am thy father's spirit; doomed for a certain time to walk the night, And for the day confin'd to fast in fires, Till the foul crimes done in my days of nature are burnt and purg'd away. But I am forbid to tell the secrets of my prison-house, I could a tale unfold whose lightest word would harrow up thy soul, freeze thy young blood, Make thy two eyes, like stars, start from their spheres, thy knotted and combined locks to part, And each particular hair to stand on end, like quills upon the fretful porcupine . . ."

Should the writer of such tales believe in the marvels that he relates? The late Dr. M. R. James, an antiquarian and archeologist of vast erudition and himself among the greatest if not, indeed, the greatest author of weird stories who ever lived, tells us it is all a question of evidence. "Do I believe in ghosts?" he writes. "To which I answer that I am prepared to consider the evidence and accept it if it satisfies me." The best way to appreciate the supernatural tale is to *believe in its possibility* at least. Like the witty, truthful Madame du Deffand who, asked if she believed in ghosts replied: "No, but I am afraid of them!" "This leaves us," writes the late Fr. Montague Summers, "very much in the same position as we were before the question was asked and the reply returned. Can an author 'call spirits from the vasty deep' if he is very well satisfied that there are, in fact, no spirits to obey his conjurations? I grant that by some literary *tour de force* he may succeed in duping his readers, but not for long. Presently his wand will snap short, his charms will lose their potency and mystic worth; he will soon have turned the last page of his grimoire; he steps all involuntarily out of the circle, the glamour dissipates, and the spell is broken! . . . In other phrase, to produce a flawless piece of work the writer must believe in the motive of his tale. . . . I would merely add that if a ghost story has not the note of spirituality which may be beauty—a beauty not without awe—or may be horror, it will fail because of its insincerity and untruth. . . . It seems to me that it is exactly this *lack of spirituality* which so fatally flaws the vast majority of tales . . . If there is a note of spiritual horror, whether it be vampire horror . . . or Satanism, . . . the story is raised to another plane far higher than the rather nauseous sensationalism of fiendish serums, foul experiments of lunatic surgeons, half-human plants, monstrous insects and the like."

And were the good and erudite Father Summers alive today he would doubtless join me in wondering just what species of "thrill" (a word harped on to dilapidation of recent years) *supposedly* cultivated people get out of poring over our recent "science" fiction so-called: a confused medley of whirring gadgets, robots and demoniacal steel tripods and contrivances invented by lunatic engineers and their dupes, not to mention other lunatics getting themselves fired through space bound for the moon or Mars or some other innocent planet, laden with gas bags, coils of hose, thermostats, speedometers, clocks, weighted shoes and whatnot to enable them to breathe and live on food pills *if* they land there! Aided and abetted by goofy Russians stuffing helpless dogs into steel balls to send them whirling through space to the accompaniment of a mighty fluttering in the dovecotes and a corresponding drop in stocks at the same time our military waste trillions of dollars in a series of foundering experiments to see if they can beat them! Mechanics gone mad and headed for the bughouse! The fated apotheosis of materialism, of a world that has abandoned God and that has taken to crutches! Dupes duped by their own dope. Meanwhile the very real spectre of death by demoniacal explosion stalks the lands.

Still the *unquiet dead* are of all the most dreaded, today as in times past, who come forth to roam up and down the earth, more especially those spectres that lurk in *remote and secret places*! Elaborate rituals and magical incantations—the correct ones as effective today as in ancient times, no less—have been handed adown the centuries to guard the home from pale spectres who peer in their windows, grimace at the lattice, who lurk behind the lintel of the door. From the ghost of the prophet Samuel raised for King Saul by the filthy witch of Endor (I Samuel: xxxviii) who asked Saul: "Why didst thou bring me up?" to Pliny's tale (*Epistles*

vii: 27) of the house in Athens haunted by the raging spirit of a murdered man and which the philosopher Athenodorus finally laid to rest, to the village of Viana in the shadow of the Pyrenees where the astral body of the great Cesare Borgia haunted the region for 400 years, particularly on March 11th, the anniversary of his death in a running battle with the enemy, to finally be laid to rest when in January, 1954 the city fathers reinterred all that remained of him in the Santa Maria church from whence the bishop of Calahorra had flung out his bones in 1527 twenty years after his death, to the haunted gardens of Versailles, to the old house in that terrible district near the Gowanus Canal, the East River and the docks in old Brooklyn haunted by the ghost of an old woman murdered by her lodger early in this century and that I attempted to exorcise some twenty years ago, with no success for she drove me out of the house in the dead of night. Assuredly the unquiet dead are much to be avoided.

Do the murdered thirst for vengeance? They do—and Almighty God avenges them sooner or later.

Have I practiced Ceremonial Magic? I forsee questions, so I shall answer them now. The answer is, I have, and that I have a more or less intimate knowledge of many of its rituals from experiments I made some years ago. When I found *it worked* I immediately laid it aside as more dangerous than practical. Black Magic, as demoniacal Magic is termed, I have never used. *Woe to him who does!* A thirst for vengeance backed by concentration of mind on its theme is nothing less than the blackest kind of Black Magic. That's hurling a boomerang that will not fail to make the circuit and return and light on one's own head! Sheer folly leading to madness. White Magic is not only useful but is necessary for the salvation of one's immortal soul. Prayer is White Magic, and the more devout and concentrated it is the more surely will it work for one's self and for others. On this, too, I speak from experience. In fact, the whole theory of Magic, Ceremonial and otherwise, is thoroughly explained in these tales of mine, for Professor George was a most thorough teacher, one could not have a better. What little I know I learned from him, to which I added studies and some few experiments of my own. In fine, and to sum it all up and in a single sentence, Ceremonial Magic is the strong medicine that only strong men can take, to all others it is fatal whether in one way or another. The good Professor has long since gone to his well-earned rest leaving the world the poorer for his passing, as with so many of the illuminati of bygone days. Requiescat.

Forgive this scrambled letter assembled in more or less confusion in the midst of busy days, though I hope it will be useful in clarifying my position as the assembler of memoires, rather unique to say the least.

Frederic van Norstrand

ASTROLOGICAL PRAYER

Father in Heaven, we pray to Thee—
Let the rays of a well-placed Sun and Moon give us the vitality for our daily work;
Strengthen our minds with the rays of a well-ordered and controlled Mercury;
Give Mars a Venusian softness and give Venus the well-directed energy of a strong Mars;
Let us radiate the spontaneity and enthusiasm of Jupiter
And the depth of feeling and steadiness of mind and character as endowed by a good Saturn.
Let us understand and practice brotherly love as indicated by an exalted Uranus;
Give us the inspiration bestowed by Neptune, and
Help us to change, aided by Pluto, to glorify Thy Name and works as indicated by a thorough knowledge of the Cosmos,
In Thy Name, from whence flows all that is good—

Amen

COMMENT: We believe you will enjoy this Invocation, given by Mrs. Olive A. Pryor at the 1957 Annual Luncheon of the Astrologers' Guild of America, Inc. The above was first printed in the *A. F. A. Bulletin,* August, 1957.

1958 Raphael's Ephemeris

An Annual, giving the position of planets and sidereal time for noon each day of the year. Copies are available through this office for any one year from 1860 thru 1958.

Send check or money order for $1.25 *each to*

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 36, N.Y.

...how does your life stack-up?

Evalyn J. Adams

WE live in an intricately woven universe, like a great timepiece to "even the falling of a sparrow." It is something like the countdown which we now associate with the launching of an earth satellite. How often do we take note of this? There are events in the life of every human being where the individual is drawn like a magnet to enact certain parts which bring fortune or tragedy, and sometimes both. Some come suddenly upon us, others are long in culminating, and last, but not least, the chance in a blue moon kind. We must remember it all adds up to the reason we are on this planet. The motivations for such events can be foretold, and we can condition ourselves to repel or compel in advance of the oncoming appointment with destiny.

There is not one human being who has not, at some time, wondered what his or her life held, insofar as the circumstances, events, etc., in the future. The natal chart, erected from the complete birth data, is the barometer for making this discovery. By its complex geometric patterns is shown the potential force or power with which we are endowed, and, also, the various threads that will be woven into the complete archetype of our personal universe. While we may find that there are certain boundaries beyond which we cannot go, there are plenty of untrodden areas within the great circumference of our lives.

Many amazing truisms are extracted from Sun-sign interpretations which are to be found in almost every newspaper and in all astrological magazines. When it comes to personal horoscopy, however, there seems to be a violent contrast where it becomes necessary to have more than mere textbook or cursory knowledge of the intricacies of the force of planetary influence. There are many refinements to the delineation of a personal horoscope. Many amateur astrologers are able to give character analyses, after perusal of textbooks, which are very impressive. But their poor victims bear the brunt of this new-found ability. This is where great finesse and long grueling hours of direct observation of the changes which take place under planetary stimuli in individual lives are necessary. All of this, after a thorough knowledge of the meaning of the influence of both the planets and signs. Then comes the arduous study of the course of events in individual lives, before one can feel capable to even make suggestions to guide another's footsteps on the path of life.

To use a rather trite phrase of our present-day world, when the individual asks, "How is my life stacked?" then the astrologer is called upon to define the meaning of these patterns formed in the life chart. First one can tell how much the individual will have to say about his life; that is, as to whether he must write his own ticket in life and under what auspices that may be accomplished, and vice versa. Subsequently, whether that life is to be worked out in more of a subjective state or will it take a more prominent outlet and, therefore, objective channel. It is possible to deduce the way to forestall any destructive reactions to adverse circumstances just by being forewarned. But it is questionable if the circumstance can be circumvented. This pertains to the most major things we encounter on life's highway, which are foreordained by universal law. It is a foregone conclusion that the reaction to the predestined can be greatly minimized by conditioning our-

selves. It naturally follows that one can expand opportunities of auspicious periods of life. One of the most important things to keep in mind is that no one has a perfect chart and, likewise, nothing is perfect on this planet. There were a few perfect beings on this terrestrial plane as set forth in the various religions. In order to attain this perfection it must be earned.

The geometric patterns show what force there is at our disposal, and, also, just how it can be manipulated to the best advantage. As to manipulation, it has been most peoples' experience that at all times it is imperative that we take into consideration the rights and privileges of others; otherwise, a great deal of karma is generated that we must reap in the future. The horoscope which is set from the accurate time of birth is an invaluable instrument. There is a rather quick route where one can make some astonishing deductions with only a little knowledge. As any layman can see by just looking at the groupings of planets—where they appear in the blueprint of life—there are some quite definite points from which to draw salient facts. These are well-defined patterns formed in all charts, which show the situations the individual will live under at various times in the life. It can also be determined by some specific indications as to what periods of life these various phases will work out and in what intensity. Some of these are found to overshadow much of the life while others are of very short duration. These basic conditions set the tone of the entire life.

The phases which the major mundane patterns form in individual charts operate in the departments of life in which the points of these make contact. In many cases, these have to do with others in the home life or the business environment, etc., and do not show a characteristic or event pertaining to the native personally, although he may be closely associated with it. Sometimes one is faced with unbearable conditions within seemingly very fortunate family or other surroundings, which may eventually cause the individual to feel he must use force to alleviate these intolerable stalemates and, perhaps uncalled for, unsolvable problematic events that may seem never-ending. This generally comes at the culmination of a specific force where there is to be another complete set of factors with which to deal. And if those involved could realize that, it is very often possible to resolve for all time the conflicts arising out of the adverse archetypes, utilizing the essence of understanding needed to cope with the situation, and, in turn, strengthening the soul. Wasn't it Edgar Guest who said, a home is not a home until death, life, tears, etc., have been experienced therein?

There is still another factor to take into consideration. We find not only the major influence but other points in the prototypes that may involve several of the minor planets, which give the minor incidents that go to make up a set of circumstances. There is the matter of timing to indicate the duration in which the influence builds up to a peak and then the force is spent. In some charts more than one pattern may operate simultaneously. If these do not operate in interlinking patterns, but create entirely different conditions during successive periods, then this is the type of person who may say that he or she has lived two or three lives in one. This is due to the complete change of setting, people, country, etc., as the case may be. All of which is very clearly obvious to the practiced eye in the design formed by the channeling of force.

Let's consider for a moment excerpts from *Reader's Digest*. The article was *Secrets of the Human Cell*. "Every second, unseen, unnoticed, millions of new cells are born in the body's ceaseless program of self-renewal. The 'bricks' from which all living matter is made, cells are able to perform chemical transformations that baffle the world's cleverest chemists, producing infinitely complex vitamins, hormones, proteins. They perform striking feats of 'biological engineering' . . . . . The cells of our bodies are more like the population of a planet. But though they number in the trillions, they normally work in harmony, each member of the complex society contributing to the welfare of the others." This gives food for thought and lends credence to the fact that humanity performs feats based on unseen engineering according to universal law.

Force at Our Command

Another element that plays one of the most important parts in our individual pattern is the force at our disposal. Some charts are dominated by Uranus and a person possessing such a chart is almost devoid of any affinity with the culture or treasures of the past centuries. They use the most modern conveniences and mode

of travel and would be most disconcerted if forced to travel on some of the transportation facilities of Europe or for that matter live under the conditions presented there—assuming, of course, that they are American citizens. If not, then they are the people who yearn to be in the USA, or work diligently to bring modern conveniences to their own country. The most complicated modern gadget goes into immediate operation in their hands, etc. If the propelling power happens to be both Uranus and Pluto then we find an individual who is ultramodern, and, for instance, takes as a matter of course the architecture of the Frank Lloyd Wrights and art of the Tanguays.

Recently a troupe of dancers departed for foreign shores, elated at the prospect. One of these girls was the product of Pluto. And when she encountered the rigors of European living it was appalling to her. The main theme in relating her experiences was the fact that cleansing tissues were almost unattainable, as were facial creams and other make-up in Spain. She told of wearing her coat everywhere from the opera to, of all places, bed, because of the lack of central heating. This girl had stayed at the best hotels she could afford. When visiting at a Spanish home she began to have spots before her eyes which she attributed to the small detail of the decor—iron grille work, polka dots and other tiny patterns. The strong Plutonian influence in her chart makes it necessary to be where there are bold lines. She would like to return to Europe, but "not that way!" She has a Jupiter influence in this pattern so that later in life she will make many fabulous journeys. If there had been a slight Neptunian influence, a Piscian planet or even a semisextile of Neptune, she would have adored the tour. It is interesting to note that Pisces rules Spain

When Uranus is the outstanding force then it can be a certainty that the unpredictable will have to be dealt with, and that once a solution of any situation has been arranged, whether wise or not, depending on the planets involved in that archetype, the Uranian will never look back but carry it out to the letter. This is especially so if a fixed sign is occupied by Uranus. This is the torrential, cyclonic force and it is never deemed a kind force when it swoops down and demolishes whole groups of the population, with a relentless force. It is fascinating to watch the funnel curl closer and closer with its black menacing cloud, as long as we do not find our worldly goods carried away in a split second.

If Neptune dominates the chart the native will prefer a more quiet and ideal environment. The planet Neptune is the solitary sentinel. The Neptunian will want to have complete seclusion at times; in fact, this would be a necessity to reap full benefit from their opportunities. They have unplumbed depths. When bothered or bewildered they are as apt to turn handsprings on a banquet table when dignitaries are seated as they are to retire completely from the assemblage at a crucial time. This is also the cloak and dagger implementation. This planet as a dispositor of an important planet in one of the strategic setups can sometimes cause the person to be the perpetrator of chaos.

Jupiter and Saturn come under major indices in man's life journey. Those who are termed lucky have Jupiter prominent in the chart. Jupiter can be the gambler if adverse, and frequently loses in this case although it may take many years before the chips are snatched from the hand, due to an overall pattern formed with other planets. The reason that an adverse Jupiter can have chips to be lost is the fact that this can bring an *overabundance* and the native does not use wisdom in handling it, whether this be material resources, opportunity, or any of the other details of daily living—depending on the placement in the chart.

Many years ago, twenty to be exact, upon my first encounter with the science of astrology it was my pleasure to make the acquaintance of a prominent graphologist. She told me, on one occasion, that one person may draw a $10,000 a year salary simply because of the ability to sell the personality; whereas, another would be taking home a $4,000 a year income, but have far more real ability than the $10,000 man. This as I now know is frequently the result of the first man having a very strong Jupiterian influence stemming from the 1st house (personality) of the natal chart. The majority of the planets may be found in the west sector of his chart showing the capable persons with whom he is associated, which might include our hypothetical $4,000 a year man.

Saturn is the planet which controls material form and time in the universe. It establishes equilibrium and brings stabil-

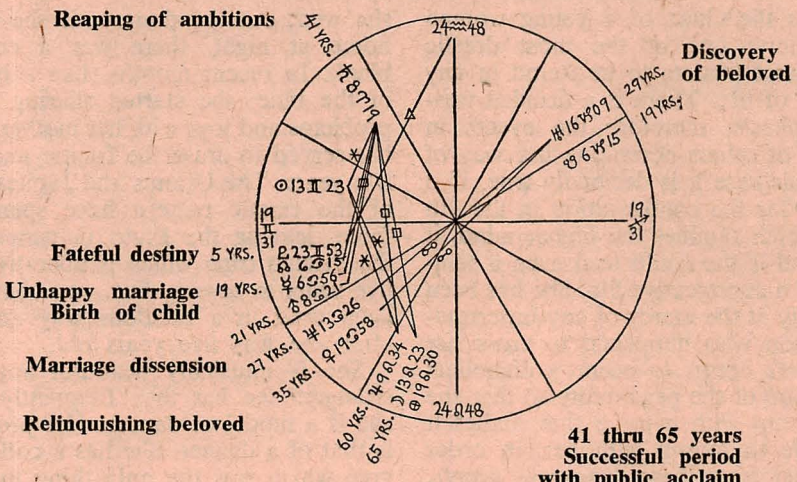
ity. There is always definite or concrete form to the purpose of these individuals. They are more settled and dependable. So it is a pretty good bet to have a dash of Saturn influence somewhere to back you up. The erratic (adverse) Uranian who keeps everything "shook up" in his environment usually needs an adverse Saturn to hold back the force of an overactive Uranus. Even this may fail in times of Uranus transits to its natal place. If Uranus is a beneficent controlling agent then the workings of Saturn may not be so apparent. This individual can organize without the meticulous, pompous results which spring from other groupings.

And how does this work out in our individual lives? Let's first make a summary of points of reference brought out so far, and the method of distinguishing the meaning of the patterns drawn by universal law to govern your life and mine. Some charts are completely integrated where there is a closely woven pattern. In this event "all roads lead to Rome" and everything that happens in this life leads on to fortune or more complicated affairs of state, whichever is decreed. On the other hand, the aggregate of planets may appear on the eastern side of the chart, with few, if any, on the western sector revealing that this person will be able, or forced, to write his own ticket in life. While in others the majority of planets may be on the west side of the radix, in which case that person will be very much at the mercy of events in the lives of others to determine the environment for his circumstances. And whether this will be adverse or propitious depends on the planetary setup involved. Sometimes this creates an almost parasitical existence. And even though the influence is favorable, the native can become abominable in drawing from others experience to use to his own advantage.

The matter of dispositors of planets cannot be underestimated. These play a very important part in the blending of forces and sometimes hold the key to an enigma —the chart that defies the experts.

The following diagrams are merely for the purpose of implanting the principle in this clockwise timing of our destiny. Almost any layman can see the references we have just expounded. But a great deal of finesse is necessary to proceed with the science of personal horoscopy.

Universal Time Clock—Eastern Emphasis



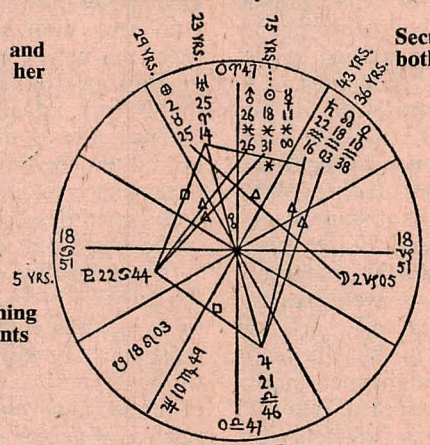
In this natal chart we find all planets but one in the eastern sector. The early life was fraught with obstacles and defeated ambitions, with a great deal of humdrum tasks. This is an integrated pattern. Pluto is a dominant power and has wrought many changes, most of them drastic, but always for the better, seemingly blotting out the physical aspects of the previous pattern. Many facets of the former conditions are retained because Saturn, one of the ruling planets, which makes an aspect to most of the other planets in the chart, is involved in all occurrences of the life. Uranus is on the west side but very strong as it is in the 8th house and rules the 9th and 10th, as well as dispositing Saturn which aspects every other planet, except two. We must concede that this life has been one of complete discipline—constructive and vice versa. Since this is the chart of a

middle-aged person we now find the life is more fortunate, there is no monotony as three different professions in the same line of work are pursued and the outlook is for a long and successful career, due to Jupiter and the Moon, rising to the Ascendant, retaining the long-term aspect promised by Saturn, which has now spent its force. The chosen life work was not planned but came about quite by chance due to Pluto (trine to the Mid-heaven at birth—the arc of destiny). There was an intervening period when the beloved was found and surrendered through circumstances beyond control. The essence of crises and strict attention to the matters at hand of the early life serve as a bulwark of strength in the present. And the slow but sure route of Saturn culminates in a beneficent Jupiterian way of life where confidence and faith at last prevail, via the transformations of Pluto and the support of the lights—Moon and Sun.

Western Emphasis

19 thru 23 years
Threatened to leave home and never let anyone know her whereabouts

Start of dance training
Separation of parents



Security assured for both parents

Home conditions climactic

This is the chart of a young woman which shows one of the most drastic formation of planets to be found in any blueprint of life. There is a decided western emphasis; therefore the events in the lives of others determine her way of life. In this case it is decidedly true. If it were not for the configuration in the 9th house, which signifies the higher mind, it is doubtful if she could lead even a semblance of a constructive life. She has been completely at the mercy of any unscrupulous person who happened to cross her path. There seems to occur a diabolical annihilation of the personality so that she is caught up with a force that makes it impossible to reason with her, in order to save her from these dangerous events. In psychological terms it is depersonalization.

Many times it seemed as if her relations with her mother were beyond repair and if that should occur this young woman would then find the ghouls making a free-for-all of her life. She has a dependable home and security, and at present is living a well-adjusted existence. For a number of years the mother was not allowed to share her life—from the time she went out the door until she arrived home at night, there was a complete blank. In recent months, like a bolt out of the blue, she started sharing all her problems and joys with her mother, which has served to erase the frantic and desolate years. The Uranus and Jupiter points of the erratic pattern have spent their force, leaving the Pluto unhampered in the Piscian trine which is operative from five years to seventy-five, and could have been used in a fabulous way any time after she was five years old.

She is unusually beautiful and when strangers see her they frequently ask if she is a model or dancer. Her profession is that of a dancer. She has a college degree which was the only thing that kept her in line during those horrendous years. The pathetic part is that her family can only protect her from the elements. It is entirely up to her to control this enigma —a Plutonian destiny. Once she becomes alert to the tremendous potential of directing her feet to the right path, nothing is beyond her attainment—then only will she find peace on earth, and the person to give her the proper professional setting.

WHO HELD the stars in his palm...

"You who take the moon as in a sieve, and sift
Her flake by flake and spread her meaning out;
You who roll the stars like jewels in your palm
So that they utter themselves aloud . . ."
—D. H. Lawrence

Frederic van Norstrand

The Mills of the Gods Grind Slowly...

"Ad omnes debitum suum in mensura iusta." Liber Mortuorum: Capit. I, Vers. 8

"HE is your nephew," remarked the Professor. "Your sister's child, I take it. Mars, ruler of your solar third and eighth, being the significator of both and posited in Cancer, a female asterism, is in your tenth which is your sister's eighth in your solar figure."

"Yes, he is my sister's child, Mr. George," replied Miss Orage. "I can excuse a lot because his parents were anything but good to him. They neither understood nor cared the least about him, nor gave him any indication of ever wanting to."

"That, again, is quite visible in his Nativity. Uranus square Sun, Moon square Saturn and Jupiter represent his mother's attitude, while Venus conjunct Mercury in Scorpio, both squared by the Ascendant, represents his father's discounting of him. Neptune opposition Ascendant and in potential square to this ninth house conjunction being an adjunct thereto, there is no aspect of any planet that could possibly be calculated to alleviate the indifference of either parent's attitude. Well, believe it or not, we get just what we deserve, what we fashion ourselves from incarnation to incarnation all down the line. It is ourselves who are to blame, not the good God. But that is an issue people won't face. It's too easy to blame the Creator for the faults of the creature. It salves our pride, saves our face and salvages our self-respect, because the fact remains that the average person is too inherently stupid to perceive it. Then, again, it puts the issue too fairly and squarely up to us for any comfort to be derived from it. That is why what is called the 'theory of reincarnation' will never become popular with the masses. They are scarcely fitted to evolve thus far in this Age of Kali Yuga, the Iron Age of Mars."

"But I don't, I can't see why I should deserve his persecution. I've been so good to him, the only real friend he has ever had, though certainly one would never think it the way he—." The woman broke off to weep, futilely dabbing at her eyes with the absurd wisp of a handkerchief that all women carry.

"Well, it's all there, even in your own solar figure," reiterated the Professor. "Take the third and eighth houses and their significators for your sister and her son, and you have the whole story in a nutshell so far as you are concerned. Mars, the significator of both, squares Mercury, dispositor of the Lights, Saturn, ruler of the fifth and sixth, himself squaring both the Lights in turn. One couldn't miss it nor could you escape it. In fact, so far as either of them are concerned you were stymied before you even started. I might add that you are sincerely to be congratulated upon never having gotten around to having a child of your own. In which case the latter configuration would assuredly have brought you much the same heartache.

"But since I have no idea of the time I was born it's funny you can see all that, Mr. George. One astrologer I went to, a woman with an established reputation and

a large following, said she couldn't tell me anything definite about myself because I didn't know my birth time. And here you—"

The Professor chuckled. "That wasn't an astrologer you consulted, my dear lady, that was an astrologerette. The woods are full of them, they're a dime a dozen. Never mind what she said. I have pointed out and explained it to you, while she admittedly couldn't. 'By their fruits ye shall know them.' The reputation does not make the astrologer any more than the 'large following' does. It all hinges on the work he puts out. Any astrologer at all worthy of the name can spot sufficient factors even in the solar figure to furnish him with important leads relative to any case whatsoever. Had we the time I could rectify your solar figure by what are called the 'accidents of life' then, having obtained a near approximation of your actual Midheaven, next apply the Prenatal Epoch calculations, and so obtain the exact time you first drew the breath of life, after which I would cast your Nativity accordingly. But time passes so that we have to seek as speedy a solution of your difficulties as is possible under the circumstances, to draw his sting, heal your wound and allay your perplexity, and the sooner the better for all concerned. Since I am willing to take this case, rest assured there will result at least some practical alleviation for your misery. That I can promise you. Though just how far it will extend and what direction it will take I cannot as yet state with any certainty."

"Oh I don't know how to thank you, Mr. George. Really—"

"We won't say any more about that, if you don't mind. Anyway it's better we await the outcome than loose our energy in hosannas before the menu is written. You were fortunate enough to come to me upon the recommendation of my good friend, Doctor Schweiger. That is enough where I am concerned. Schweiger has rendered me more than one important service. Tit for tat, you know."

Still dabbing at her eyes she arose, the Professor conducting her to the door.

"I'll be hearing from you within a day or so then, Mr. George?" she enquired by way of a last assurance.

"That's right, Miss Orage. Meantime try and steel yourself to let things rock along pretty much as they have been doing. It won't be but a little while in any case. In fact perhaps a mere day or two will clear it up."

"I will never be able to sufficiently thank you, though of my eternal gratitude you may forever rest assured," she replied. "Were it not for my confidence in you I think I'd do away with myself—"

"Tut, tut, don't talk like that. That's a coward's *credo*. While there's life there is always hope."

She took her departure. The door closed. The Professor walked to the end of the study, his hands clasped behind his back, his head bowed in thought. Then he lit a cheroot, sat down at the long table and again studied the two charts.

* * *

From my retreat behind the secret panel that concealed the dinette from the study I had heard everything. Having known the Professor intimately and well for nearly twenty years now, I had latterly become his personal secretary, the only interesting job I had ever held. When Miss Orage left, I slid back the panel and came out to find him as I have described him. As I entered the room he looked up and slowly shook his head like a man in a quandary.

"It isn't every day you find a seven-year old boy well advanced on the path to becoming a first-class pest, an accomplished thief, and to cap it all, a black magician into the bargain!"

"What's all this, Professor? A black magician at the age of seven? Good night! What next?"

"Yep, that's starting pretty early I'll admit. But when you catch a youngster with what practically amounts to a *grimoire* of his own composition, and instructing other kids in its use, you can't close your eyes any longer. Also when he puts ground glass in your food or, failing that, bugs, roaches and various other *animalia* that come to hand, when he disturbs your rest by slithering around the house in the middle of the night, steals all the money he can lay his hands on, deliberately breaks keepsakes and bric-a-brac, shouts vile names at you and loads you with shameless epithets before company in your own home, where he has been given a refuge and where he is treated exactly as though he were your own child, when he strives to corrupt the other youngsters in the neighborhood, fashions little images out of candles entwined with strands of your own hair to later stick pins in them, burn and beat them while

muttering gibberish under his breath, and in general shows his spite for, and hatred of, you in a thousand ways, I say it's high time something were done about it. What do you think?"

"I know what I'd do," I replied. "I'd beat the tar out of him, and throw him out in the alley for the garbage collector."

"Yes, yes, I know! I've seen you abuse kids, traveling up the street, with a pocketful of all-day-suckers, and a mob of urchins around you as if you were Santa Claus or the advance man of a circus. Indeed, there is no more hard-hearted villain than you are where kids are concerned. Your head's as soft as your heart. You're just a frustrated old mamma on the loose."

"But a *grimoire* and fashioning fetishes at the age of seven," I explained. "How could an infant that age possibly conceive such deviltry? It's unbelievable."

"To most people, yes," he replied, "only I've lived too long, seen and learned too much not to realize that truth is the one thing stranger than fiction. Moreover, it's a matter of *karma,* a carrying over of the past into the present, a 'making straight the way', for crooked indeed is the path and devious the road by which we ascend out of the depths unto the heights."

"But why doesn't she return him to his parents, place him in some correctional institution or otherwise rid herself of his responsibility?" I persisted. "After all, she's taking her life in her hands, not to mention her sanity, by living with such an imp another minute."

"Mere palliatives, m'son, the easiest way out that so often turns out to be the worst, and that never really solves anything. You know as well as I do that many of these so-called correctional institutions do all and everything except correct any child. Moreover, she loves the child in spite of all and everything he has so far done to her. You see their Celestial Figures confirm the fact that there exists an ultra strong karmic bond between them. That is the key, the only key that fits the intricate mechanism of both locks, hers as well as his, and it only requires to be turned the right way to set them both free from that overshadowing curse drifting out the past, which they both had a hand in the making. To have found this key is one thing. To be able to turn it so the tumblers click in the lock is another and an immeasurably greater feat! Just now it is the latter troubles me."

"Well, if you can't solve it, Professor, then there's nobody who can. I've seen you tackle just as tough problems as this, and wind up by getting to the bottom of them in no time at all."

But as though he had not heard me, he again fell to studying the two horoscopes, tugging at his beard and inhaling deeply of his cigar at times. A little while and he arose to pace the floor, head bent, and muttering to himself at intervals. All at once he stopped, turned on his heel, faced me and said: "Look at those charts and tell me what you see."

"In hers Saturn squares the Sun," I began.

"No, no, never mind reciting aspects," he objected impatiently. "Surely you've got beyond that stage by this time, I hope. I asked you to tell me what you saw, what is the first thing impresses you with respect to those figures, that leaps out at you like a panther out of a thicket, that stands out like a sore thumb?"

Then, as I still hesitated, he walked over and tapped me on the forehead. "You remind me of Dinglehoffer's dachshund that couldn't smell the skunk until Dinglehoffer smelled *him*—after which it was too late! Good God! boy, am I ever going to make an astrologer out of you? Sometimes I wonder. Look, isn't fatality scrawled indelibly over both charts in letters as large as a sign on the broad side of a barn? Surely, you wouldn't want to see it any plainer. What have I told you that fatality always betokens in every case?"

"Karmic reaction," I replied, slightly nettled at the Dinglehoffer comparison.

"Good. The Saturn-Moon quadratures in both figures would show that." Likewise one is able to perceive the craving for affection, for justice and understanding that motivates his past, the friendlessness he endured and the cold shoulder that was constantly turned to him. While as regards the future, Mercury conjunct Venus in Scorpio in the ninth presages the emotional twist to be given his life, as the result of which a certain specific wisdom will be vouchsafed him. It is all there, merely requiring a little disentangling, that's all."

"Isn't his Sun conjunct the star *Antares,* the anti-Mars first magnitude body supposedly of a malefic nature, and opposed her Saturn, itself conjoined *Aldebaran,* another first magnitude body of a similar nature?" I asked, remembering some of

the stars, their various natures and the emplacements of which he had taught me.

"That's right," he replied. "Practically the only stars of any consequence that conjunct the planets in either figure. Moreover all four factors square her Sun —*Antares* presaging violence, whether committed or suffered, while *Aldebaran* carries the import of great wickedness and afflictions. The latter is in a better position with respect to the influence purveyed when culminating, as in her solar figure, than when in any other situation probably. In any case the stars when joined to important planets merely intensify the import of those planets as they appear configurated in the chart. That this woman is happy in the enjoyment of an excellent, even a superior mentality is plainly visible in the fairly close trine existing between Mercury and Saturn, the latter tenanting his own sphere at the same time that both planets merge in a mutual reception with one another, a configuration that is far from usual I assure you. Also Saturn square Moon is pretty much an index to a superior mentality in itself. But there are so many fatalistic emplacements and inter-aspectual relationships existing between both graphs that to list even a few of them would merely amount to a reduplication of effort and a sheer waste of time."

"But as there is no love lost between herself and her sister why should she insist upon caring for what, after all, is her sister's child, thus absolving her from all responsibility? That's borrowing trouble, it seems to me."

"Ah, that is again where fatality enters the picture. She loves the child as though he were her very own. She has cared for him since he was an infant in arms. In fact, his mother doesn't care for him at all, which is easily seen in his Moon square Saturn, Jupiter and Mars in Libra in the fatalistic eighth, all of which portrays the maternal neglect and the sorrow, misfortune and depression he has been subject to since birth. There it is and there it is fated to remain for the poor fellow to combat so long as he lives.

"Another thing, and get this straight from the beginning, the 'stars' *do compel* —unless you are eternally on the *qui vive* to combat their swerving influence twenty-four hours out of the twenty-four. That 'incline but don't compel' dictum is just a tack in the roadway, a sugarplum for the foolish to drool over, like the mirage of a water hole in the burning sands which the exhausted prospector sees but never reaches. If it wasn't, then astrology would be a joke, and there would be no sense in taking any stock in it. Sure, the saints overcame this fatalistic influence to a very large extent, at the same time that *if* they were not swerved to sanctity they most assuredly would never have attained it. By being eternally on your guard you can dissipate the adverse reactions of the lower planes of being, but don't kid yourself you're going to escape scot-free because you're not—until Nature's laws are abrogated and cause-and-effect along with the law of gravitation have ceased to operate."

"To gabble on the Pollyanna slant has become the great American pastime, and the time is not too far off when you are going to witness some telling illustrations of its nefarious reactions in the affairs of government. So much for that. As I said so I repeat, there is a strong karmic tie between this boy and his aunt, principally to be seen in the almost perfect trine aspect that exists between her Venus and his Moon, as also between his Uranus and her Mars, and his Mercury and her Jupiter, to mention the three closest and most significant interplanetary configurations at work between the woman and the child. A peculiar feature of his nativity is the precise conjunction of his Mars with the Moon's north node plus the almost exact sextile between these two and Neptune. He also has a raft of parallels. These aspects, I believe, with the conjunction aided by the parallels, are the guide posts pointing his way out of the labyrinth, the planetary maze that beguiles his senses."

"Where does this *grimoire* of his fit into the picture?" I inquired.

"Oh she caught him in the cellar one afternoon about a month ago, book in hand teaching some urchins gathered around him how to make charms and various other skullduggery. She snatched at the book but he was too quick for her, and lit out with it followed by his gang of ragamuffins. She had been listening behind the door in the potato-bin for some time, hardly able to believe her ears. She said it was written in one of those nickel notebooks, the kind the kids buy at the five-and-ten. Recently he led a band of neighborhood gamins into a vacant house where they proceeded to strip the place of all visible metal and plumbing

fixtures in sight. The police being apprised of it by the people next door, swooped down, garnered the lot and packed them off to Children's Court. For a time she was threatened with interference by the Gerry Society, one of the snoopiest, busybody outfits in the country. They wanted to take him away from her and spoil what was left of him, with the very best intentions in the world, of course!"

"Do you think he's all right in his mind, Professor? I would judge him to have a quirk somewhere."

"There's a quirk all right, just as there's a screw loose in the dynamo of every really intelligent person. He's a species of 'nut', sure, but remember what the poet said:

'Genius near to madness is allied
And thin partitions do the mind divide.'

Fact is, he's quick on the trigger when it comes to learning anything he's actually interested in. She says that when he wants to study he can show cards and spades to any kid his age and to some a lot older. In school he is in the second grade and all without much application to back it up."

"I'd say you have a tough case on your hands, Professor, and that you are going to experience some difficulty solving it."

"You're right, laddie, it's a tough one, no fooling. Hm-m-m, but do you know I fancy I already hear one of the tumblers clicking in the lock."

* * *

"Nature," observed the Professor after dinner that evening, "is the arena of infallible cause and effect, since there can be no such absurdity as an effect without a responsible cause. A man may suffer from a disease yet be in ignorance of the conditions under which its germs were sown in his body, at the same time that the right sequence of cause and effect is by no means imperiled by his ignorance. To doubt that the experiences we now enjoy or suffer and endure properly belong to our own choice is tantamount to abandoning the idea of God, not to mention the concept of divine justice. How and why they have come is explained only by reincarnation, a doctrine as old as the hills, in fact a lot older than some of them. The universal Over-Soul makes no mistakes. By veiling our memories in the nepenthean waters of Lethe previous to our birth, the Creator mercifully saves us the horror and the burden of knowing all the myriad steps by which we have become as we are. Indeed we would be staggered by the sight of all our waywardness, and whatever we have done well is possessed more richly in the aggregate than would be possible in their infinite details. It is as though we were in the hands of an omniscient and generous banker who says: 'I will save you all the trouble of accounts. Whenever you are ready to start a new folio I will strike the balance and turn over your net proceeds with all accrued interest. The itemized records of your deposits and spendings are beyond your calculations.' "

"Since you explained it to me years ago, and I read Walker's learned little volume dealing with the subject, which you placed in my hands at the time, I have not only come to adopt your conclusions as my own, but I have long since wondered how any thinking person can possibly refuse to do likewise once their attention has been drawn to the truths incorporated in this ancient doctrine. To my mind it has long since been lifted out of the realm of fancy to become established in the domain of fact. I would as soon doubt my own existence as to question the verity of reincarnation."

"Exactly," he replied. "Moreover, reincarnation includes the facts of heredity by showing the tendencies of every organism to reproduce its own likeness. It also groups together similar causes producing similar effects in the same lines of kindred relationships. The individual soul seeking another birth finds the path of least resistance in the channels best adapted to its qualities. The Ego selects its material body by a choice more wise than any voluntary selection, by the inherent tendencies of its nature, as, too, by the fitness for its need, not only in the particular physique best suited for its purpose, but also within the larger physical casement of family and nationality. The doctrine is far more ancient than the times of Plato; older, too, than the venerable allegory that the Muses are the daughters of Memory, not one of whom was ever considered to have been the child of Invention."

He took a deep draught of his beer, then reached for and lit another cheroot.

"If I know you," I observed, "you're leading up to something as deliberately as a cat stalks a mouse. Let's have it, the suspense is becoming terrible."

(Continued next month)

Modern Approach to

an Ancient Method

...SOLUNARS

A Study of the Sidereal Zodiac

Cyril Fagan

Ancient Egyptian Calendar

TO the best of the writer's knowledge, the ancient calendar of Egypt—probably the oldest calendar in the world, if one excepts the Egyptian Lunar calendar—has never been published in any astrological magazine or textbook, yet it is *par excellence* the "Astrologers' calendar" for virtually all the astronomical and astrological observations, records, eclipses, heliacal phenomena, planetary cycles and phenomena, and ephemerides were made in terms of it. It is a significant fact that the Greek astronomers, including Epigenes, Hipparchus and Claudius Ptolemy and, indeed, most of the astronomers and astrologers of the Near East used this calendar in preference to the Babylonian or their own native calendars. Even when this ancient calendar was superseded by the Alexandrian calendar in 22 B.C. when the ancient Empire was in ruins, the astronomers and astrologers clung tenaciously to the former calendar as late as the 3rd century A.D. Except for his treatise on annual phenomena, Ptolemy always used it, and in his *Canon of Eclipses* extending back to the 6th century B.C., all eclipses, including many recorded in Babylon, are dated in accordance with it.

Throughout the long history of Egypt attempts were made to bring this ancient calendar into line with the tropical year by introducing a sixth epagomenal day (i.e., a leap day) every fourth year but all such reforms were successfully resisted by the astronomers of the ancient empire, and the Pharaoh, Ptolemy III, Euergetes I, in his famous "Decree of Canopus" promulgated on March 6, 236 B.C., was no more successful in this respect than previous reformers.

With the exception of certain temple records, which were usually cited in terms of the sacred lunar calendar, virtually all dates given on the monumental inscriptions are in terms of this ancient calendar; and provided the approximate period is known, the precise Julian date can be determined from tables I and II. It should first be explained that an Egyptian date coincided with a Julian date for a period of four years, known as a tetraeteris, and the 1st year of a tetraeteris was known by the Greek name "Apokatastasis." Thus in the year –2220 (2221 B.C.) the 1st day of the Egyptian year (1st Thoth) fell on March 1st (Julian) in the years –2220, –2219, –2218 and –2217, table IIc). In the following tetraeteris –2216, –2215, –2214 and –2213 the 1st Thoth fell on March 2nd, and so on. In treating of years B.C., one year must always be deducted from the given year to get the true astronomical date; thus the year 842 B.C. must be read as –841. Years A.D. are preceded in table II by the positive (+) sign; thus the year 2160 A.D. is entered in table II, f, as +2160. Table II is so constructed as to make the Julian year commence on March 1st; thus making February 29th, leap-year day, the last day of the year, which greatly simplifies computations.

To convert an Egyptian date into the equivalent Julian date is quite a simple procedure as the following example will testify: The Kahoun Papyrus contains a fragment of a letter that Neb-hau-ra, the director of the temple, addressed to Pepy-hotep, a priest, in the 7th year of Senousrit III which reads as follows: ". . . You ought to know that the rising of Sothis (Sirius) takes place on the 4th month of the season Pert, day 16. Announce it to the priests of the town of Sekhem-User-

tesen and Anubis on the mountains and of Suchos . . . and have this letter filed in the temple records . . ." (*Annales of Musee Guimet* XXIV, 116) Find the equivalent Julian date and the first year of Senousrit's reign. Historical considerations suggest that Senousrit III's reign falls within the years covered by table II, d. From table I we learn that the 16th day of the 4th month of Pert corresponds to the 226th day of the Egyptian year (211+5=226); and table III tells us that Sothis (Sirius) rose heliacally on July 17th. From table II, b, we note that July 17th corresponds to the 139th day of the Julian year commencing March 1st, (July 1=123+16=139). Then:

	Julian		Egyptian
July 17th	139th day	=	226th day
Add	365 cycle		
	504		
Deduct	225		225
	279th day		1st day New Years

THE ANCIENT EGYPTIAN CALENDAR

Table I

Season	Month	Day of year	Coptic Name
1 Achet	I	1	Thoth
2 "	II	31	Phaophi
3 "	III	61	Athyr
4 "	IV	91	Khoiak
5 Pert	I	121	Tybi
6 "	II	151	Mekhir
7 "	III	181	Phamenoth
8 "	IV	211	Pharmouthi
9 Shemu	I	241	Pachons
10 "	II	271	Payni
11 "	III	301	Epipi
12 "	IV	331	Mesore
1st Epagomena		361	
2nd "		362	
3rd "		363	
4th "		364	
5th "		365	

Table III

Heliacal rising of Sirius at Heliopolis in the Julian tetraeteris.

Year				
-4000	July 15	July 16	July 16	July 16
-3000	" 16	" 16	" 16	" 17
-2000	" 16	" 17	" 17	" 17
-1000	" 17	" 17	" 18	" 18
0	" 18	" 18	" 19	" 19
+1000	" 19	" 20	" 20	" 20
+2000	" 21	" 21	" 21	" 22

NOTES: In the calendaric tetraeteris -3440, -1980, -520 and +940 New Year's Day (1st Thoth) falls on January 1st and December 31st of the same year.

As in Assyria and Babylonia, the Egyptian day commenced at the sunset previous to the dates shown above.

From this we learn that the 1st day of the Egyptian calendar, New Year's Day (1st Thoth) fell on the 279th day of the Julian calendar commencing with March 1st, and table II, b, informs us that the 279th day corresponds to December 4th. Referring again to table II, d, we find:

Dec. 1st New Year's Day (1st Thoth)	-1860
3 x 4 (tetraeteris)	= - 12
Dec. 4th	= -1872

Hence Senousrit III's 7th year fell in one of the four years that comprised the tetraeteris -1872 (i.e. -1872, -1871, -1870 and -1869). Therefore, the first year of his reign must be included in the tetraeteris -1878 (1879 B.C.). Professor E. Meyer working in a similar manner made the date 1887 because he took the date of Sirius' heliacal rising as July 19th. Schoch's more modern table gives the date as July 17th.

Table II

Cycle = 1460 years

The 'Apokatastasis' of the calendaric tetraeteris on which 1st Thoth, 'New Year's Day', tallied with the 1st of each Julian month.

Julian months	Day of year	Year	Year	Year	Year
a	b	c	d	e	f
1 March	1	-2220	- 760	+700	+2160
2 April	1	-2344	- 884	+576	+2036
3 May	1	-2464	-1004	+456	+1916
4 June	1	-2588	-1128	+332	+1792
5 July	1	-2708	-1248	+212	+1672
6 Aug.	1	-2832	-1372	+ 88	+1548
7 Sept.	1	-2954	-1496	- 36	+1424
8 Oct.	1	-3076	-1616	- 156	+1304
9 Nov.	1	-3200	-1740	- 280	+1180
10 Dec.	1	-3320	-1860	- 400	+1060
10 Dec.	31	-3440	-1980	- 520	+ 940
11 Jan.	1	-3440	-1980	- 520	+ 940
12 Feb.	1	-3567	-2107	- 647	+ 813

Julian or Old Style (O.S.) dates can be converted into modern Gregorian or New Style (N.S.) dates by means of the simple table IV.

Table IV

-4100	-32	-2500	-20	- 900	- 8	+ 700	+ 4
-3900	-31	-2300	-19	- 700	- 7	+ 900	+ 5
-3800	-30	-2200	-18	- 600	- 6	+1000	+ 6
-3700	-29	-2100	-17	- 500	- 5	+1100	+ 7
-3500	-28	-1900	-16	- 300	- 4	+1300	+ 8
-3400	-27	-1800	-15	- 200	- 3	+1400	+ 9
-3300	-26	-1700	-14	- 100	- 2	+1500	+10
-3100	-25	-1500	-13	+ 100	- 1	+1700	+11
-3000	-24	-1400	-12	+ 200	0	+1800	+12
-2900	-23	-1300	-11	+ 300	+1	+1900	+13
-2700	-22	-1100	-10	+ 500	+2	+2100	+14
-2600	-21	-1000	- 9	+ 600	+3	+2200	+15

In table IV the years are held to commence with March 1st. Thus from March 1 -1900 (1901 B.C.) to February 29 -1800 (1801 B.C.) 16 days must be subtracted from the Julian date to ascer-

tain the corresponding Gregorian date. Hence the Julian date July 17 -1872, the date of Sirius' heliacal rising at Heliopolis, corresponds to July 1 -1872 Gregorian. Given the Gregorian date, to find the corresponding Julian date we simply change the sign before the number of days.

Our editress was born on April 16, 1917 (Gregorian) and table IV tells us that we must deduct 13 days to find the corresponding Julian date, which becomes April 3, 1917 (O.S.). Given the Julian date of birth of the editress as April 3, 1917, on what date of the Egyptian calendar was she born? April 3rd is the 34th day of the Julian year commencing March 1st. Table II, f, informs us that in the year 1916 A.D. (+1916) Thoth I tallied with May 1st, which is the 62nd day of the Julian year. Then:

April 3, 1917 =	**34th day**
Add cycle of 365 days	**+365**
	399
Deduct May 1, 1916 or 62nd day	**− 62**
Lapsed days	**337 days**

	Julian		**Egyptian**
May 1, 1916	**62nd day**	**=**	**1st day**
Lapsed days	**337**		**337**
April 3, 1917	**399**		**338th day**

Referring to table I we find that the 338th day of the Egyptian calendar tallies with the 8th day of the 4th month of the season Shemu, or in Coptic nomenclature with Mesore 8, which is our editress' birthday in terms of the Egyptian calendar. Before reducing a modern date to its equivalent in the Egyptian calendar it must first be converted into Old Style (Julian) reckoning by means of table IV.

In the magical papyri that have come down to us, peculiar occult qualities were attached to every day of the Egyptian calendar. Certain days were deemed to be lucky and others unlucky; and even the character and destiny of an individual were determined by merely knowing his date of birth in terms of this calendar. It is intended to discuss this in some detail in future articles. As has been stated Hipparchus, Ptolemy and other Greek astronomers used this calendar to date all astronomical records; but they chose as their epoch the Era of the Babylonian king, Nabonassar (Nabunasir), which commenced at noon (not the previous sunset) on Wednesday, February 26, 747 B.C., which synchronized with "New Year's Day" **(1st Thoth).**

When the heliacal rising of Sirius at Heliopolis fell on the 1st day of the Egyptian calendar it was known as the "Return of the Phoenix to Annu" as it marked the beginning of a new Sothic cycle. The first cycle was inaugurated in 2767 B.C. by Imhotep, during the reign of King Zoser of the 3rd dynasty, the builder of the famous "Step Pyramid." The second cycle occurred in the tetraeteris 1314–1311 B.C. It was designated the "Era of Menophres" because it happened during the reign of Rameses I, whose pronomen was Menophre. The third began in the tetraeteris 141–144 A.D. and coincided with the "Great Peace" of Antoninus Pius, who commemorated the occasion by the issue of a new coinage bearing a phoenix and the Greek word Aion. The fourth and last return happened in the tetraeteris 1594–1597 A.D. when all that remained of the ancient empire were tombs, monuments and textual records.

The periods given to the planets by Ptolemy in his *Tetrabiblos* have long remained a mystery to astronomers and archaeologists, until Duncan Macnaughton successfully demonstrated that they referred to their heliacal risings on approximately the same date of the Egyptian calendar. It is also possible that the planetary periods of the Hindu Vimshottari Dasa system of prognostication may also have their origin in this calendar.

Heliacal Phenomena

Part XLV

WHEN it is considered that the astronomy and astrology of the pre-Christian world, of Egypt, Babylonia, Assyria, ancient Greece and all the other nations of the Near East, were primarily, if not exclusively, concerned with heliacal phenomena, it is rather astonishing to find that the majority of modern astrologers are so ill-informed about this subject that they have only the vaguest ideas as to what it is all about. The subject is rarely, if ever, referred to in astrological literature, yet if this serious lacuna in the education of the otherwise well-informed student of astrology is to be bridged, it is essential that he should endeavor to learn more about it.

For some years back American, British, German, French and Dutch scholars as well as those of other nations have been devoting their talents to the

study of the languages, customs, history and astronomy of these ancient peoples, and their findings, which are of immense importance to the modern astrologer, will be found printed in their university press, or as proceedings of some Oriental or Asiatic society or the like. But to comprehend the significance of their findings in their relation to ancient and modern astrology, an understanding of the technique of heliacal phenomena is imperative. Since Karl Schoch published his abridged heliacal tables in his *Planeten-Tafeln für Jedermann* (1927), many excellent tables have appeared on the continent, but in my opinion for comprehensiveness, simplicity, precision and easy handling none excel those of James Hynes of Dublin. Unfortunately they still await a publisher.

The following notes are only intended as a mere introduction to the study of heliacal phenomena, for to treat of the subject exhaustively would fill a fairly large-size tome. But once the student has grasped the essentials he should have no difficulty in understanding the findings of the professors as published in their academic magazines, and their application to the requirements of modern astrology. We will begin by considering the so-called New Moon, otherwise known as the "Astronomical New Moon" or syzygy, which occurs when the Moon and Sun are "end-on" as viewed from the Earth, that is, when they are in ecliptical conjunction. Except at an eclipse of the Sun, when the silhouette of part of the Moon is seen, the Moon is invisible, being devoured as it were by the rays of the Sun. Today in Western and Indian astrology this so-called New Moon is considered as of great importance, thanks to Ptolemy's *Tetrabiblos*, and a horoscope computed for the precise time of its occurrence constitutes the chief monthly predictive chart of mundane or national astrology. But in the view of the ancient astrologers of Egypt and Babylonia this was not the New Moon at all, for not only was it invisible—and their astronomy was essentially visual—but it fell on the 29th day of their lunar months, which in all their almanacs bear the rubric of ill-omen.

The Egyptians signified the lucky days of their calendars by the ideogram of the device of the windpipe and heart *nfr* (nefer), which means beautiful or good, and the unlucky days by the device of a ship's mast *h* (aha), which means that which is evil. Against the 29th day of their lunar months three ships' masts were entered! The Babylonians also regarded the 29th lunar day as nefast. Why? Because on this day, and this day only, the dreaded eclipses of the Sun occurred. Lunar months are months of 29 or 30 days, and in the 29-day month the syzygy falls on the 28th day. If the astrologers of the ancient Near East regarded the syzygy as being the New Moon it should have marked the 1st day of the month instead of being relegated to the 28th or 29th day.

Celestial Peekaboo

What then constitutes the true New Moon? Expressed technically it is the *heliacal rising of the Moon in the west,* or as Karl Schoch would express it "evening first", which he abbreviated to "efirst." Heliacal (Helios-Sun) setting means the *last appearance* of a celestial body, be it Moon, planet or fixed star, in the night skies before it comes into conjunction with the Sun, when it ceases to be visible; and heliacal rising means the first appearance of a celestial body in the early morning skies, after it has separated from its conjunction with the Sun.

The Sun in its apparent annual motion comes to the ecliptical conjunction of all the planets and zodiacal fixed stars sometime during the year, at which time they cease to be seen in the night skies. One by one, in the case of the major planets and fixed stars, they will be seen for the last time, on the western horizon immediately after sunset. After a period of days or months absence they will appear again on the eastern horizon just before dawn. The date of disappearance may occur many days before the date of the solar conjunction, and the star may not reappear at dawn until many days after the conjunction. For example, in the year 1000 B.C. at Babylon, Sirius was seen for the last time on May 13th (Julian) on the western horizon for a fleeting moment immediately after sunset. It formed its conjunction with the Sun on June 4th, and reappeared on the eastern horizon just before dawn on July 18th, being absent from the nocturnal heavens for 66 days. On the other days, Spica disappeared on August 24th, came to the conjunction of the Sun on September 14th, and reappeared in the east on September 28th, remaining invisible for 35 days. Because these disappearances and reappearances only happened immediately after sunset or before sunrise, they were

known as their heliacal risings and settings respectively.

Mystically these events were invested with the greatest importance. With the Egyptians to whom all the stars were gods, the heliacal setting of a star in the west (Amentet) was regarded as its "death" as it sunk into the Duat (Underworld) as the "prisoner" of the Sun, personified as the aged and mummified god Atum; and the day was observed as a day of wailing and mourning. That the Egyptians, of as early as the Pyramidic period, were conversant with positional astronomy is obvious from their ideogram for the Duat, which represents a star in the center of a solar disc, that is, a conjunction of the Sun and star. On the other hand, the heliacal rising of a star was hailed as its rebirth when it rose, followed by the Sun personified as a naked boy-god. Unless stated to the contrary, when reference is made to the risings and settings of the stars in ancient texts, their heliacal and not their diurnal risings and settings are intended.

The minor planets Venus and Mercury, before their inferior conjunctions with the Sun, set heliacally in the west after sunset (elast), and they rise heliacally in the east before sunrise after their conjunction with the Sun (mfirst). But before *superior* conjunction the orientation is reversed, for they set heliacally in the east before sunrise (mlast) and after conjunction they heliacally rise in the west after sunset (efirst). The Moon, too, rises heliacally in the west after sunset (New Moon) and sets heliacally in the east before sunrise (Old Moon)

Echoes of Old Ideas

In the well-known astrological terms combustion and cazimi we have relics of heliacal phenomena. A planet is said to be in combustion when it is within 8°30′ of conjunction with the Sun, and cazimi when in precise conjunction with it. In Indian astrology conjunctions with the Sun are regarded as very real afflictions, where the Sun is taken to be a malefic, and in his *Centiloquy,* Bethem informs us ". . If (a planet) is combust, he is as a man dead and hath no motion," and "If combust in his own sign, he is as a man confined thereto by his king." He also informs us that "When planets are with the Sun, their signification and power are abated and much lessened thereby." Frankly the writer doubts if such is the case, for he can find nothing in his experience to justify these aphorisms. If they were true, solar directions would have little or no effect. In his possession are horoscopes of those who have the Sun in precise conjunction with Jupiter and they have risen from poverty to positions of social distinction and affluence. The dispositions of those who have the Sun in conjunction with Mars are so characteristic of this planet as to make Bethem's aphorisms unconvincing reading. It is not improbable, however, that when a planet is within 9° of the sinister conjunction with the Sun, it is as an old man who has run his course; but when it is within 9° of the dexter conjunction it is as a newly born child waxing in strength, which accords with the significance of heliacal phenomena.

On the second or third day after its conjunction with the Sun, the fine thin crescent of the Moon will be seen by a sharp-sighted observer (weather permitting) low down on the western horizon, immediately after sunset. This reappearance of the Moon in the evening skies is its heliacal rising and constitutes the true New Moon. It marks the first day of the lunar month which begins with that sunset. When the thin crescent of the New Moon was first seen on or about the date of the vernal equinox (March 21st, Gregorian) it marked the first day of the Babylonian and Assyrian New Year (1st Nisan). And from the positions and configurations of the planets at sunset on this day the High Priest of Nabu made his predictions concerning the fate of the king, the people and the country for the coming year. Now if horoscopes are calculated for every sunset, commencing the 1st Nisan ("New Year's Day") for ancient Babylon, it will be found, with few exceptions, that the constellation Libra will adorn the cusp of the 1st house, Cancer the cusp of the 10th house, Aries the cusp of the 7th house and Capricorn that of the 4th house.

The constellation that was crossing over the eastern horizon (Ascendant) at sunset commencing the Babylonian New Year was regarded as the leader of the zodiacal constellations, and this was almost invariably Libra! Hence in the minds of the Babylonian astrologers, Libra and the things "ruled" by that sign came to be indelibly associated with the 1st house, Scorpio with the 2nd house

(Continued on page 41)

your POWWOW corner

. . . which covers a multitude of subjects . . .

Garth Allen

Jenets & Jests

Research psychologists are continually verifying astrological principles without, in most instances, realizing it. For a keen example, in one recent study it was found that people who were good "self-judges" are good judges of others too, while those who had a warped estimation of themselves had equally warped notions about others. A sound, generous affection for oneself, moreover, was found to be characteristic of those able to make accurate judgment of both themselves and others—which ties in exactly with the nature and function of Venus, the planet of narcissism as well as of outgoing affection. Little wonder is it that the planet of love should be symbolized by a hand-mirror.

Another good illustration of astrological corroboration is one of the many University of California study projects. Dr. Block of the psychology department gave 100 men a special test, picking the 20 who rated the highest as stern, overcontrolling personalities and the 20 who were the most liberal, easygoing of the entire group. As all the men were fathers, their children and family patterns were scrutinized. The "restrictive fathers" consistently had children with fouled-up personalities and overcontrolling traits which would clearly be visited in turn upon their own future offspring, making it a self-perpetuating cycle of personality transmission.

The "permissive fathers" generally had children with well-balanced personalities and above-average wholesomeness of attitudes and interests. This is also just plain good astrology, for the meridian of one's horoscope, the parental axis of the chart, is also the contribution-to-society role one is assigned to play in life—provided the assignment is not interfered with by volition or what some call free will. What your parents did to you, you are apt to do to your own kids and to the world as a whole through both your career aspirations and social views. Leniency is of Jupiter in particular and Venus and Uranus in general; strictness is of Saturn in particular and Mars and Neptune in general. If you tend, because of your chart-dictated life pattern, to be a family- or social-overcontroller, remember that the pattern has been given to you to transmute into something better than was transmitted to you the day you were born. Do not be guilty of foisting your own frustrations and compensations onto your progeny by assuming that the astrological pattern is unbreakable.

For yet another example, take the fact that Neptune is the planetary ruler of the remembering process as demonstrated by the dominance of Mercury-Neptune aspects in the charts of actors, teachers and others who rely upon memorization for their livelihoods. Neptune is also the planet of blind predujice and irrational preferences, which perhaps explains why Neptunians are able to reel off endless statistics, stories, quotations and long-standard insinuations in justification of their beliefs.

An extensive psychological test of contrasting groups of children proved that the youngsters who were already firmly prejudiced against various religious and ethnic groups had remarkably warped memories. Asked to repeat simple stories and fairy tales told them, decided distortions typified their recitations, whereas

the sample groups of unprejudiced children were remarkably accurate and lucid in their retellings. Other tests employed A-B-C logic devices with the same outcome—the children with pronounced prejudices could not think straight either, even though the test was carefully contrived so that social influences could not be even a remote factor in the choices. All of which again shows that astrology's basic precepts are verifiable by psychology, and though their subject has more ancient roots, students of the stellar art have a lot to learn from their nonastrological colleagues.

Maverick in the Sky

A lady wrote worriedly that she was born with Uranus exactly on the Midheaven and has been unable to find any book or anybody who can tell her what it means. She'll probably continue her fretful search after reading this column, turning away unimpressed, because Uranus conjunct an angle is a horoscopic insignia of the dissatisfied soul on a lifelong prowl for ungiveable answers.

First off, the lady in question appears to be a victim of one of astrology's saddest delusions, a delusion kept alive by cabbage writers who find it easier to class Uranus as a malefic than to explain its *modus operandi.* Thinking of Uranus in terms of its "bad aspects" *would* give rise to erroneous notions about its true character. But Uranus in constructive formation behaves quite differently. So how can that planet, by itself considered, be viewed with alarm?

Yours truly's best attempt at a partial answer to her question is to delve into notebook material jotted down in the past —material gleaned from a so-far unpublished observational study of charts of friends and personages on file. These commentaries are not wholly observational inasmuch as it is impossible not to let preconceptions color one's recorded ideas. My own large bucket of such colors was ladled out in the March 1956 *American Astrology* in an article on Uranian symbolism. In a sense, the following comments are a continuation of that treatise and not a rehash of symbol-minded opinions already given.

Uranus Conjunct Angles

Delineations of natal planets on or near the Ascendant are familiar to the average reader, so the usual blah-blah about Uranus there making the native look different than his rising sign would normally indicate, and such things as breakup of the family pattern in early childhood, hardly bear repeating. Suffice it to say, a person with Uranus conjunct the Ascendant senses his own differences from the throng. He knows instinctively that he is a unique creation in time and space and is able to view things impersonally when he wishes to really understand them. Disliking all control by and obligation to others, he tends to reap a reputation for unreliability by often venting his inborn protest against servitude by failure to be depended upon when most needed. The best commentary on rising Uranus we have ever read, incidentally, was Carl Payne Tobey's literary pipperoo in the May 1947 issue of *Horoscope* magazine; it's worth digging back for if you're interested and well worth a future reprint in our opinion.

When natal Uranus occupies the lower meridian (4th cusp or nearby), the individual is apt to delight in playing a Prodigal Son role in life as though fearful of losing self-identity by living and behaving exactly as mamma, the preacher and the teacher demand he live and behave. He seems never to do or be the sort his kinfolk expect. One of the most powerful discoveries he might make around coming-of-age is that he is the political black sheep or emotional mutant of the family, the one among his kindred who can't seem to follow suit or fill the mould for which heredity and social pressures had him slated. He is constantly making discoveries about himself through his relatives, especially his parents, for the filial scene is a spasmodic source of surprises, shocks and conceptual revolutions. His greatest happiness, however, comes from the realization that his parents still love him despite his contrariness. No matter how dark the path or severe the storm, he can alway find renewed hope and reaffirmation of affection at home, even though he probably struck out away from the family hearth at an earlier than usual age.

No dewy-eyed, sentimental chapter in the Uranus-descending story, though. This native is basically opportunistic, possessing what is called an overwhelming personality—"a way about him" that commands respect and to step aside to let him go his way when he's ready. He forever seeks psychological reassurance of his own uniqueness and respectability,

in his mate, in intimate friends and in general public opinion. Keeping marital and social life separate, our native of setting Uranus does not suffer the pangs of conscience for disloyalty or infidelity. That is, while faithful in his fashion to wife or friend or boss, he has a maddening knack for rationalizing any situation which finds him impeachable. A great danger: Aloofness from intimacy can too easily resolve itself into chronic cynicism, and a cynic in this world is worthless in any capacity save, perhaps, when on the Pinkerton payroll.

Now about the plight of our culminating-Uranus lady. Plight? Not at all, unless her Uranus is the receiving end of a malevolent aspect. There is something Messianic about Uranus at the Midheaven, for the first thing it signifies is that the native is the hub around which the lives of many others revolve, sometimes precariously. The key endowment is: Immunity from the fear of others' power. A saint to some, a sinner to others and a conversation piece to all, he is so realistic that he can hardly be cowed by a display of splendor and omnipotency, being ever alive to the fact that the human animal remains just that despite the fluff and brass. Uranus on the 10th cusp often makes for a One Man Show in politics or the arts. To underlings he may seem too exacting, fanatical and sharp-spoken. His Uranus pushes him to ride roughshod over what are considered the most sacred of institutions, because like all angular-Uranus people, he can without qualms sacrifice his own emotional biases for the sake of anything he believes to be the truth or otherwise worth-while. He squirms under second-billing and readily resigns from any endeavor in which he is not given a free hand to do what he thinks best, so he's apt to be thought of as an unstable job- or contract-jumper. His idea of success is to become the very symbol itself of whatever he champions in society. His mission in life comes before everything else.

Uranus in Aspect

It goes without saying that the manner in which Uranus expresses itself in traits and penchants will vary with its aspects. Birthchart interpretation is a sterile, useless process when couched simply in terms of whether a thing is "good" or "bad," and becomes downright silly when the alleged goodness or badness is imputed to forces outside the psyche of the native himself, as though he were the victim rather than the radiant of natal influences. The following remarks on Uranus' couplings with other planets may be helpful to you in understanding this maverick planet. The nine planetary pairs involving Uranus in a very basic sense represent astrology's Nine Freedoms.

Sun-Uranus combinations, for example, stand for Freedom From Anonimity. Even with a lunchpail-and-timeclock existence, the Sun-Uranus native never relinquishes his notions of self-specialness, for his ego refuses to fuse itself in the sea of workaday namelessness. He carries this striving to retain social uniqueness and personal independence even into marriage and parenthood, where his dependents learn early that they are secondary to his work, ideas, aims and passions. He is apt to allow his zest for something to get out of hand by allowing the interest itself to engulf him and thereby smother his normal obligations to other subjects and persons. He is on a lifelong quest of self-probing, to understand incarnation and what life is all about. Tending to be perfectionistic and precision-minded, he has a preachy dictatorial air that aggravates steadier souls in his vicinity.

Freedom From Boredom is the dispensation of Moon-Uranus, the roving-spirit combination in astrology. Easily impressed and persuaded at one moment and just as easily neutralized and dissuaded the next, the Moon-Uranus native is apt to enmesh himself in endless trivia and indefiniteness, often changing hobbies or so dispersing his talents as to give the impression of aimlessness in life. Gadgets and new ideas fascinate him no end and his thoughts are cloudlike in that no two are exactly alike, yet all are airy. As for appetites and sensations, he'll try anything once just because it's something to try.

In Mercury-Uranus we meet a mind that is ever on the lookout for contradiction, because this coupling instills a Freedom From Stereotype. Enjoying every challenge to his ingenuity, the native is often very handy with his hands. Naturally free of a sense of loyalty to teacher and despising scholasticism as such, the Mercury-Uranus individual tries always to view things materialistically, even though he may believe otherwise, for it is important to him that autistic thinking never be allowed to fog realities. There is danger, though, of superficiality and of too easily

getting sidetracked through lack of sustaining faith. He takes pleasure in startling with lurid words and unusual presentations. Mercury-Uranus is the Alibi Ike complex personified: it can invent excuses and clever reasons for anything on the spur of the moment—and get believed instantly. In a way, its very lack of rigidity, its freedom from stereotyped formulas, makes Mercury-Uranus a desirable configuration.

Freedom From Conformity is the blessing from Venus-Uranus. Natives of this famous combination are often called Bohemian, but the social rebellion which Venus-Uranus symbolizes usually takes less proverbial and obvious forms. Most often the revolt is internal, on subconscious levels, and reflects in outward artificial attitudes meant to protect an acutely sensitive emotional nature. The pleasure-drive is quite polymorphic in the Freudian sense of the word, accounting for the frequent association of this pair with verboten erotic tastes, although such outlets are secondary to the key meaning. Whether in dress or diet, mannerisms or allegiances, the revolt shows through, and the lives of these natives are lived out in a continuing battle never to feel mentally uncomfortable because of subconscious tangents. Like the automatic quiver of a horse's hide to dislodge flies, Venus-Uranus minds shuffle off any fact which might threaten their fetishes or fancies, these usually being offbeat, of course. Their greatest danger, for this reason, is falling into the habit of manipulation of truth for personal convenience.

Equally stubborn and geared to a first-person-pronoun track through life is Mars-Uranus, but in a zestier way. Mars-Uranus cannot be made to do something he does not wish to do, and shows this Freedom From Coercion by constantly challenging the world to question his motives or fetter his enthusiasm. He has a distaste for cooperation and often lone-wolfs it. Exploitative in the extreme and a vigilante on behalf of rugged individualism, the native seldom embraces anything whole-heartedly, being unable to put body and soul into anything he undertakes that is not adventuresome. Mars-Uranus usually lives out its life span without ever really knowing what Love is. But for all its objectivity and lack of fear, this influence is essentially honest and, on occasion, brutally honest to the tune of a truckload of troubles.

When a Jupiter-Uranus formation is prominent in the birthchart, the ego is free to think apart from partisan prejudices, often to the point of seeing merit where merit exists in the enemy's camp itself. Because Jupiter-Uranus is able to project itself impersonally, to think and appreciate in abstract terms, and instinctively dislikes caste distinctions, this team is the sponsor of Freedom From Authoritarianism. The native does not make blanket moral evaluations of persons, and thinks on a broader scale than do the local gentry.

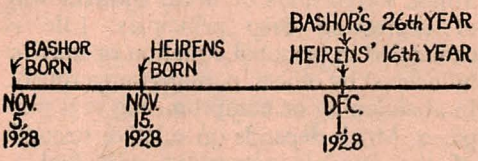
An inability to fully participate in a common sharing of interests, enthusiasm or objective, is traceable to Saturn-Uranus vibrations. There is a retarding of the capacity to yield to outside pressure, a not daring to show one's weaknesses of either the flesh or the mind, which is why the native often has a virtue complex and hates to be caught off guard and proven to be human like everybody else. Because its keywords range from "rigid self-centeredness" to "emotional restraint" and "antisentimentalism", Saturn-Uranus represents Freedom From Surrender. In a sense, then, such a combination is historically if not socially constructive—it creating that kind of endurance, self-respect and resistance to mass hysteria which oppressive powers have never been able to quell for long. These people may cringe at the thought of kissing grandma goodbye but are in there swinging when somebody else offends the old gal.

Neptune-Uranus, we are guessing, imbues a Freedom From Conscience, if socio-political phenomena down the centuries, when these planets were in major formation, are correctly analyzed. During the decade or so, from time to time, that this pair is operating in world affairs, it seems that nobody gives a damn about what is right or wrong, rather asking if it is convenient—the code word of a Beat Generation. This pair is ingenious in the truest sense, purveyors of grand ideas with the gumption to put them into effect. But this is just a guess, as is our Pluto-Uranus label of Freedom From Commonness. In Pluto paired off with Uranus we believe we see a standoffish attitude which recoils from anything that might detract from what a psychologist calls the Guiding Fiction in one's daily existence. All people are driven by a Guiding Fiction in life and it seems abnormally forceful in Pluto-Uranus souls. Still, these long-term

planetary compounds are difficult to nail down to succinct interpretations—but at least we tried.

Odds & Ends

The most interest-goading item in many a moon was the discovery that Los Angeles' compulsive burglar-murderer Donald K. Bashor, whose crime record closely paralleled that of Chicago's William Heirens, was born on November 5, 1928. Heirens was born just ten days later, on November 15, 1928, committing three murders when he was 16 years old as climaxes to his 200-burglaries career. Bashor's homicidal crises crested during a 500-burglaries spree ending with his arrest in 1955, ten years after the famous Heirens case.



This rough diagram of an amazing coincidence proves the efficacy of the standard concept of day-for-a-year progressions. Ten days separated the births of these tragic young men; ten years separated the gory peaks of their Jekyll-Hyde activities. The psychiatric parallels, ranging from Oedipus-complex disturbances to obsessive rituals as necessary backdrops for the commission of their crimes, make the similarities between the two figures almost too pat for easy belief! William Heirens was born in Chicago at 8:30 P.M. CST, and while we have only Bashor's date it is more than just probable that his natal chart would show some outstanding resemblances, such as dual-personality patterns and a timing factor which would have meshed the movement of his horoscope with those of Heirens for the same "progressed years." Students of secondary progressions have in this circumstance an effective I-told-you-so argument.

The astrology of physiology continues to be popular year in and year out with the rank and file of students. The mystery of the planetary rulerships of the ductless glands in particular is a perennially favorite puzzle. Like lists of color, gem and number rulerships, no two lists of gland rulerships are apt to be alike, it being entirely a matter of opinion. The sorriest aspect of the situation is that those most interested in the subject, as well as the text- and list-preparers themselves, are often so poorly informed on medical matters that it is doubtful they could pass a test in first aid, let alone endocrinology. Now comes along a team of medical researchers with scientific findings which knock the pituitary off its lofty pinnacle as monarch of the whole endocrine organization. The pituitary, like the other ductless glands, is subservient to the hypothalamus which roosts on it. If the hypothalamus is the kingpin of the lot, the glandular boss of the entire body, the several astro-endocrinology theories will have to get overhauled again to be up to date. Okay, you faddists, have fun!

Data morsels, without ado, for the student with an appetite for learning through astrological observation of world affairs: General Charles de Gaulle, born "at midday" on November 22, 1890 in Lille, France, emerged from retirement via a public statement on May 15, 1958 in Colombey, and was investitured as Premier on June 1, 1958 at 7 P.M. GMT in Paris. Birthdates alone of other key figures in the French crisis; Pierre Pflimlin, February 5, 1907 in Roubaix. General Jacques Massu, May 5, 1908 at Chalons-sur-Marne. Pierre Poujade, December 1, 1920 in Saint-Cere, Massif Central province. Felix Gaillard, November 5, 1919 in Paris. Antoine Pinay, December 30, 1891. According to Alexander Ruperti, French astrologers use a map cast for 2:39 A.M. LMT in Paris, October 29, 1946, as the horoscope of the Fourth Republic.

SOLUNARS

(Continued from page 36)

through the writings of the Greek and Roman astrologers are grounded in this association. The first constellations to appear at the beginning of the night will be situated in that part of the heavens that is remote from the place of sunset, to wit, the eastern horizon. Stars that appear in the east immediately after sunset are technically said to rise acronychally; while those that disappear in the west immediately before sunrise are said to set cosmically.

(Continued next month)

PSYCHOLOGY, SEX, ASTROLOGY

(Continued from page 4)

For example Zosma, now about 10° Virgo, on the Lion's back may cause immorality and gives a "shameless and egotistical nature." This star is squared by Aldebaran in the 9th degree of Gemini, one of the Four Royal Stars among the ancient Persians. The stars in the mouth of Capricorn are actually in about three or four degrees of tropical Aquarius. All these places are emphasized in many of these cases; for example, one has Mercury 3½° Leo, opposite Uranus in 9° Aquarius, trine Venus in 3° Libra. Nijinsky had Jupiter in 3½° Aquarius, another chart has Uranus in 4° Aquarius, and so on.

Astrology thus substantiates the conclusions of psychology. Sexual deviations have their seat in the mind, the imagination, the character, and are often the result of early training, and mother-attachment. The frequency of Saturn contacts emphasizes the long-standing nature of the neurosis, and the pattern of the past imposed upon the present. This is not a doctrine of despair, for as the physician may cure the weaknesses and diseases of the body which are indicated in the horoscope of birth, so may the psychiatrist eradicate or alleviate the "diseases of the soul," as Ptolemy called them seventeen centuries ago.

PREDICT THE WEATHER

(Continued from page 13)

as the rays of stellar bodies may, as astrologers aver, converge on a man impelling him to act in a certain manner or to adopt a certain course, there is, nevertheless, within that man a system of controls which may have capacity for bringing into play certain deflecting forces that enable the man to resist the stellar impulsions and to reshape his course.

In the same way, while it may be true that in a general way the Sun, Moon and planets may be directing the kind of weather that will be experienced on earth, it is also true that certain force variations due to the irregularities of the land masses, the dispositions of the polar ice masses, and the behavior of the ever-varying cloud barrier, are factors which all the time are taking a hand in the game. Therefore, if astrologers hope to achieve practical and realistic predictions of the weather on any given date at various places on the earth's surface, they must master the scientific side of the weather problem. This for the simple reason that the plain unvarnished weather principles invented by the ancients for astrologers, valuable though they may be, can never hope to permit realistic weather predictions unless the other factors introduced by the earth's own properties and behavior are duly taken into account.

In a following article I hope to show how modern weather science may be married to the astrological principles uncovered by the ancients, to produce a new astrological predictive system.

MAIN POINTS OF PERSONALITY

(Continued from page 8)

way, however, there is every hope of steady, consistent endeavor. Dedication to cause or principle may distinguish life. (Evangeline Adams.)

Mutable Ascendant, fixed Sun, mutable Moon. Often finds or needs indirect way of expressing deep principles. Life is channeled in personal equation or may be influenced by others, perhaps dangerously, in abandoning or compromising real purposes. Much depends on relative strength of the Sun; if powerful, individual is more dependable, but highly evasive.

Mutable Ascendant, mutable Sun, cardinal Moon. Urge for active participation in public ways is backed by flexibility and interest in human problems. Able to work slowly, using what comes to hand to achieve aims. Direct approach not usual, the native is generally diplomatic, unless the Moon is prominent or strong. Sometimes bogs down, needs to be prodded or challenged to fresh efforts.

Mutable Ascendant, mutable Sun, fixed Moon. Sometimes unaccountable, so varied is the expression when the Ascendant and Sun dominate, or if Moon is strong. Not an easy person to understand, as desire for fixed attachments is constantly undermined by inner fluctuations, too personal attitudes or basic dissatisfactions. Likes people, needs them, but is often not able to maintain relationship over a length of time. Is often own worst enemy. (Greta Garbo.)

Mutable Ascendant, mutable Sun, mutable Moon. If three points are in one sign, or two in one, individual has better stick-to-itiveness. Good in professions or occupation related to people or serving their needs. Too easily influenced, at the same time hard to pin down. Marion Talley, the singer (Sagittarius Sun, Ascendant, Pisces Moon) whose career was premature and thus harmed, is a good example of outside influence which is ruinous.

(Continued from page 17)

The Man in Your Life!

recent whims may be bothering her now. any antagonism on your own part. He'll be grateful for love. **Single:** A splendid month to catch this one on the rebound from recent disappointment.

Sagittarius—Married: His charms won't be working well until end of the month. But prepare for sudden moods or changes in him. **Single:** He has a yearning for green pastures. Don't restrict or coerce him. Be a pal.

Capricorn—Married: A mutual problem could reach some sort of false crisis. Things are not as they seem—be patient. **Single:** His enthusiasm for you and promises might run into obstacles unexpectedly midmonth.

Aquarius—Married: Some outside event appears to strongly influence your life together. He is excitable, restless. **Single:** Quite as likely to propose as to break off courtship suddenly. Moods sway him quickly.

Pisces—Married: Worry could affect his health. Show consideration and help him maintain calm about employment or job. **Single:** Health or career appears to present a hurdle to his love life. Be understanding.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Show tenderness and a sense of humor. **Single:** It is not the best time for love. Passions and heart affairs don't run smoothly.

Sagittarius—Married: Some friend could try to influence her, but she has a strong will which prevails by month's end. **Single:** A platonic love affair may grow warmer and take her heart by surprise. Bewilderment.

Capricorn—Married: Don't belittle her opinions. You could do worse than follow her judgment this month. **Single:** A foolish lack of tact on her part could cause a rift in love. Basically she's right.

Aquarius—Married: Her senses and emotional reactions are heightened this month. She's in the mood for ardor. **Single:** Definitely she could be swept off her feet. Daring, bold tactics please and influence her.

Pisces: Married: Early part of month she is inclined to make plans too quickly. Later health or dependents prove an obstacle. **Single:** Though she's in the right cycle for love, practical distractions interfere.

CROSSING THE PHYSICAL FRONTIER

(Continued from page 16)

through necessary deductions, so that scientists will recognize the presence of a power, which, at this time, is not understood because it is inactive; and is inactive only because it is not recognized."

Some will say this "power" refers to the H and A bombs, to nuclear fission. This is impossible since nuclear fission is a negative, destructive, audible act which, whether utilized for war or peacetime uses, can only result ultimately in a radioactive planet Earth. The working of a silent Power, a "river of energy," asking to express creatively through each individual, is primarily positive, offering solution and warm comfort to all men of all planets in our solar system. Is the recognition of, and dedication to, the expression of this Power in our time the prophesied "second coming of Christ"?

In these times of increasing natural disaster and psychological stress, it should give us comfort to remember that Jesus was a man, any man; but Jesus Christ was a man who had recognized and accepted the white light of Divinity within himself and magnified it. He said (John 14:12): "He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater *works* than these shall he do . . ." Possibly the time for the full realization of that prophecy is *now,* and man is being maneuvered by manifestations of Cosmic Law into a position and condition of stress where he will be compelled to search for and recognize the Power *within* himself, to accept and magnify it or be destroyed.

In terms of astrology, this change and expansion in an individual life might well be symbolized by the 8th house . . . interpreted not in terms of "death," but as "transmutation."

Yes, this time it is different; principally because this time we are assessing known facts, and changes already in progress, as a basis for prophecy.

ON SALE DATE—SEPTEMBER Issue

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY will be on sale at newsstands Aug. 14, 1958

VIRGO NATIVES

(Born Aug. 24th thru Sept. 23rd.)

Be sure to read what the Year Ahead holds for you—from Your Birthday in 1958 until Your Birthday in 1959.

When To Act

"Let no act be done at haphazard, nor otherwise than according to the finished rules that govern its kind."
—Marcus Aurelius

Your Good Days for August

Ann McMullin

COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship: 3, 11, 12, 14, 18 thru 21, 25, 26.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: 2, 4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18 thru 21, 25, 26, 27, 31.

Dining out; specializing in good foods: 1, 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26.

Outdoor activities—golf, baseball, football, races: 1 thru 4, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24 thru 28.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: 1 in P.M., 18, 19, 20, 25, 26.

MARRIAGE

For the ceremony for happiness and permanency: 19, 20.

FINANCE

Apply for a position: 4 in P.M., 5 in P.M., 11, 12, 18, 19, 21.

Apply for a raise in salary: 18, 19, 20.

Collect debts: 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19 in A.M., 24, 25, 31.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit: 8, 13, 14, 15 in A.M., 20, 21, 26, 27.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: 4, 5, 18, 19 in A.M., 24, 25, 31.

Sell real estate: 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 25, 26.

Sign legal and important papers: 18, 19, 25, 26.

Buy a car that will necessitate a minimum amount of repair: 19, 25, 26.

Buy clothing for fit and beauty: 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: 11, 12, 19, 25, 26.

Advertising—to start a new project or sales campaign: 1, 2, 15, 18, 19, 26.

Renting for a lengthy period: 6, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27.

Credit buying easy to liquidate: 18, 19 in A.M., 22, 23.

Selling manuscripts: 18, 19, 20.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold wave: 6, 7, 8, 13 in P.M., 14, 26, 27, 28 in A.M.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: 20, 21.

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: 6, 7, 8, 13 in P.M., 14.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: 13, 14, 15 in A.M., 20, 21.

Designing and cutting cloth: 6 thru 10, 15 in P.M., 16 thru 19 in A.M.

Sewing and mending: 4 thru 10, 15 in P.M., 16 thru 19 in A.M., 22, 23, 31.

Baking: 4, 5, 11, 12, 17 in P.M., 18, 19 in A.M., 24, 25, 31.

Dehydration or drying: 4, 5, 13 in P.M., 14, 31.

Canning: 1, 2, 3 in A.M., 11, 12, 29, 30.

First consultation with a lawyer on a particular case: 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26.

Start construction of a home; ground laying: 6, 7, 8, 13 in P.M., 14, 15 in A.M., 26, 27, 28 in A.M.

Pour concrete for stability: 6, 7, 8.

Painting—to start a job for most satisfactory results: 6, 7, 8, 14.

Move into a new home for permanency: 20, 21, 26, 27, 28 in A.M.

Choose house furnishings that blend well together: 15 in A.M., 18, 19 in A.M., 22, 23.

Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27.

To make calls on friends and neighbors: 8, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26.

When to travel: 18, 19, 20.

Fishing: 1, 2, 3 in A.M., 11, 12, 20, 21, 29, 30.

Photography: 6, 7, 19 in A.M., 25, 26.

HEALTH

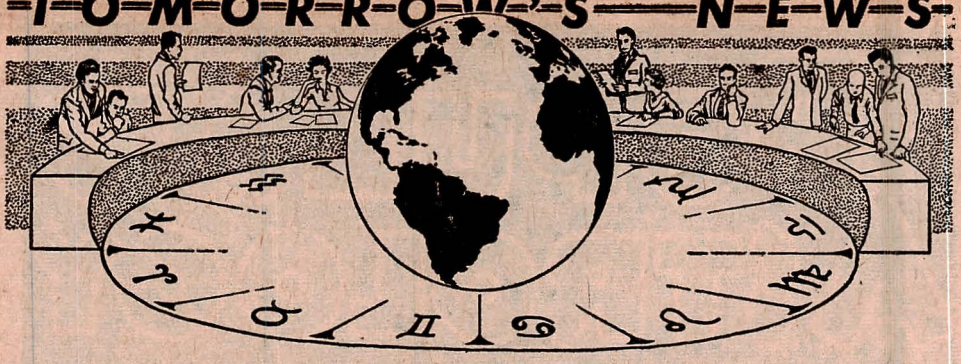
Appointment with medical doctor: 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26.

(Continued on page 86)

POPULAR ASTROLOGY



TOMORROW'S NEWS



. . . International Messages from Your Global Reporters . . .
August 1958

Australia

I suppose that most "public astrologers" find that there is a kind of unconscious personal slant in their forecasts. We all live astrologically and we all develop a good deal of pure psychism which, living in the future as we do, colors the mass sign with the premonitions that are felt via our own personal charts. For example, I like August, perhaps because by then I can see the sun shining through the eastern windows—and because I always get that "git up and go" feeling. So I am apt to think that all Australians will feel an upsurge of the spirit in this month of the Sun, even as I do!

However that may be, we Australians do show a lively response to the astrological pressures in August, and especially early in the month when we are ploughing our way through a bunch of meteorite fragments. A good August can mean that a good and progressive twelve months lie ahead. Another thing, of course, is the fact that we British people have a Fixed Sign basic rulership, so that we all become Kings in our own right in the month of Leo. Its a great pity that the Great Architect didn't make us a year of 360 days and that our calendar months don't coincide with the solar ingresses. If they did, we astrologers would have fewer headaches!

Anyhow, August 1958 is indeed a good month, even if unusual. It begins with the Sun conjunct Uranus (5th), moving to good aspect with Saturn on the 12th and reaching a sextile with Jupiter on the 20th. These things mean that our leaders and officials, our technicians and professional people, and our humble selves, will for the most part show a high degree of right thinking and right action. Which, after all, is just about all that any good aspect can do for anyone; a fact too often ignored by astrologers. The important thing about any August for Australians is that we are prone to think, before acting: "This may be bad—or good—for our future." In other months, our natural reaction is: "Sufficient unto the day are the weevils thereof."

The Sun-Uranus conjunction has a destructive side, of course. It always has, because Uranus believes that you can't repair or improve anything except by wrecking or demolishing it first. Since Mars is transiting Taurus (a sensitive spot in our chart), and thus squaring Uranus, the span between August 3rd and 11th might well cause some rumbunctions, via our foreign relationships. But I would nominate August as an outstanding month, with a marked and good effect on Australia's future life.

—Arthur de Dion, Melbourne

* * *

Latin American Circuit

From a period that was most difficult in which to hold the line of advance and progress, this month finds some of the greatest help from spiritual and progressive vibrations, making it possible for steps taken now by Latin American countries to have a favorable and long-range reflection upon the future. Often people are inclined to look at immediate reactions rather than to see greater trends

News copy received by May 3, 1958

working out that will reflect eventually in a conservative way on all countries. Many times in the United States this is a limited perspective based upon only a very small amount of news about the matter concerned rather than the over-all picture. All Latin American countries long for the time when they will be economically adjusted and are working toward a greater balance of trade.

The West Indies is actually 13 islands and many smaller ones. When as an investment these began to go into the red and be an economic liability for Great Britain, a trend started in favor of their becoming federated. The constitution took eleven years to work out and things are still just a beginning. Although the first election took place a week earlier, the horoscope we use is for the inauguration of the legislature in the new capital of Port of Spain on the island of Trinidad at noon on April 22, 1958. This month will see definite and progressive adjustments going on, even though it will take quite a number of years for this nation to gain full status, with all its various people welded more closely together as a unit. **British Honduras** and **British Guiana** will seek to study and learn from this experiment in forming a new nation as they, too, are slowly working toward a new status with the Commonwealth.

Argentina and **Brazil** will be cementing a greater friendship which will be reflected upon their trade relations. A U.S. firm will benefit by seeking to push its request to manufacture cars in this country during the present lunation period. A friendship can develop between the presidents of these countries, judging by their favorable astrological blendings. The new industrial developments in Argentina will not encourage Russian investments as much as some people might think.

The many powerful aspects between the New Moon chart and **Cuba's** national planets should help bring pressures as well as the desire for peace and finance to bear upon the working out of this country's political problems. Favorable vibrations continue to operate for the country of **Colombia** as a whole. The lunation falling near the North Node should assist this nation with many practical steps which, by being in Virgo, would have an influence upon the common working man. **Chili** continues under tension in its relations with other nations stemming from its financial problems. This country should learn that Mercury, its birth-sign ruler, is capable of being varied in interests and not depend upon copper alone for its income on the world market.

Mexico is going to get its own planetarium and current vibrations will help expedite this plan. Baja California is to come in for much attention to prepare the way for relocations of large masses of population in that area. This month will see increased steps in all directions to help children in this country, from assisting those in various types of need, to working out better educational opportunities and to help in better health. Other Latin American countries often send representatives here to see how the modern methods could be applied to conditions in their own nation. The New Moon may bring a lot of tensions in government circles and in relations with other nations, which may reflect upon its industrial program. Where economic trends are concerned, much praise is to be given to many sources and individuals who assisted in keeping the recession north of the border. The Revillagigedo archipelago located off the Sinaloa coast in the Pacific will come into the news as a result of the efforts of a new scientific expedition which has recently taken up research work there.

—H. D. Hixson, Mexico City

* * *

Japan

The planetary pattern maintains Japan's unstable equilibrium, the first half of the month being much more unfavorable for national interests than the last half. The Liberal-Democrats seek to place Japan in a position where its 90 million population can actually live and prosper. The party thinks, therefore, that cooperation with the Free World, in which the United States plays the leading role, should be the keynote of Japanese foreign policy. The Socialists focus their policy on their party's aim to make Japan into a socialistic state and place the nation on the side of the Soviet Union and Communist China. Also on the social and political scene, the dispute over the Government-sponsored teachers' efficiency rating system will spread throughout the country. In principle, the system is desirable for it aims to find out the efficiency of individual teachers—education depends so greatly on the character and ability of the teachers themselves. Despite Teacher's Union opposition, the Government will

not give up this law, though it will take action to formulate a better and more acceptable plan for putting it into effect.

In regard to economic problems, commercial and industrial circles will keep close watch on U.S. business trends. A plan to raise a loan from the World Bank will be realized, helping to partially alleviate the present depression. Foreign trade with India, North Vietnam and Poland will increase. The Ministry of Transportation will be deeply concerned with the merger of smaller ship-building companies; shipping interests and mercantile affairs will be improved. Many new industries which depend to a large degree on foreign technique and science, such as the synthetic fiber and petrochemical industries, will be rising. The brewing and refreshing-beverage industries will be thriving. Friendlier relations between Japan and Paraguay, a growth in emigration to South America, and the spread of an infectious disease throughout the country, perhaps Japan No-en, a kind of brain disease, are also indicated.

—Youko Shiojima, Yokohama

* * *

Great Britain

The issue of top importance now is employment. The numerous wage-claims pending, and much of the harsher feeling in industrial areas, may be overshadowed by the need of doing something practical at once. This could ease some of the tensions. Saturn in the 6th, trining the lunation point, ought to give this effect. Peculiar reactions appear to affect agriculture, and the outlook for mining is particularly unhealthy. Naturally, the U.S. recession has some part in all this. I have had very little doubt that it would be deeper than Americans expected and exert more influence on British affairs than had been estimated. It would be pleasant to be proved totally wrong about this. And on the basis of current charts, how can a halt in the cost-of-living rise be possible?

To a certain extent the attitude of the nation will be adversely affected by the state of foreign affairs. Again there are marked signs of difficulties over the Middle East. Incidents of grave significance will most assuredly be linked with British policy. An instance is an attempt on Nasser's life (it could succeed) and resentment here over some aspects of American operations. The Left here appears much involved in August in political propaganda adverse to Anglo-American unity.

Full recognition must be given to the fact that Britain, like the rest of the world, is deeply affected by a continuance of the Jupiter-Neptune conjunction to what, after all, is a most disturbing series of effects. No doubt can be held that Neptune in the 4th here never fails to give increased opportunity to the extreme Left. By next month there will be the placement in 11th, which has long been noted as causing much political hostility. But has it been sufficiently appreciated that this movement from 4th to 11th is also indicative of measures regarded as totalitarian? Some extraordinary strong-arm measures are in store in our Parliament which will affect wider issues than those of a fiscal nature.

Then there is the delicate adjustment which, taking place in Eastern Europe, is bound to influence Britain deeply. The present month shows major disturbances and these may well include a new form of control in Russia itself. In short, the estimate made by me several years ago (and ridiculed by almost everybody at the time) is likely to prove correct. This was that USSR would about this time become nothing more than a military dictatorship—an openly acknowledged one. A dropping of the so-called democratic line seems inevitable. If this is right, then the world at large must expect some drastic reactions in Great Britain, especially as Russian forces show a disposition to make significant moves.

My personal belief, strengthened by tertiary directions of major maps, is that misguided American policy (if I dare be frank in a friendly spirit) has permitted the emergence, at this stage, of men who will seek an escape from an enormous series of problems by war. In short, trying to secure a situation in which discussion could replace threats, America has been sold short by as clever a bunch of criminals as Russia ever produced. The "Napoleonic Era" of Communism is being born as you read these lines. Do not be surprised, therefore, if British reaction is to plunge into vast new expenditures on armaments. Exactly the reverse of what the nation wants!

By the end of August realization of the mounting regrettable conditions is bound to bring a tie-up of previously hostile Parties in England. Within a short period from the lunation point we shall

be having a very serious run of repercussions on foreign trade, largely due to the movements in Eastern Europe, but also because of new disturbances in the Far East. Statesmen will be conferring so as to procure a more stabilized economy, through very large new plans.

The big question is, can the Conservative Government carry on? All the symptoms occur in major charts to suggest the largest loss of influence this administration has yet known with little life left to the Government. It could be of sufficient strength to compel an election. I cannot see how any administration could ride the situation unless it were prepared to adopt measures of an extremely provocative nature. Therefore, the necessary conditions for an election exist and influence on important men show that even if this can be staved off for a time many sensational changes are in store, which might incur physical risks to great figures.

There is also the current apathy of the average man in regard to the two major Parties. Never have politicians been so rankly disliked or so openly ignored. This is not to say that the people are indifferent to politics. A reasonable appreciation of the British psychology should inform any one that the calm is only a calm before a heavy storm. I think this inevitable and my reading of the August maps confirms this in every detail.

—Edward Lyndoe, London

* * *

North Africa

Tunisia's President Bourguiba will celebrate his 55th solar return on the 3rd or 4th of this month, on which dates the Sun will be in conjunction with Uranus and in square aspect to Mars and Neptune—exceedingly critical and dangerous configurations. So it is to be feared that the President faces a year portentous of strife and even armed conflict. The overall picture finds no relief from the stationary position of Saturn near his natal Moon, and he may be forced to relinquish the Presidential chair. The positions of the planets on the dates of his current lunar returns are not reassuring and there will be much ferment in high circles.

About August 10th the King of Morocco will also celebrate his 48th solar return, in which the Sun is found afflicted by Uranus and Mars, although not so severely. The tranquillity of the previous year will be broken and the King will find himself and his kingdom much embroiled in political and international issues. Jupiter's transit over his Moon assured his prestige and popularity during the past year, but this influence is beginning to wane. The King's lunar of the 19th is explosive and he should be advised to use restraint and beware of precipitant action. Danger of accidents is threatened.

Nasser's configurations are exceptionally unfortunate for one occupying his position. He will suffer a rebuff which will not redound to peaceful relations with the neighboring nations. It is thought-provoking that the solunars of the heads of state of Morocco, Tunisia and Egypt should be so afflicted simultaneously, for it bodes little good for North Africa during this month.

The Arilunar of August 6th is a bad ingress, presaging sudden and unexpected upheavals and dissensions, especially along the Morocco-Algerian frontier and the Spanish town of Melilla. Earthquake tremors are not unlikely in these regions. The Canlunar of the 13th is probably the worst ingress of the month, especially for Tunisia and West Libya where there will be increased tension and violence, strikes, commercial dislocation, insurrection, fires, explosions and sabotage. The Liblunar of the 19th is much more conciliatory and promises the sudden cessation of violence, especially along the Algerian-Tunisia border where Venus culminates. Nations will come to terms agreeable to all and once again there will be a measure of public content. The Caplunar of August 25th shows a setting Saturn and the Sun conjunct Pluto in the 4th house, the benefics being in the background. It is an unhappy ingress but not particularly violent. There will be a reshuffling of cabinets and many occupying positions of authority will be removed from office.

—Cyril Fagan, Gibraltar

* * *

India

Venus, close to the 4th cusp and the best aspected planet at the time of Full Moon, is easily the most important of all the planets and is the dominating influence during the first half of the month. Good crops, agricultural improvements, general uplift of the public, mild weather, etc., may be expected. Trade expands at home and abroad and business flourishes. But all this does not necessarily mean an easy time for the Government as regards internal as well as foreign matters. The

Government is likely to be faced with unexpected troubles, probably over some proposed legislation which is unpopular or more probably through some autocratic exercise of power by Ordinance or otherwise.

The Government may have to take a firm stand against threat of strikes in some of the essential services. Party differences will widen. However, the public services stand to benefit through new regulations on the anvil for some time. In the railways especially, some innovations are likely to be introduced and improved amenities provided for the workers as well as the public. Education, literature and the sciences will develop, and new and original trends in music and art will take shape, inaugurating far-reaching changes. It is also a probability that an epidemic may sweep the land with a rather devastating mortality rate, or tragedies of mass deaths by drowning, asphyxiation, explosives, tainted food, etc., may occur. Some cabinet changes are impending.

The lunation of the 15th occurring in the 12th house is well aspected. This is an indication of general changes that prove to be beneficial and may even come through legislation. There may be a number of marriages in high circles. Greater rapprochement between governing bodies and the masses will be in evidence. There will be more of peace and good will in the land; and the interests of women especially benefit. Party differences will be at their lowest ebb the last half of the month. Still it has to be repeated that the Government will experience extraordinary difficulties and complications. Unruly scenes and acrimonious debates will be witnessed. Mars in the 8th square Uranus is likely to cause accidents and deaths in governmental circles or of high personages in the iron and steel industry. The country's finances will not be in a satisfactory position, with considerable losses to the revenues through smuggling, underhanded dealings and corrupt practices. With regard to foreign matters and dealings, status quo will be maintained without any great call for momentous decisions or declaration of policy—a month of comparative peace and quiet.

—S. Rajagopala Iyer, Madras State

* * *

Scandinavia

It is remarkable that the main patterns in the lunation charts for July and August are reflected images. In Scandinavia the Full Moon of July 30th has the Jupiter-Neptune conjunction at the Midheaven opposite Mars at the Nadir. This chart forms a counterpart to the August 15th New Moon which holds Jupiter-Neptune at the Nadir and Mars near the Midheaven, the latter chart again correlating with the July 1st Full Moon figure. Generally speaking, these repeated patterns with their imminent tension show strain and critical phases in world affairs which may disturb the enjoyment of summer holidays.

Denmark: The Full Moon's afflicted Mars at the 4th cusp denotes that land and agriculture are adversely affected. Spells of drought may alternate with thunderstorms and fires caused by lightning. The New Moon chart shows Uranus exactly at the Ascendant square Mars in the 10th, while Neptune holds the Nadir squaring Venus in the 12th. Disturbances of the internal peace and outrages against authority may be caused by turbulence among the youngsters, and sudden strikes and violences may appear, such as sexual crimes against women and children. The King's tertiary has Moon in Pisces squaring Neptune in the 12th, so we may expect difficulties in the shipping trade.

Norway: Government and authority will encounter unsettled conditions and socialistic agitation due to Neptune exactly on the Full Moon's Midheaven. Norway's principle industry, shipping, is likely to meet obstacles this month. The New Moon falls exactly at the Ascendant, denoting changes in the country. The trine from the lunation point to Saturn gives hope of much activity in the industrial field.

Sweden: Saturn holds the Full Moon's Ascendant and there will be considerable discontent in the population owing to restrictions by statutory measures which, on the other hand, will give gains to the Exchequer.

—Frederik Fischer, Copenhagen

* * *

United States

More planetary stress than any nation of the free world deserves to bear is the lot befalling the United States throughout August, so an eventful, ofttimes crucial peak of summer lies in store. The heat will be on, in both senses of the phrase, for Mars is the dominant planet of the period. There will be moments of tension which all but the most isolated of citizens will

feel intimately as the twin dramas of international clash and political crash unfold on the world stage. Oddly enough, Saturn is the least activated planet of all in the charts, both standard and sidereal, pertaining to the month, implying a halt to the downward slope of the economy.

What form the violence augured by the great Sun-malefic configuration of late July will take is hard to specify, but it dominates the August picture. It is certain that the executive branch of the government is sorely afflicted. Something insidious and mad-scrambly in nature will occur at the top Administrative levels, for things cannot possibly go well for leadership when the Sun receives such malicious aspects as it does in both the Caplunar and Full Moon charts launching the month on a hot-cinder trail. Some astrologers will no doubt point to the Sun-Moon-Mars-Neptune grand cross, with Mars in the 7th house, as a danger signal of war itself. The war threat is there, all right, in celestial symbolism, but the rising of Jupiter in the same chart surely blunts the edge of such a possibility. Moreover, Neptune is also involved prominently, which would place the desperation behind the scenes. But it will be difficult to keep secret such conspicuous circumstances as the sapping of official vitality and discovery of treachery in high places. Little wonder is it that the texts allocate such keywords as Scandal and Apprehension to rising Neptune in mundane horoscopes!

Domestically, the meaning is easier to narrow down: this month will rack up the worst total-crime record in our country's history. Topping the countless incidents of crime and violence at local levels may be the vicious stroke of some political malcontent with assassination in his heart. The laxity of morals pervades the populace too, evidenced by a blizzard of bouncing checks and upsurge of shoplifting.

The problem of overpopulation, the reckless burgeoning of the total head-count of citizens, will come into prominence now that Jupiter and Neptune are on the Ascendant in the Full Moon and in the 6th house in the New Moon chart. By itself, the now-favorable 6th house points to a tapering off of food prices, service costs and perhaps even a slight dip in fuel prices. Though leveling off this season, there is apparently no hope for an appreciable reduction in the cost of living, part of the blame being traceable to the inflationary Jupiter-Neptune conjunction and the rest to the fact that we are a nation of complainers about the Other Fellow but not willing ourselves to set the pace when it comes to privately sacrificing a little for the good of all in the long run. Labor unions seem to have something to be happy about this month, but it is probably wishful thinking to hope that they would deport themselves and renounce certain aims for the time being so that a little of this good fortune could rub off onto the rest of the breadwinning populace.

Mercury lingers in Pluto's vicinity much of the time which foreshadows startling advances in air services, new aviation speed and height records, the release of sensational reports on scientific probings which cause quite a public stir, and unexpected reorganizations of government policy-making agencies.

The New Moon occurs in the 5th house, so major events and trends of the following month will center around the younger generations, the entertainment and sports worlds, speculative enterprises of every sort from racetracks to security markets, and vacation pursuits. Afflicted Mars is on Washington's Ascendant, backing up what we said earlier, but Venus falls near the 4th cusp. It is plain from this that the political pulse is swinging favorably to the party not in executive power. From this opposition party will emerge notable feminine figures with amazing vote-getting pull. Also, people will be tending to spend their vacations closer to home than usual.

—Leslie McIntyre, Nebraska

* * *

Israel

August starts with the "Av" Full Moon of July 30th which opposes Uranus and squares Mars and Neptune, foreshadowing unfavorable affairs for the Government. The people will also suffer and Parliamentary affairs will not run smoothly. Councils and municipal bodies will feel the effects and all in positions of authority will be liable to suffer delay and unfortunate changes. Secret and mysterious crimes will take place and family troubles and scandals will make headlines. A martial spirit will be abroad, causing unrest and fires. The compensating aspects will help our foreign affairs and friendly relations with other nations will be expanded. Visitors will be re-

ceived and entertained. An air force display will take place from Dan to Eilat with good success. Important treaties may be made. The food basket seems to be satisfactory. A smuggling ring will be broken up.

The New Moon gives somewhat more helpful indications, the luminaries being trine Saturn and sextile Jupiter. The nation prospers. The health of the people seems to be good and there will be much merrymaking. Crops will prosper, and workers and trade connected with land and farming benefit. Increase of benevolence and good will; philanthropic and charitable institutions benefit. Foreign trade figures for the first six months of the year seem to be good, although many articles show a decline in exports, others reaching new highs. The general trend of easement is noticeable with the great inflow of tourists from all over the world. Speechmaking takes place. Art and music, and entertainments as well as publications gain favorable attention. The nation is strong and some success may be gained. A vast amount of change for the better is taking place. The nationalization of the Trade Union (Histadruth) employment offices in the country seems to be adopted by the Knesset (Parliament), in order to eliminate the "Party boss" for next year's elections and the employees of these offices will become civil servants. The only question is if the amount of the upkeep has been allowed for in the current budget, or will appear in a supplement budget.

—Isaac S. Stern, Jerusalem

* * *

Russia

With a frequency irksome to citizens of the free world, the New and Full Moons keep falling in such a way that negative planets steer clear of the vital cusps of Moscow's charts. In a sense, though, perhaps this current celestial favoritism is indirectly helpful to the West, by letting Russia self-administer some medicine good for what ails her. When things go right on the home front, Kremlin leaders tend to pull in their horns and turn on folksy smiles, but when Soviet affairs have rough sledding, the tank replaces the tractor as a symbol for glorification. So let us view the present astrological conditions without a feeling of apprehension that the skies are dealing us an unfair hand.

The lunation shows Mercury on the Ascendant near Pluto, a harbinger of yet more heady announcements of scientific milestones passed. Mercury represents missilery as well as transportation and communications, so its conjunction with Pluto denotes the unveiling of new designs in long-distance lethal devices. Mars occupies the house of foreign relations and diplomacy, however, so such news will frighten rather than impress, as hoped, the uncommitted nations. There is bound to be a revival of the old Bolshevik stunt of fixed political-crimes trials, for Mars is hulking through the house of justice with spiked boots. In an authoritarian one-party state nothing, absolutely nothing, can possibly be on the level, so even though Russian offices seem ever more conciliatory toward a friendly-enemies status, these red birds are not to be trusted. If they were trustworthy now through some miraculous change of heart, it would be the first time in world history that such a turnabout occurred.

—Staff Writer

* * *

Canada

The Full Moon of July 30th falls across the 10th and 4th houses, with Uranus in the 10th conjunct the Sun, and Mars and Neptune completing a grand cross with them. This certainly looks like a crisis or unexpected changes in Government circles overshadowing anything of a similar nature in previous months. A Mars-Uranus-Neptune combination such as this suggests illness in high places or a rise in the general accident rate throughout the country, probably due to mechanical defects or explosions. Since, however, Jupiter is near the Ascendant, people generally should be preserved from danger—in short, the accent appears to be on mechanical breakdowns and danger to equipment rather than threats to personnel.

The New Moon of August 15th falls on the 5th cusp, favorably aspected by Jupiter and Saturn. With Venus on the Nadir, the latter half of August should be peaceful and fairly uneventful in contrast to the first half of the month. With Venus square Jupiter and Neptune, however, the weather should be wetter than usual.

The luminaries' well-aspected position on the cusp of the 5th should benefit the Stock Exchange, the entertainment world and professional sport in general. Some new sporting records would seem likely,

(Continued on page 66)

Born July 23rd thru Aug. 23rd

(or Leo Rising)



...Leo

Your 12 Months Ahead...

Mathilde Shapiro

Thumbnail Sketch

. . . To retain the gains of the past year, resist disruptive impulses and don't take too much for granted. Family complications call for sympathetic but unsentimental resolution. Put in the spade work necessary to carry out undertakings begun with so much promise in recent months. This winter, keep a level head under stress from authority; if you're in command, keep policies flexible. New developments widen the range of earning possibilities; those with a specialty that is in demand are first in line to profit. Postpone major changes to early '59.

July 23rd—August 1st birthdays should be wary of situations where you get in too deep, overload yourself with well-meaning obligations, or give the folks at home high-falutin' ideas. Put your best foot forward socially from February through April. August 2nd—12th birthdays have their work cut out for them to curb caprice and impatience, to guard against hasty decisions at year's end, and sit tight when the top brass goes haywire. Preholiday splurging ill-advised. Use September to win support for pet projects, plan a long-range educational program. August 13th to 23rd birthdays stand to gain from fortunate contacts this August. Artistic or professional abilities find practical outlets and strong sponsorship October to January. At the new year, concentrate on practical undertakings till they're rolling on their own momentum . . .

Stimulant

Rugged individualism needs a constructive outlet before you start the chain reaction of sudden moves.

Change for its own sake isn't the answer to the nagging awareness that success is bid and made, not just the result of a good break. However tempted you might be to precipitate climax or a break with the past, it would be safer—and wiser—to keep an important change or new undertaking in the planning stage until the New Year, unless outside events wrest the initiative from you, to blast you out of a rut where you are unhappy, not functioning at your creative best. Only when existing possibilities are squeezed dry, or when you've been caught in a dead-end street, should you give in to the powerful urge of Uranus in the Sun-sign, or on the Ascendant, to jump completely clear of the ties that bind and take off for fresh fields and pastures new.

There's always risk in drastic change and under Uranian impact you're more than ready to take a chance—but in the first half of your birthday year, you need all your wits about you to retain control of a too swiftly mushrooming situation. The edge of decision can be dulled by intangibles, by deeply-rooted emotional or psychic inhibitions and judgment distorted by obstructive or provocative tactics on the policy level. The general pattern is one where, as too high hopes dwindle, rebellious and resentful attitudes build up to the point where at year's end, a discordant situation can blow wide open. Early '59, especially from February onward, is the time for the definitive step into a business or profession on your own for those whose activities have been curbed.

The drama or glamor is not implicit in *what* you do that is different from what you did before, but in the *contrast* itself. You get a tremendous lift out of drawing on new skills and abilities, demanding more of yourself and proving you can make it with resources to spare, meeting new people and situations, finding magic and excitement in your new way of life. Best of all, you work at it like a beaver, pridefully, or you should, as you see it pay off, in material as well as psychological benefits. It's a brave new world with room at the top for you who are born to inspire or lead.

Stimulant, yes—but dilute for minors!

Parents with mid-August-born adolescents are likely to find these youngsters more than a handful to control this winter. To crack down on them when they go stubborn or perverse, and insist on being the exception to every established rule, is the wrong way to deal with the sprouting individualists. Explosions are always more destructive in too narrow, confined spaces. Give them a measure of independence, enough room to throw their weight around. Know their inventive capacities, the lines of interest in which some marked ability or curiosity has been shown–and give them a free hand for experiment and exercise of such talents. Put them on their honor to use this freedom sanely. Ignore spells of moody contrariness, or provocative sassiness, the pseudo-sophistication that considers family ties a trap baited with sentiment.

Tonic

The discard of one season is rich fertilizer for the new crop. Self-renewal in perpetuity.

More water may flow over the dam than is needed to keep the wheels moving, when the expansive Jupiter contributes its spontaneous urge to the processes of growth, but no matter: nature grows by waste, and under Jupiter, one should always do "what comes nat'rally." Ever-present is the urge to grow, by fair means or foul, to get out of a restrictive setup, to get a foothold on the ladder for an upward climb.

The need for clarification, for health and sanitation measures (figuratively speaking) in the home, in family ties, in the foundation structure of your living (Neptune), becomes all the more urgent when Jupiter comes on the scene. So much that is pleasant is attributed to Jupiter, per se, that it is sometimes forgotten one can reduce this force simply to spontaneous growth—and what is unhealthy can grow as fast as what is benign. A rotten apple rots faster in the sun. Get those out of the barrel—fast!

Occasional doldrums when dream bubbles burst are soon dispelled by a resurgent optimism, crowding out the viruses of doubt and anxiety, building up the red corpuscles of enthusiasm, sending the rejuvenated whole you breezily on your way. Don't go to the other extreme of overconfidence, raise living scale too soon and too high, or spend your thunder prematurely. A little skepticism and wariness this winter need not check or deny progress; it should make success more certain in a more auspicious '59.

With Jupiter's tentative ingress into Sagittarius, February 10th to April 24th, you get a preview of later patterns of social ease and enhanced personal popularity. But as Jupiter returns to Scorpio, through spring and summer, you are confronted again with the need to entrench yourself strongly in a setup from which you can make the jump to better things.

Tranquilizer

Social presence, a creative outlet, essential to well-being. Next year, work at what you do or can learn best.

You're fortunate that the steadying Saturn is still in Sagittarius and your 5th house, friendy to your Sun, during this first half of your birthday year. It tends to keep in the forefront of consciousness the importance of maintaining dignity, making you more sensitive than ever to the need for creating not only a good personal impression, but just the right impression for the particular situation of the moment. It should help to keep the iconoclastic Uranian drive in check, at best to channel the urge for bold venturing into activities and projects that call your best qualities, your unique capabilities, into full play.

The most rewarding way to use this refining principle is in education—from the lowest level where the young mind reaches out for wisdom by way of the multiplication table and historical quizzes, struggles with the birth pangs of creation in the topical essay, and takes first steps in social living in classroom and recreation hall—through piano or choir practice, painting, mechanical drawing, ceramics, fancy sewing, weaving, ballet steps and

gymnastics—toward competence in an art, handicraft or sport. The conscious self-schooling of the adult who knows that success in many fields, not the least, romance, depends chiefly on personality, on the respect that unshaken poise and social presence command—whether you walk across an office corridor on the way to an important interview, on a platform or stage, across a dance floor, or up the Church walk on a quiet Sunday.

Since, as General Patton so emphatically said, "the best defense is offense"—you will eschew the dodges and refuges of shyness or lofty reserve, deliberately cultivate worth-while social opportunities, miss no chance to test your skill in small talk, learning how to put those you meet at ease, showing tact when others blunder. You will carefully observe all the right social gestures, so you will be remembered for your perfect manners and become an indispensable on any invitation list. You will avoid giving offense by too frankly critical attitudes, and permit no sign you are vulnerable to slight from others. You're actually inviting the world to take a chance on you, and it's up to you to give the impression you're well worth the gamble.

On January 5th, Saturn moves into Capricorn and your 6th house for a 2½-year stay; here's where you roll up your sleeves and go to work in real earnest. No detail is to be overlooked, no matter how routine the task, nor how much assistance you may command to get the job done. Care for tools and equipment is essential; organization of time equally important. Not the least concern is health—to be kept at a high level of efficiency by sensible diet, adequate rest to balance the concentrated hours of work demanded, and periodical medical checkups to make sure the physical plant is in A-one working order. Just as you attend to repairs in your home, have materials and supplies in readiness, you must use the same foresightedness to keep your well-being and the health of those you provide for, or make a home for, in top condition. Use vitamin supplements when energy flags, and don't neglect the regular visits to the family dentist. To insure a healthy psychological climate to work in, keep subordinates contented by fair treatment, merit systems for advancement—and for yourself, make sure you're doing the work you're best qualified to do, then give it all you've got.

Opiate

Reinforce material foundations with spiritual values. The chain is as strong as its weakest link.

The distortion of values and dulling of will typical of Neptunian stress takes many forms; it is not too far-fetched to equate its "notional" reactions—ranging from the empty sublimities of wishful thinking to the depths of unfocused discontent and depression—to the dreams with which the escape-hunting "opium-eater" fills the vacuum he creates about him. Actually the doors are open. The frustration that besets everyone from time to time is really a test of the vitality of the creative spark within, which separates man from the less sensitive creatures of the universe. It compels the use of the imagination—for good or ill—to see so-called facts in a new dimension. Thus, without changing the circumstances in any way, with a shift of emphasis, new understanding dawns and something of beauty can be built on some aspect of the situation hitherto overlooked. That whole area of experience is enriched.

Since the 4th house of the horoscope is the angle of strength, of foundations, of roots, of the family and the home or property through which an individual establishes or revitalizes his roots—Neptune here constitutes a test of spiritual or psychic malaise or health. Nothing's ever perfect or ideal; there are always adjustments or improvements that can be made. You Leo's, therefore, can welcome the opportunity thus afforded to make this "agonizing" reappraisal of your family relationships, and the patterns of security on which you stand—in ways both to validate the past and build a better future.

For some, it may mean a shift of base literally, to find a kindlier climate in which to flourish; for all a shift of base to make room for those intangibles that give facts and conditions their only meaning. More understanding, tolerance of others' spiritual needs, more help for those who can be helped to help themselves, more heart and less sentimentality in family relations, more religious feeling and practice in the home, better motivations than self-aggrandizement sought for your forward striving. Reject vague and inhibitory anxieties, discontents, depressions—once these have been probed to their real source, their lethal germs are eradicated by the serum of truth, of faith in yourself and the world you can make.

Equalizer

Earning patterns in a new age depend on specialties adapted to widest possible usefulness.

In charting out your earning program for the next few years, it might be well to remember that the genius of Pluto in Virgo is to reduce all things to a common denominator, before they can be assimilated, digested, used—and that Pluto here widens the whole range of what can be used, and the techniques for making it available in the broadest possible market. Therefore, the faster you can get in on the ground floor in new industrial developments, new forms of food processing, new sources of nutrients and power resources, the conversion of former unusables (like sea water, for instance)—the faster can you turn this alertness to developing trends to good financial account.

What's required is an interest in the new technology, curiosity about the research and experiment going on in these strictly utilitarian fields, as background for the specialty you choose for your main line of remunerative effort. The more you know about what people want and need, or can be persuaded they will want and need, the wiser can be your choice for a job or a business. A salable commodity or skill means a great deal more to your material welfare than cash in the bank, though it doesn't hurt to have some of that around to jump into a new line that can change your financial status almost overnight. We may have passed the point where nails in the far West were worth more in trade than greenbacks, but these reminders dramatize the point that wealth isn't always measured in dollars and cents, that it can change hands under the economy's shifting standards of value. The usefulness to others of what you have, or produce, or sell, or manage (Pluto)—and the competence with which you make your services indispensable (Saturn)—with an underpinning of faith in yourself, your clan, and your country (Neptune)—determine the rate in the months ahead at which your prosperity can flourish.

Trigger Timetable

Keep your powder dry till it's time to light the fuse to get things rolling.

The action timetable is rightly geared to the energizing force of the transiting Mars, ruling the area of choice and initiative, governing the tempo of your day to day activity in pursuit of a concrete material objective. With Mars practically in one sign (Taurus) for half of your birthday year, and in the topmost angle of the chart, its impact is major, requiring special handling, at least during '58's last quarter.

While energies are logically focused on improving your professional, business or social standing before the world, the pace cannot be forced while Mars retrogrades (early October through the first three weeks of December). You have to get around obstacles to progress, rather than take them head-on. Persons in positions of power or authority may prove stubborn, obstructive, decree policies that hamper, rather than aid accomplishment, impose responsibility without adequate powers to execute it, change rules and conditions without notice, crack down heavily for mistakes and shortcomings, neglecting notice or commendation when it has been earned. The Leo temperament wilts in a prickly, hostile, critical atmosphere, and by late December resentment may build up to the point where you're ready to walk out on the whole deal. This is the wrong tactic.

There is only one correct formula for dealing with the retrograde Mars under any and all conditions—and that is to leave the initiative in the situation, to force no issues, precipitate no showdown. This is especially important during December when the transiting Uranus is closely involved in the explosive configuration, and Mercury, too, is retrograde. Plan only from day to day; avoid stubbornness on your own part, using trial and error methods to fit the requirements of changing conditions. Make no changes and stick to routine. If forced to a decision or move during this period, use temporary expedients until, with the New Year, you can see in which direction it is to your advantage to turn. Be impersonal, distrust emotional reactions, move warily, dodge controversy. As bottlenecks ease up, use the first five months of '59 to consolidate your position, build up reserves, prepare the way for an auspicious new two-year Activity Cycle that begins next June.

Preview Month by Month

AUGUST—It's unwise to take a stand from which there is no retreat; you may get more than you bargained for. Conclude major business before the 11th and be content to carry on with tried routines

for the rest of the month as Mercury retrogrades. Dig in for some neglected study or research, catch up with overdue detail. Make contacts to use later. Keep orderly accounts. Include the family in a restful, not too expensive, vacation.

SEPTEMBER—First ten days good for finance, home improvement, trade, property transactions. Later, avoid speculative moves, sharpen business judgment. Formal social obligations, romance, children, may cause anxiety, strain the budget; count on friends, a neighbor or relative to come through when you need it.

OCTOBER—New ideas meet with a friendly reception; your approach may be novel, but effective to get your message over if you write or sell. Play up the social angle; groom manners and bearing to give the desired impression where personality is an asset. Start gifted youngsters on their way with special studies. Only the serious romance is worth your attention. Discourage domestic extravagance, but avoid dictatorial tactics at home.

NOVEMBER—Don't play the petty tyrant on the home base because you're under outside pressures. A drastic change is tempting, but this is no time to act on disruptive impulse. Demands for domestic luxuries get out of hand when you show only a token resistance to the rising scale. Better not make promises you may find it difficult to keep.

DECEMBER—Welcome the holiday season as a diversion from concern over the snail's pace of practical affairs. Mercury retrogrades for the first three weeks and the initiative planet, Mars, slows down to a stationary position at the same time. Social and romantic interests can prosper and youngsters' activities prove rewarding. Creative ideas carry promise for the future. Count on the family's readiness to help you bridge the gap from old conditions to the new.

JANUARY—Explore opportunities for expanding business interests, bettering your job, taking on responsibilities you can handle. Partners are cooperative, but don't expect too much too soon, or you'll ride for a fall. Prospects may not be as glamorous as painted, but there's an upward swing that hard work can turn to tangible advantage.

FEBRUARY—You're on the threshold of a new deal, as progressive hopes and plans take shape. Enthusiasm, even in excess, is a spur to imagination; lose no time to give your ideas concrete form, work out details, consider ways to finance a creative or business project that can bring results if you stay with it, operate without going too far out on a debtor's limb. Faith is the spur to the hard work that will carry you through.

MARCH—Social, cultural contacts can do as much for you as technical know-how and ambition. Get going on all cylinders, test out new ideas, even burn the midnight oil to make a showing that can pass all tests. Use the last third of the month, as Mercury turns retrograde, to backcheck, read, study, organize information garnered, make plans for the not-too-distant future.

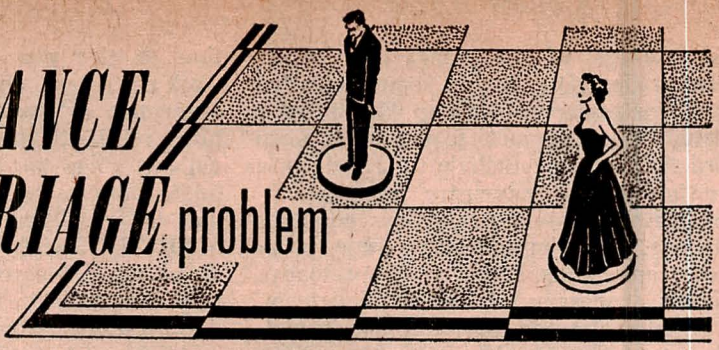
APRIL—Continue mental explorations, seek new insights into the problems involved in your job or business, until the coordinating planet turns direct midmonth—and you get the green light for direct action. Dig into the reservoir of your own and others' experience for needed solutions and guidance for your next move. Your prestige is on the rise, and it can be translated into larger business opportunity.

MAY—There are ways of meeting top-level obstacles, without collision. Suggest improvements so that the policy makers think they've dreamed them up themselves. Mull over plans for adding to family welfare, increasing domestic comfort, but make it cash and carry. You'll sleep better if you live within your means, with a little "mad money" left over.

JUNE—As Mars enters the Sun-sign, it marks the beginning of a new energy cycle. You have the green light for important decisions, changes, new projects. There's adequate support for practical ideas, so keep both feet on the ground, and don't waste energy in wishful thinking. You've enthusiasm and "get-up-and-go" to burn, but Rome wasn't built in a day. Your push goes farther with the admixture of a modicum of charm.

JULY—Make allowances for the spiritual factors that give you a firmer footing, that hold the family and clan more closely together, and permit your intuition to work freely, guiding you into paths likely to work out best for all involved. Material interests prosper when you consider how others may profit as well as yourself, put service and friendship before gain. Temper your pace, and take a breather as Mercury slips into backward motion around the 24th.

your ROMANCE MARRIAGE problem



Rose Campbell Starr

More Friendly Understanding

Dear Miss Starr:

I have read your column for over two years now and your answers always seemed so honest and helpful. I was born July 21, 1932, around 12 o'clock noon, 41N, 74W. All my life, up until I was 14, was spent in private homes as my mother was sick and my father had to work and couldn't take care of me. Since then the whole family has been together. From October 1955 until February 1957 I was going with a man born October 26, 1931. It turned out to bring me great unhappiness as after going with him for one year, seeing him three to four times a week, I found out he was married. His divorce became final in November 1956, but by then I knew him to be a liar and dishonest person. I later met his mother and father, who took a liking to me, and they said he was a mentally confused person.

In May 1957 I started going out with S. D., born February 14, 1932. At the beginning I clung to him to help me keep away from M. F., who still calls me. I grew to love S. D. dearly. At first he was going to leave me as I was too possessive, but in some way I talked him out of it. Suddenly in September things became wonderful for us, as we became closer, but I rushed things, and he must have felt trapped because in December he said that he cares for me but he doesn't love me, that he never loved anyone and maybe he is incapable of loving anyone. But he is really the kindest, most honest person in the world, so I figure it must be me. He is very hard to get close to. He says he is independent and wants to be a lone wolf. We have been together until now but we had a discussion yesterday and I became upset and he said he hates to hurt me, that he knows he isn't giving me what I want. The outcome was that we would try to make a go of it for the last time; he said that he isn't promising anything but he will try.

I have promised not to be so clinging and to stop pushing him and I will try from the bottom of my heart. I love him more than anything in the world. Because of him I am trying to better myself. Please tell me if I have any chance of happiness.

An Unhappy Cancer.

ANSWER: Your Aquarian friend has the Sun, Mars and Mercury in Aquarius, the freedom-loving sign, and his Venus is in Aries, the sign that holds his ruler Uranus in a later degree. This is entirely in keeping with the pattern your chart shows you would attract, for you have Uranus in Aries exactly on your seventh house cusp. This man will desire freedom and would feel very hemmed in by restrictive and possessive bonds. With your progressed Sun in Leo trine your Uranus, coming to your Mercury and Jupiter conjunction in Leo, you would be wise in not pressing issues too far where this man is concerned, and let matters develop in a friendly manner of their own accord.

With Venus your chart's ruler in late Gemini sextile Uranus in Aries in your seventh, also sextile Jupiter and Mercury in Leo, you should be relatively happy in romantic attachments. Also you should be quite well favored by fortune during the coming two or three years, as your progressed Sun comes to your tenth house Jupiter in Leo. Your progressed Mercury was on your Jupiter at the time you wrote, which is favorable for an optimistic outlook on things in general, which should in turn attract good conditions.

Your progressed Moon in Aquarius on this man's Sun has brought the friendly

aspects of your association to the fore, with more understanding of his nature, so different from your own. Your chart and his offer a good balance and complement, each furnishing what the other lacks, rather than presenting a counterpart. With Uranus in your seventh house of marriage, you can usually "expect the unexpected," or unusual, unforeseen, often interesting and exciting events in your more intimate relationships. Your Aquarian friend's progressed Moon on his progressed Venus in Taurus, coming to his natal Moon in this sign, shows he is now in a romantic mood, and it is no doubt you who are inspiring and furnishing the love note in his life. His hour of birth would be necessary to show his probable or actual marriage time.

A Psychic Affinity

Dear Miss Starr:

My life has become a confusing dilemma. I need your advice to set me straight. I was born May 9, 1927, at 2:10 P.M., 79W, 41N. I married a man born May 23, 1924, same locality, time unknown. I thought I was quite happy in spite of being ill with rheumatic arthritis since our marriage or shortly after. We have two little girls. . . . Then, in the fall of 1955, one year after moving south, I met a Scorpio man born Nov. 11, 1930, time unknown. He was a neighbor of ours. I had met his mother long before ever knowing she had a son and we had become quite close. At first I thought I disliked him very much as he would come to visit my husband and me evenings. Then he left for up north to finish college and a very funny thing happened. I had vivid beautiful dreams of him that I shall never forget and my health began to improve. Other peculiar things happened, too. Whenever I dreamed of him his mother would get a letter or phone call the next day. He lived across the street and I could tell whenever he arrived home, day or night, without looking because I got a ringing in my ear. I would go and look and he would be there. At first I thought it was coincidence but it happened too many times. Also now that he has gone up north again to work he often phones his mother long-distance and I get a ringing in both ears as if a conversation were taking place. Maybe you think I am crazy and I am almost inclined to agree with you.

Even though I had known him only a short while and had only a few casual visits with him, I feel that I have always known him. We seem to communicate with each other without words. It seems as if the two of us make one and we fit together like two pieces of a jigsaw puzzle. His mother, born April 20, 1891, knows I love him and has told me that he loves me but that I must forget him because of my children. She is Catholic, her son is not and I am not.

My husband and I never quarreled before Scorpio came into the picture. He seemed to sense the attraction and flew into a wild rage in July 1956, and then cried and begged me not to leave him. Basically, I do not believe in divorce, but it seems rather ridiculous to continue on in this way. I have no feeling for my husband except friendship and sometimes I think that is slipping away, too. I don't want to deceive him by lying when he asks me if I love him and yet it seems the thing to do to keep peace. I haven't seen Scorpio now for two years but still feel the same. He is coming home soon for a couple of weeks' stay. We have moved to another section of town as our house was sold, but I still see his mother and she calls often. I never mention anything about it to her anymore but she always volunteers information about him. She keeps saying that she wishes he would get married. He has dates with many girls but it doesn't bother me as I feel that it is inevitable that some day he and I will be together. I would be so grateful to you for a little enlightening information on my future aspects. I feel that my whole future health and happiness is involved in this dilemma.

A Tormented Taurean.

ANSWER: Your Mars and Pluto conjunction in Cancer falls in the sign that holds this Scorpio man's close conjunction of Moon, Jupiter and Pluto in Cancer while his Mars in Leo is in the sign that holds your Neptune in a later degree. This could account for the unusual psychic bond or tie-up between you, which has manifested in the way you describe. With your Venus in Gemini the most elevated planet in your chart, square to Jupiter in Pisces in your seventh house, and with Neptune the ruler of your seventh posited in Leo in your twelfth house widely conjunct your Moon, it is quite in keeping with your chart and aspects that you have attracted two men into your life, or at least feel the importance of another man rather than your husband in your scheme of things.

Your Saturn, falling on the Venus in Sagittarius of this Scorpio man, tends to delay, limit or thwart emotional expres-

sion or fulfillment. Saturn-Venus contacts between charts are not very favorable for happiness in its ordinary or accepted sense, such as is expected to be found in the intimate association of marriage. It has worked out all right if both parties to the union have outside interests and provided they do not restrict one another unduly. It would seem advisable to wait developments, especially as you have not seen this man for two years and do not know the direction his emotions have taken in the interim. His progressed Moon was recently conjunct his Jupiter, Moon and Pluto in Cancer, or in that vicinity, the exact time of which would be shown by his hour of birth. This shows that any trips made "back home" this year should be beneficial and fulfilling for him in various ways, but also something interesting might develop in his relationship with a woman under Pluto—something having to do with his past life or association. This could be you, although not necessarily so. Incidentally, this man seems much attached to his mother, shown by his Moon in Cancer conjunct Jupiter.

Your own progressed Moon, or present state of consciousness, is in Libra in your second house, trine your Venus shortly, also sextile your Neptune, therefore this period should be quite an interesting and happy one for you, and should bring financial increase of one kind or another. Your progressed Venus and Mars have recently entered Leo, in your eleventh house, where they trine your Saturn in your third house. This indicates that a friendship which also contains the ingredients of love, or a "loving friendship" should prove helpful, stabilizing and uplifting in various ways. Under this aspect, you are not apt to misplace your confidence or make any serious mistakes, emotionally speaking.

An Intense but Uncertain Love

Dear Miss Starr:

Please help me. I'm so desperate I don't know where to turn or what to do. Ever since I was about thirteen years old I've had a lot of attention from men. I would fall in and out of little puppy loves at the rate of at least once a year. I got so used to so many of them that I never took romance seriously and as a result, never really got involved in anything that I couldn't get out of.

In October 1957 I met an older man. He was twenty-eight and I was only eighteen. His birthday is Sept. 13, 1929; Cancer is on his Ascendant, although I forget his birthtime. My birthdate is Feb. 22, 1939, 9:20 P.M., 83 W, 42 N. At first I thought that this was just another of my romances and I tried not to take the situation seriously. But as the weeks went by I fell deeper and deeper in love with him. And now I love him so passionately, so sincerely deep, that I can't even explain it in words. It has become so bad that I have acquired an outrageous jealousy toward him. If he even mentions some girl in his past I am literally sick inside for days. Being an artist, I have an unusually vivid imagination and sometimes it works overtime on him. I feel that he's unfaithful to me and that he doesn't love me as much as he should. I know these thoughts are bad, but I can't help it. My mind is tormented continually by his image.

Every time we see each other he asks me to marry him. It's strange, but no matter what he says or does I feel that he doesn't love me enough. So I give him an excuse that I'm too young to get married. This has been going on for six months. Our affair has come to a showdown now, and it's got to be one extreme or the other. He wants me to make a decision and I honestly don't know what to do. All my life decisions have been utterly impossible for me to make. And this, the biggest decision of my life, has now come before me. Either I give him up and go back to my Bohemian friends and work toward a future in art, or marry him and settle down to a conventional home and family. There are so many questions racing through my mind that I feel only astrology can answer them, whether or not we can be happy together in spite of our adverse aspects (our Moons squared). Would I have the beautiful home I dream of with him? Would he be true to me and does he honestly love me? If I don't marry him, will I be a success in my career, or will I eventually marry someone else? I'm completely up against a wall. I just don't know what to do.

Although I love him, I would rather break it off now than spend the rest of my life making both of us unhappy with my doubts. I must know for sure that I am doing the right thing.

A Confused Pisces.

ANSWER: Your Virgo friend's Moon in Capricorn falls on your Venus, which is a very good contact between you for emotional attraction. Even though he has his Moon square his Uranus in Aries, he would be apt to see the best side of your nature. The uncertainty you feel about

him would be shown by his Moon on a complete cross with his Uranus in Aries, his Mercury-Mars conjunction in Libra, and his Pluto in Cancer rising in the chart you sent. The fact that he has reached a very romantic time of love is shown by his progressed Venus to his natal Sun, in the third house of the chart you claim to be his, although you did not give his hour of birth to verify this. His progressed Moon passing through his seventh house of relationships during the past year has turned his thoughts to marriage. It is evident, therefore, that he has reached his "marriage time," which is also a romantic time for him.

The doubts and fears you associate with this older man are shown by your natal Moon conjunction Saturn in your seventh house of marriage. This, taken with your progressed Moon in Saturn's sign Capricorn in your third house at present, could cause uncertainty in your thoughts and feelings that could warrant a delay, inasmuch as you are not sure, and when in doubt, it is often wise to wait. No one else can make your decisions for you, and until you are old enough, or mature enough, to know your own mind it might be wise to postpone the uncertain issue. Love will wait, if it's true love. . . . Mars, rather than Venus (which your progressed Moon will next contact in another year), is the planet that rules your department of marriage (the seventh). It could well be that you are now seeking a replica of yourself in "the other," and in this of course you are apt to be disappointed. Because this man has Moon square Uranus and Mars, but trine his Sun, he will be quite individualistic and will desire to be himself. Therefore, if you should decide to take him, you'll have to take him as is, faults and all. This man is not a conformist, and will be difficult to make over to fit a pattern of another's making or choosing.

With Venus in your fourth house, you should find a happier home life as your progressed Moon reaches this planet next year; but inasmuch as a chart does not show specifically the exact person, out of all others in the world, through whom your greater happiness will come, it is not possible to say whether or not your coming happiness in late 1958-1959 will be in your association with this man or another. But you should find greater happiness in a romantic sense, and so should he, whether or not you decide to keep on together. Greater happiness is shown for you in your domestic department than careerwise, as you have Pluto in Cancer in your tenth house and Venus in Capricorn in your fourth. You should be able to "balance the opposition" through creative work, possibly behind the scenes or even in the home (Jupiter in Pisces in your fifth, but on your sixth house cusp harmonious to both the opposition planets).

The Sun, Mercury and Jupiter in Pisces in your fifth house would show your intense emotional response to stimuli, which needs more self-control and a cooler, calmer attitude on your part for enduring success. Mars in Sagittarius square Jupiter is inclined to go to extremes or to overdo in some manner or form. But as you grow older and come more under the influence of your Venus in Sagittarius, you should be able to keep a better, more proper damper on your emotional enthusiasms, with resultant greater happiness and security.

Romance "Coming Up"

Dear Miss Starr:

Love and romance is my desire and I have no time for foolishness or monkey business. This past Easter, an admirer who is attractive to me, and a college student, purchased an Easter present for me, which the department store sent. When I opened the gift, to my surprise I found a pair of unmentionables, with a curious note attached, a copy of which I enclose for your edification.

Immediately on receiving this, I dispatched his cocktail ring which he had given me. I am disappointed, but very far from heartbroken. I have a long line of amours waiting on pins and needles on the corner of Samson and Delilah. Lovely Miss Starr, would it be possible for astrology to determine whether I will ever be apt to find my true love? I can't tell you how much your opinion will mean to me, and how grateful I will be. I was born September 5, 1937, 3 P.M. (daylight-saving time), 40N32, 73W58.

Candy.

ANSWER: You are a wise little girl, as anyone with so many Virgo planets (Sun, Moon, Neptune and Mercury all in Virgo) usually is, in not letting this small disappointment get you down. Your progressed Mars is within orb of the square to your natal Mercury in the eighth house of gifts, from the twelfth of disappointing incidents, while your progressed Moon has

been in your fifth house on your South Node in Gemini, which is the sign of letters and correspondence, in square to your Sun and Moon. It would be sensible to wipe this distasteful incident off the board, as you are doing by airing it, in humorous fashion, and then forgetting it.

As to your future aspects and prospects, when you are twenty-four the progressed Moon will be in your seventh house on Venus in Leo, trine your Mars in Sagittarius in your eleventh house of friendship, which should bring Romance. A square aspect of your progressed Moon to your natal Uranus in Taurus in your fourth may present a conflict or problem at that time, probably relating to domestic and financial issues. Later on, when you are around twenty-nine or thirty, your progressed Venus comes to your natal Sun in Virgo in your eighth house, in trine to your Uranus, and if you are still unmarried at that time, you will probably "fall in love" and consider it seriously then. If already married, the aspect could work through an addition to the family, or some other form of emotional expression. A square to Mars is then in force, indicating the possibility of too intense or explosive emotional reactions, which will require curbing. In any event, the period beginning around the time you are twenty-four and continuing on for a number of years thereafter stresses the importance of relationships in your life, which should attract to you quite good marital opportunities of various kinds. And even with your ultracritical Virgoan faculty, you ought to be able to make up your mind about one of the lot. With Jupiter rising in Capricorn, you have an optimism that should see you through to success in whatever you undertake, particularly as this Jupiter is trined by both your Sun and Moon, and by your Neptune and Uranus. With the Moon as ruler of your seventh house of marriage, the chances are that you will marry, more than once in fact. So, best of luck to you!

A Uranian Romance

Dear Miss Starr:

About four years ago I met a man I feel is really mine. He is younger than I and we are of different races. Mine is Western and his Eastern. We are always together and always friendly and we love each other on so many different levels, as friends, as brother and sister, in taking care of each other, etc. We are both artists, adventurous, and so on. When we first met he was so strongly attached to his mother we had terrible fights and got into all kinds of troubles. I really had to fight to make him mine.

What I am curious to know, for I believe we live many times and meet and meet, is whether there is any tie between us to point to our knowing each other in former lives. Also the early part of my life was so unhappy I wonder if this happiness will really belong to me.

Can you tell me anything that will help me find the answers I want? We are planning to travel in a few years to Italy . . . I forgot to say the most important thing—although we are good friends and happy together, we have still not decided to marry; we can't make up our minds to get properly married. Aside from social reasons, I wonder if this step would be best for us both. He was born July 4, 1928, around 6:30 A.M., 85 W, 42 N, while I was born Jan. 17, 1918, 3 A.M., 75 W, 40 N.

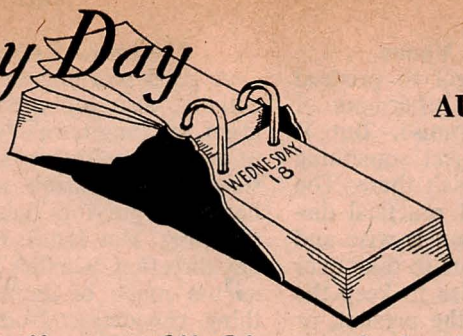
A Capricorn in Love.

ANSWER: With Venus in Aquarius conjunct Uranus, and Moon in Pisces, you would be inclined to attract someone different from you, perhaps almost "alien" in some respects, with some disparity in age or circumstances probable. The Moon in Pisces is associated with Eastern races. Jupiter in your seventh house is a good indication for you, maritalwise. You should attract a kind or generous partner, particularly as this planet is trined by your Mars in Libra and is sextiled by your Moon. Venus rules your seventh house, and placed as it is in Aquarius, conjunct Uranus, it should attract to you an unusual union. The freedom-loving aspects of this sign and conjunction seem to have kept you and your Cancer friend from tying the knot via the way of the altar, to date.

At the present time your progressed Moon is in Virgo in your tenth house, having already formed the opposition to your progressed Sun in Pisces in your fourth. This is indicative of a culmination, or turning point in your innermost consciousness, and something relating to professional and domestic issues may reach a time of decision. As you have Mercury and the Sun both in Capricorn in your second house, and as these planets are favorably aspected, attention to practical affairs, such as your everyday business and financial interests, should be well

(Continued on page 86)

Day by Day



AUGUST, 1958

This Applies to All Signs of the Zodiac—You!

Rose Campbell Starr

1—Fri.—1:13 A.M., Uranus

While very early morning progress may be quite easily made, some restricting conditions tend to delay or inconvenience in the early forenoon, possibly due to inner or psychological blocks. The sensible thing to do is to take the bull by the horns, so to speak, and proceed with vigor and dispatch whenever possible. While decisions of any consequence could be postponed this p.m., work and business should move along at a sharp pace. The eve may be active and exhilarating, and energy may be dispensed in the right direction.

2—Sat.—1:58 A.M., Neptune

Some inner or subconscious factors may still tend to becloud the early atmosphere, but conditions clear up very well as the morning advances. Friendly contacts should be helpful, romance inspiring. Those who work behind the scenes are especially favored. The eve favors relaxation and the exercise of patience and restraint, thus avoiding tiredness and overdoing.

3—SUN.—2:41 A.M., Neptune

A rather unimportant Sunday that does not favor straying off the usual path. A quiet day spent at home, or in the company of loved ones would be a desirable way to spend it. Those who are easily inveigled into controversial disputes or argument will stand aside and watch the panorama. Vicarious participation, as identifying with TV or screen characters, invites no danger.

4—Mon.—3:24 A.M., Mars

Something very interesting, possibly unusual to a spectacular degree, might spark public interest on this day. Special talents or techniques, inventive plans, unique new ideas of expression, may surprise or win the spotlight of acclaim. This could vary all the way from daring new styles to space ships, and anywhere in between. It's a time for the forward pace in anything that is ready to move ahead or that has publicity value. A tune-in on greater strength and confidence, with resultant good ideas, may be made late this p.m. and tonight.

5—Tues.—4:07 A.M., Mars

Those who possess unusual endurance and reserve strength are in this morning's favor zones. Opportunity may be grasped by the perseverant and ambitiously industrious. But confidence ought not to be carried too far this eve, when it would be wise to relax and "enjoy the show" in some manner or form. Better keep ideas pinned to the bedrock of reality tonight as well.

6—Wed.—4:50 A.M., Mars

The wheels of production are speeded this morning, and industry is on parade in earnest. But it would be well to exercise due discrimination and restraint, particularly in regard to financial or business transactions. A strong, well-fortified front keeps out invaders and it pays to keep up a thick, impenetrable barrier against undesirables. The eve is in sharp contrast, and promises greater energy and inspiring contacts or moves.

7—Thurs.—5:35 A.M., Venus

It doesn't pay to carry energy into exhaustion, or overexpend in any direction. It is just possible that something might snap at the wrong time. "Easy does it" is an excellent motto for today's activity program. Even originality could be carried too far, or be presented to the wrong people, at the wrong time, in the wrong place. Tranquillity and serenity are restored late tonight, and an affinity of interest found with the right, responsive party. This could mean romance for some.

8—Fri.—6:21 A.M., Venus

The morning hours ought to proceed quite well, possibly as an aftermath of last night's favor or promise. But it wouldn't pay to try to inject something into the picture that just isn't there. The exercise and retainment of practical discernment in regard to others is wise and sensible. In fact, duty begins to take over by late p.m., making it wise to keep the pleasure urges on ice for the present, or else be happy with "the good old reliable" friend or lover. The sensible ones will not heed the call of distant drums tonight, but will agreeably try to stay put.

9—Sat.—7:09 A.M., Mercury

Minds may be uncertain and changeable, decisions uncertain this morning, and during the earlier part of the forenoon hours. Perhaps news or messages will not be exactly as expected, or anticipations otherwise receive a slight pinprick. The p.m. grows more energetic as it advances, and the eve inspires with something unusual to surprise and stimulate interest and even romantic appeal. Interesting developments or presentation of new ideas may be made. Young love is slated to make headway, or striking talent win popular response or acclaim.

10—SUN.—8:00 A.M., Mercury

Before carrying any planned project to completion, it will be necessary to take time to consider all angles involved. A helping hand, or possibly a word of praise or encouragement is due, when deserved or needed. But the late p.m. is apt to find many coming to grips with challenges, as a sudden switch or change of trend may temporarily retard or perhaps even jam the works. The unforeseen could shock, jar, even overthrow. It would be well to proceed with all due caution and leave plenty of room for the incalculable factors. Conditions ought to be set to rights and proceed quite smoothly tonight.

11—Mon.—8:52 A.M., Mercury

Quite a different day from yesterday, and one on which excellent advancement may be made in a well-ordered program of activity. Prospects rise to a point of advantage, with contacts or meetings advantageous in both the morning and p.m. hours. A good day for mental activity, also for making the right decisions. Salesmen who cater to the domestic trade, or to the housewife, should do especially well. News received, possibly at home, should be interesting or stimulating.

12—Tues.—9:46 A.M., Moon

A good morning for work or business activity, also for carrying out any program for long-term results. A good time to consolidate interests and assets for the steady pull. Sensible ideas should win a hearing from the right parties, possibly superiors. But refuse to go overboard in any direction, whether in love or business, as too much of anything, even a good thing, can detract from its merit or even discredit it. The eve favors cementing of ties of enduring worth.

13—Wed.—10:40 A.M., Moon

Last night's late ones, or today's very early risers, may feel a surge of something highly romantic that those who are still abed will miss, and possibly this is all for the best, as the tendency to extremes is still in evidence, and extremes, even for love's sweet sake, are never good, and could lead to letdown or downright disappointment. Being true to one's self means being one's self at all times, and this brings a good conscience and resultant repose. It would pay to act on the courage of innate convictions late this p.m. or tonight. A sensible approach brings the right answer.

14—Thurs.—11:35 A.M., Sun

The surprise elements are prevalent in today's early atmosphere, and should be met with a high degree of poise and proper consideration before any action is taken in response to incentive. Tonight may bring an interesting new challenge to many. Have you any special talent, or anything unique to display to attract advantage or publicity? Perhaps it's only a novel design for embroidery, or something similar. If so, now's the time to present it for favor, or to put your personality across to the public, or to win that special loved one's favor. Surprising events tend to stimulate or invigorate everyday folks to greater resourcefulness and renewed interest in the world we live in around this time.

15—Fri.—12:29 P.M., Sun

Today ought to see many carrying out plans started by yesterday's powerful incentive to inventiveness. Some may proceed to make the right contacts, as annexing an agent, or otherwise taking the necessary practical steps to assure a continued outlet or output. Energy may be dispensed with initiative and dispatch during the early p.m. hours. Later, the smooth approach assures a good reception. Work should proceed quietly and well, and de-

cisions, agreements or contacts be made tonight within reasonable, desirable bounds.

16—Sat.—1:23 P.M., Mercury

This is still an active period, even if it is Saturday, for workers and the production output in general. Confidence and assurance support the accomplishment of purpose this p.m., with little friendly surprises possible to spice things up a bit. The eve might well be spent in relaxation and privacy, to avoid tiredness, rebuff, or regret.

17—SUN.—2:16 P.M., Mercury

A good day to plan diversive interests, pleasure jaunts, or trips to the country, and the earlier the start, the better. Contacts, associations and cooperative interests come to the foreground of public consciousness during the p.m. hours, with happiness to be found in a mutual exchange of ideas and interests. But emotions should not be carried to the extremes of undue susceptibility or gullibility tonight when care should be exercised to be discreet and discerning, especially in regard to love or finances. Better let the head lead the heart.

18—Mon.—3:10 P.M., Venus

Events or trends should proceed on schedule this morning, making excellent progress in the forenoon. While little unruly incidents may occur in the late p.m., assurance grows steadier in the eve, which favors meetings, calls, contacts or congenial associations, especially with the opposite sex. Young love may make its mark tonight.

19—Tues.—4:05 P.M., Venus

Opportunity may knock on some worthy doors this morning, but it would be well to know the exact time to call a halt, pick up the winnings and go home, or just quit. The proper discernment of any involved issues is wise this p.m. when it is still expedient to "lead with the head," especially late tonight, when maintaining privacy will avert uncongenial contacts.

20—Wed.—5:00 P.M., Pluto

Confidence is high, with the assurance of success in the offing early today. In the early p.m., some small factor may tend to temporarily annoy or disrupt, and it may be necessary to make an effort to keep self-controlled later tonight, especially when others are losing their tempers and blaming everyone but themselves. As the eve advances, ingenious ideas may be plucked out of the blue while meetings or a merging of interests should prove helpful and conciliating.

21—Thurs.—5:55 P.M., Pluto

Scientific theories or interests may come in for their share of attention in the early morning news, with marked advancement possible in the field of electronics, guided missiles, et cetera. Something may make an excellent start, only to fizz out unless the utmost precaution is taken. If a faction of doubt intervenes, it is sensible to wait or postpone the issue. Tonight, a tranquil atmosphere is conducive to much needed repose.

22—Fri.—6:51 P.M., Jupiter

A good Friday in more ways than one. Events today may have far-reaching consequence in the right direction. An excellent time to display the new fall styles, provided the idea is to stimulate the right interest instead of daringly shocking the onlooker. Interest may be spiced in other directions of popular appeal today, with the chance element turning out very luckily for many.

23—Sat.—7:46 P.M., Jupiter

Necessity may call for a decision or perhaps in some instances a revision of ideas or plans this forenoon. If it seems high time to "sign on the dotted line," so be it. Some rough edges may need ironing out in the p.m., or a damper may curb enthusiastic ardor, but by eve the trend is "up and at 'em" again, with meetings or decisions taking the right turn toward success and favor. Ideas now embrace the future and point to progress. A combination of the right kind of ambition and know-how brings an excellent turnout tonight.

24—SUN.—8:40 P.M., Saturn

Probably a better day for the return trip than the going away one. The trend is taking on a "back to work" or toward more serious pursuits than just pleasure seeking, and if on vacation, the mind and heart may return to the old stand, or desk. Contacts should benefit in many ways during the earlier hours. Tonight it would be wise to relax with some good programs or other restful diversion.

25—Mon.—9:31 P.M., Saturn

Back-to-work attitudes remain prevalent, and folks will be active in a serious way with a productive schedule, in response to the right approach to superiors and having something worth-while on the ball of achievement. Noble resolve and determination, and adhering exactly to the letter of the law make the bull's eye of

success easier to hit. News or contacts are helpful, uplifting and timely tonight. An excellent time to ask favors.

26—Tues.—10:21 P.M., Saturn

Better not follow any lost causes this morning, or persist in following any unpopular or outmoded lines or ideas. Confusion or befuddlement may be avoided by keeping a discerning eye, and adhering to a previously arranged plan or program. Tonight may bring something startling, new, original or daring to the fore, possibly in the areas of romance or entertainment, or in the display of styles. Something always happens in the Grand Hotel.

27—Wed.—11:08 P.M., Uranus

Something unusual is bound to spice interest this morning, probably shock or dismay some. The conservatives have the edge on today's market while a cool, level head helps to hold a steady, earned place. Caution is advisable tonight in travel. Refusing to be provoked into argument will avert unnecessary trouble. Practicality is the word, rewarding with peace of mind and repose tonight.

28—Thurs.—11:53 P.M., Uranus

It may be difficult to know the right time to take action to reap the most of today's benefit. Some just don't know when to call a halt but keep on and on, rather greedily seeking the spotlight of money and favor, until some intervention occurs or the competition wins. Others, the real gamblers of life, realize that no one can win all the time, and the time to quit the game is when they're still winning and have all they need. The wise will refuse to be swayed by pride or prejudice against their better judgment today. Generous, understanding gestures open doors to progress and profit. The eve favors relaxation and repose, in privacy or in the company of some sympathetic other person.

29—Fri.—No Lunar Transit, Neptune

The tide, that probably was very high, is turning now, and minor issues or chance involvements should not be allowed to sway from the main purpose. Adhering to previous resolves and routine work is the best course.

30—Sat.—0:37 A.M., Neptune

"Walls have ears" and it doesn't pay to have deep dark secrets, as they're apt to be revealed in the most untimely fashion or inopportune time. But it also doesn't pay to tell everything, especially to unsympathetic ears. Having a reserve of ideas, as well as energy, is an assurance of continuing popularity and interest from the right quarters. High purpose and a fund of inner strength form the right combination to meet the world, as well as to face one's own self squarely in privacy. It's a good policy not to overestimate or underestimate anything, and not jump to conclusions, especially tonight.

31—SUN.—1:21 A.M., Mars

This would be a good morning to seek needed rest, arising refreshed and invigorated with a cool head and a calm demeanor. The rewards or proceeds are due to go to the right, deserving parties today, in love or credit. Anything enduring must be properly attended and well banked. The call of duty is stimulating hearts today. Virtue or good conduct indeed rewards itself with the feeling of serenity and security it brings in its wake. The sights should be kept high and constant tonight, to assure a continuance of tranquillity.

TOMORROW'S NEWS

(Continued from page 52)

while the presence of Jupiter in the 6th should maintain the increased level of employment indicated in the charts for June and July. Mars in the 12th, square Uranus, suggests unrest in prisons and institutions generally and since Mars falls on Pluto in the Confederation chart (on 11th cusp) it suggests that Canada will either break with, or lose, a friend. Since Uranus, in the July 30th chart, and the luminaries in the August 15th chart, both fall on sensitive positions in the charts of the Royal Family, the latter may be connected in some way with the constitutional issues or crisis which appears to confront the Government at this time.

—E. S. Caselli, Toronto

Dog Days are Here!

Write to us and we'll chart your way—
Don't gnaw a bone of discontent and dismay!

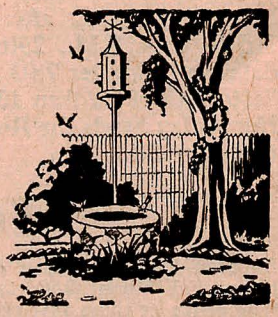
Natal Horoscope **$25.00**
(Character analysis.)
Preview of One Year **$25.00**
Horary Chart **$10.00**
(Direct question.)
Rectification, not interpretation ... **$15.00**

Allow 30 days for delivery of order

RITA McQUADE, Personal Service Manager
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY New York City 36, N. Y.



Farm *and* Garden



A Scientific Guide for Lunar, Organic Farming and Planting

Charles R. Hook, Sr.

Going Fishing?

Fish are most active at Last Quarter and New Moon phases and when the barometer is high or rising. Best dates, weather permitting, are 8th thru 16th. Good dates are 5th thru 7th and 17th thru 21st. Low average dates are 1st thru 4th and 22nd thru 31st. On the 1st thru 3rd, 29th and 30th the Moon is in the water sign of Pisces which helps on low average days.

Lunar-Organic Planting

This is taking advantage of nature's laws to produce more and better food. Annual plants that produce their yield above the soil and are harvested this year are planted at New Moon and First Quarter. Annual plants that produce their yield above the soil, but have a longer period of development, being harvested in 1959, are considered biennials and are planted at Full Moon or Last Quarter. All perennials producing their yield above or in the soil, as well as all bulb-type plants, are planted at Full Moon and Last Quarters. Such plants as fruit trees, berry canes, strawberries, rhubarb, sage, parsley, asparagus, etc., are planted at these times.

Routine farm and garden work is all work on the farm or garden, except planting, and other tasks mentioned in Farmers' Daily Guide.

Time given is Eastern Standard.

Your Flower Garden: When in season in your area, perennial plants may be root divided and replanted, slips taken to root, seeds of biennials and perennials planted, so as to have the plants come up in their permanent garden spots or early plants to set out in late fall. Use organic fertilizers and keep the soil moist for good fall bloom; peat moss makes a good mulch. The best days for this work are 1st thru 3rd to 6:14 P.M., 11th thru 13th to 9:42 A.M., and 29th and 30th. A fair time for the above work is 6th after 7:03 A.M. thru 8th to 7:12 P.M. A good time for annual flowers and their transplanting, the use of mulches and fertilizers for topsoil dressing and cutting out dead blooms and leaves, is 17th after 1:17 P.M. thru 21st to 5:48 P.M. A fair time is 24th and 25th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set chicken eggs 1st, 26th and 27th. Set goose eggs 17th, 18th, 26th and 27th. Set duck and turkey eggs 19th, 20th, 28th and 29th. Purchase baby poultry hatched 21st and 22nd.

Seeding for Hay and Lawns, and Laying Sod: Best days are 1st after 7:11 A.M. thru 3rd to 6:14 P.M., 28th and 29th. Fair time is 6th after 7:03 A.M. thru 8th to 7:16 P.M., and 11th thru 13th to 9:42 A.M.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: 1st thru 3rd and 22nd thru 30th, the best of these days being 24th and 25th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth 1st thru 3rd to 6:14 P.M., 29th and 30th. Fair for slow growth 6th thru 8th to 7:16 P.M., 12th thru 13th to 9:42 A.M. Good for fast growth 17th

after 1:17 P.M. thru 21st to 5:48 P.M. Fair for fast growth 24th and 25th.

Potatoes, Bulbs or Root-Type Plants: The best dates are 1st after 7:11 A.M. thru 3rd to 6:14 P.M., 29th and 30th. Fair dates are 6th after 7:03 A.M. thru 8th to 7:16 P.M., 11th thru 13th to 9:42 A.M.

Harvesting Seeds for Replanting: Do this 6th thru 8th.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder, Dry Feeds and Storage of Grain: The good days are 6th thru 10th. Fair dates are 3rd after 6:14 P.M. thru 5th and 13th after 9:42 A.M. thru 14th.

Harvesting Fruit and Root Crops: Best days are 3rd after 6:14 P.M. thru 5th, 13th after 9:42 A.M. thru 14th. Fair dates are 6th thru 10th.

Farmers' Daily Guide

1st after 7:11 A.M. thru 3rd to 6:14 P.M.—Pisces, Full Moon: Good for planting all bulb-type plants or those that produce their yield in the soil; also plant biennial and perennial plants. Slaughter animals for food; can meat, vegetables and fruit; make vegetable and fruit juices, wine, sauerkraut; and preserve eggs. Use organic fertilizers.

3rd after 6:14 P.M. thru 5th—Aries: Do routine farm and garden work, cultivate and destroy noxious growths.

6th after 7:03 A.M. thru 8th to 7:16 P.M.—Taurus: Fair for planting bulb-type plants, biennials and perennials. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap. Use organic fertilizers, lay shingles, paint and set fence posts.

9th and 10th—Gemini: Do routine farm and garden work.

11th thru 13th to 9:42 A.M.—Cancer: Good for the same work listed on 1st thru 3rd.

13th after 9:42 A.M. thru 14th—Leo, Last Quarter: Do routine farm and garden work. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap. Lay shingles, paint, and set fence posts.

15th thru 17th to 1:17 P.M.—Virgo: Do routine farm and garden work.

17th after 1:17 P.M. thru 21st to 5:48 P.M.—Libra, Scorpio, New Moon: Good for flowers, fair for vegetables; do transplanting; use mulches and fertilizers for topsoil dressing.

21st after 5:48 P.M. thru 23rd—Sagittarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

24th and 25th—Capricorn, First Quarter: Fair for planting annual plants that produce their yield above the soil; do transplanting and use mulches or fertilizers for topsoil dressing.

26th thru 28th to 2:25 P.M.—Aquarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

28th after 2:25 P.M.—Pisces, First Quarter: Good for the same work you did on 24th and 25th.

29th and 30th—Pisces, Full Moon: Do the same work you did on 1st thru 3rd.

31st—Aries: Do routine farm and garden work.

Over the Fence—
Soil and Insects

Hi Neighbors! This morning my little four year old neighbor greeted me, so we talked over the fence, mostly about the pretty flowers. I like to get them started young on the agricultural subjects and find most youngsters like to know about plants and what makes them grow.

Compost organic farming and gardening is the way that nature intended us to produce our food plants. I have said time and again that an organic gardener is seldom troubled with insects. This depends on just how good we make our organic compost. If we only put tree leaves, grass cuttings, weeds and garbage into this heap, it will not be a full, all-around plant food.

Nitrogen: Plants must have nitrogen (organic). This is supplied to the compost at each six inch layer of green vegetation, leaves or garbage. Nitrogen is in animal manure and a one inch layer of this raw material from the barn should be used for each six inch layer. To each layer it is wise to add a bacteria starter. Nitrogen is found also in dried animal blood, animal manure, dried fish scraps with its iodine, and bone meal. This material should be your first choice. Fertilizers from sewage disposal plants can also be used, but this material is not always free of chemicals.

Minerals: If you feel your soil is deficient in minerals, you can fortify your compost heap or add directly to the soil fine ground granite rock (potash), which carries twenty or more trace elements. Colloidal phosphate is also needed in the soil in small amounts for our plants which grow best in full sunshine, except Irish potatoes. Use more phosphate if your potatoes show rough scab on their skins. Plants that do best in the shade need more phosphate (acid).

Overacid soil: Soil that is overacid can be corrected by the use of calcium (lime). Lime in the soil is a must for the plants we eat. Plants pick up the calcium in the soil which enables us to get our calcium.

With these methods of fertilizing our soil we will have good crops, which contain all the vitamins and minerals we need—providing we make wise selections of our food plants. Our health depends on food that comes from a live soil and this is organic plant food for our plants. You will need no vitamin pills—grow your own! If you are interested in any of the materials I have mentioned please send a stamped addressed envelope for my reply.

You will note I mentioned an organic gardener is seldom troubled by insects. Mrs. A. D. in New Hampshire wrote that she was troubled

(Continued on page 73)

CHILDRENS Department

Stella Ann Morgan

A Shy Temperament

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

My older boy, born June 30, 1952, 5:20 P.M., 97W52, 36N24, is a funny little fellow as he is terribly shy, afraid and belated in everything. Momentarily he seems worse than ever. He follows me from room to room and will not stay in the house with his baby brother and sister long enough for me to dispose of the garbage, or hang clothes on the line. In September he will start to school and we are wondering if he will be ready for it. We are not expecting much from him only we do hope he will eventually be able to take care of himself. Help us to understand him better.

A Virgo Mother

Answer: This little boy was born at the time Sagittarius was rising in the 1st decanate with mutable signs on the angles of his chart, showing a harmonious temperament and a retiring nature. Jupiter in Taurus is in his 5th house, but on the 6th house cusp, denoting a dignified little fellow who will do the right and proper thing at all times, which he uses as a measuring rod, for he is not daring or venturesome. Nor is he quite sure of himself, as indicated in the configurations of this Sun, Venus and Uranus in Cancer in the 8th, adverse to his Libra Moon conjunction Saturn and Neptune in the 10th, the latter on the 11th cusp. He has depth and power of concentration, but his incentive is to live a private life rather than to meet the public. His Moon is almost in exact degree of a conjunction with Saturn and high in his chart, denoting inhibited emotions and a fear complex in connection with outside contacts. He has a fear of being hurt and misunderstood so that he cannot express himself as he wishes. His thoughts and ideas are difficult to form into words, because his impressions and premonitions are not clear. (South Node conjunction Pluto in the 9th.)

This child fears misunderstanding and is undecided as to what to do for he takes things very seriously and responsibilities hang heavily on his shoulders. If he could only realize it, he has qualities that show a kindness and consideration for others, even the most difficult person. He is able to make a fine impression and can turn embarrassing situations to more harmonious results. There is no reason for him to feel he must defend himself (Moon in mutual reception to Venus). His understanding mother can help him realize his fears will all fade away just like a mist when he makes up his mind they are doing just that. He can be happy for he will not allow himself to fear disappointment or lack of self-confidence, shown by Saturn exalted in Libra and essentially dignified even though adverse to the Sun, also the Sun and Venus are moving away from Saturn. He will outgrow his apprehensions.

Mercury in Cancer was unaspected at his birth, but is now in Leo and the 9th house, so he will adjust himself to his studies as soon as he knows what is expected of him. Just as soon as his mother can instill in his mind and emotions an ideal purpose to have as an aim, he will respond to the wonderful aspect he has of Mars in Scorpio favorable to his Sun, Saturn and the difficult aspects we have

mentioned. Yes, it is quite possible he will gain more self-confidence and reliance. When he is older he must learn how to make the most of his opportunities no matter how small, which will lead him toward his goal. He will then realize his health is better and even though he may know sadness he can be happy. This adjustment will be made through his home environment and the kindly direction of his parents. It will not come unless they build up this latent quality in his nature.

This comes not by pampering his fears or forcing him to face them by making him stay in the house alone, but by turning his attention toward something else, for instance, in helping hang up his clothes, or disposing of the garbage. Keep him away from fearful subjects, such as talking about accidents, robberies and so forth, also TV horrors. Stories should be read to him and his little sister that portray situations which other children and animals have and how they can work out of them. His parents should select these stories carefully and in so doing teach this child to want to read and study, also help him to steady his mind and emotions.

An "Average" Child

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I find your "Children's Department" so interesting and helpful. I have one son and am a new astrological student (strictly on my own). All of your readers seem to have children with problems—great talent, health, parents' worries and so forth, but what about the average child, Mrs. Morgan? How can astrology help parents to guide him? Lincoln once said: "God must have loved the common people. He made so many of them."

I think it's especially important for parents to guide their children into the career that is right for them. It would be wonderful if astrology could point the way. My own young son has many interests. He became interested in the stars and space after we took him to the planetarium and then we bought him a telescope. Now if we buy him a secondhand piano he will take lessons. He also likes to do numbered painting, but shows no talent for drawing. He is fond of cooking, and loves to "pot around" in the kitchen. He is a very good child and no problem at all. I think he has 17 degrees of Aquarius rising and an exact conjunction with Mars and Saturn in Cancer in his 5th, on the 6th cusp. I wonder if this is very bad, and how I can help him with it? Also, what does it mean when most of the planets are below the horizon? He was born March 17, 1946, 4:40 A.M. EST, 74W13, 40N53. I was born August 8, 1921, 9:00 A.M. DST, 73W57, 40N45. My husband, September 16, 1919, 5:00 A.M., 74W11, 40N44.

Mrs. L. S.

Answer: The children we write about in this department are "average," as we do not select just highly talented ones. All problems are given equal attention. Astrology can help the parents in guiding their children into the career that is best for them, but even so, there is the matter of convincing parents they must first prepare their child to meet special conditions. This is the purpose of our "Children's Department."

Both these parents were born at the time conservative Virgo was rising, together with cautious Saturn, indicating their careful attention to details and anxious efforts in guiding their son along the right and narrow path toward his goal. The father is a double Virgo, as he has his Sun, Mercury and Venus with Saturn in his rising sign, indicating an intellectual tendency to be well grounded in logic and clever in deductions, as is further shown by his Moon in Gemini forming a square aspect. These planets fall in conjunction with his son's Uranus and Moon, showing his anxiety in helping the child in any way he can. The husband has strong planets in Leo, including Mars, which falls in conjunction with his wife's Sun, Mars, Neptune and Mercury and square her Moon in Scorpio, denoting they are both agreed as to ways and means in encouraging their son.

The question is whether they overshadow and inadvertently control the boy's mind, which is something they must consider. Their incentive should be to help him learn how to direct his own mind and energies along certain channels that he selects of his own volition. For he was born with eccentric Aquarius rising in the second decanate, with Mercury as co-ruler with Uranus, indicating a sympathetic and humane disposition. Mercury is found in Aries adverse to Neptune in Libra and Mars which is conjunction Saturn in Cancer, denoting an active mind with inclinations toward intellectual attainment which he will find in new fields, whether it is a new recipe or another star. It is easy to get lost in this maze as there are always

things to investigate. It is necessary that he learn to develop more continuity of thought and concentrate on some one thing in order to follow it through. Since he is inclined to be more active than studious, if he wishes to attain a position in the educational field of science or as an instructor he must train his mind accordingly. These aspects show difficulty due to delay, or limitations due to restlessness. Saturn and Mars in Cancer, a self-sacrificing sign, tend to act in a negative manner since they are in debility, indicating a tendency to selfishness. He should have companions to play with and talk to, otherwise his trouble in association with others in the world of affairs will be difficult indeed.

His Sun in the 3rd decanate of Pisces intercepted in his 1st house gives Mars the co-ruler with Jupiter and Neptune, denoting an interest in self-achievement and much personal pride. Planets under the horizon denote late development, but we are more interested in the large number of planets on the western side of the chart, which indicates he is too susceptible to the influence of others. His Moon in Virgo falls in conjunction with his mother's Saturn, showing a hampering influence wherein he may not be as candid and frank with her as he would wish. It isn't that he does not want to talk things out with her, but that he is inclined to feel she would not understand and expect something else from him. His whims and fancies are difficult for him to satisfy, which causes his parents to be concerned, as denoted by Uranus in the 4th house in the sign of Gemini.

There may seem to be no incentive to earn money, but there is an overwhelming comfort when he has money, as indicated by Venus and Mercury on the cusp of his 2nd house. There is an amazing financial setup. The early years may be spent in garnering the experience which later in life will be put to such fabulous use. This is the reason we suggest his parents encourage him to earn something even if it is selling newspapers from door to door. The business end of that interesting task is to handle the money in buying papers and collecting for them. He would learn how to cooperate with others without seeking some self-honor, or advancement and how to reciprocate. It may be found he is likely to care more for action than mental pursuits, if so then he should slant toward the business world.

We doubt he will finish in music, although he may love it very much, but he does not seem to have the urge to spend hours at the piano practicing day after day. Astronomy is right for him and would be helpful if he could stay with it long enough to get the value out of it. Yes, he is a good boy and no trouble, but he may be dreaming about leaving home some day.

A Studious Type

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I am writing to you in the hope that you can help me with my problem. I have three children, but right now I need to understand my second child, a daughter, who was born September 22, 1950, at 3:32 P.M., 95W27, 37N41. She is very bright, but does not care if her school work or anything else is done. She is so slow in moving or doing anything. One has to keep her moving all of the time. It is push, push and push. She seems to need encouragement and a lift or shove to get her started and to keep going. She and her brother, who is older, fight each other all the time, yet they both love the baby, but what will happen when she is older? Perhaps the two older children act as they do because of the differences my husband and I have with each other. He was born July 26, 1928 and I, April 16, 1929. We do not know the hours of birth.

I certainly hope you can help me handle the children and my husband better.

Mrs. R. D. E.

Answer: First, we would like to tell this mother to take it easy, if she can. She is the "hub of the wheel" in this little family and must keep things running along smoothly. Her solar chart shows her energies and ambitious spirit get the upper hand and she finds herself unable to direct her activities with ease. She tends to try too hard for she would like to achieve greater things than to do housework, so she overdoes it, as shown with her ruling planet Mars, in Cancer conjunction her Moon and adverse to her Mercury and Sun in Aries, a very strong configuration. Her Leo husband, whose nature is to rule, is equally forceful as shown by Mars in Taurus, Moon in Scorpio and Leo planets. Yes, no doubt they have trouble in adjusting themselves. It would help the whole family if they would both ease up and set a new schedule, since they are not getting anywhere with the system they have tried. Unless correc-

ted, these children will act as they do now and later on may not care to marry since they will believe married life is one of strife.

In fact, the little daughter's chart indicates as much, as she has a stellium of planets, the Sun, Saturn, Mercury, Venus and the South Node, in Virgo, often called the sign of the Virgin. She doesn't like housework and no matter how her mother "pushes and shoves" her around to do things, she cannot see why, or the reason for doing it. She has no interest in home affairs, or in keeping the house in order, as shown in the Gemini sign ruling that department, the 4th, and also the 5th. Mercury in Virgo conjunction Saturn does slow her down. She does not have the incentive to work; she would rather read for she is more the introspective type. She is skeptical of others and doubtful as to what is expected of her, shown by Aquarius rising in the 2nd decanate giving Mercury as co-ruler with Uranus. Her Moon and Jupiter conjunction in Aquarius square Mars in Scorpio, and the Moon in this fixed sign often indicates slow movements.

Her mother should recognize her daughter's slowness not only in her movements but her mental reaction, for there is nothing she can do about it and she only creates more frustration when she tries to push her around or hurry her. She will observe that she herself is exceptionally quick in movements and has an unusual amount of energy. She was born with this ambitious tendency just the same as her daughter was born with the tendency to be slow, and lacking in ambition. The only thing she can do is to slow down her own pace, for when she does this, she will notice a reaction in others. They may think the roof is going to fall in, or something strange happen when she stops complaining and hurrying others up. But the shock will do them good. Then she should take things easier by looking at TV with her daughter, going for a walk and turning her mind from housework. She cannot change her daughter, but she can change herself and in so doing will awaken her daughter who then will be more pleasant about helping out. If the mother will go back to that period during the nine months previous to the birth of her daughter, she may find some interesting fact that will open her eyes as to the reason for her daughter's disposition and temperament. Then she can help her, as she will understand her better. Her Leo husband would rather tell her to do something than do it himself. Perhaps she can tactfully suggest, at some odd moment, that he assist her with something she is doing, and be sure to smile as if it is an honor, then later find something else. She should not be "bossy" nor too hurried.

An Aquarian Child

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I would like to know about my granddaughter, born February 12, 1944, at 1:00 P.M., 73W57, 40N45. This child is very bright in school, getting the 90's in her examination papers. But she is a very lonely child. Her mother says she is antisocial, which I think is very sad in a child of fourteen. She keeps everything to herself and no one would know what is on her mind at any time. She is a great reader and loves TV and is crazy about horseback riding, but, sad to say, she is not a member of a riding academy. Her mother was born January 6, 1917, and her father February 11, 1919, the hours not known.

Can you tell me what the future holds for this child who is bright but lonely? What course should we follow to bring her out of her self? She has a younger sister and two brothers. I am a constant reader of your book and buy it every month. I thank you so much for I will be looking forward to an answer.

Mrs. F. A. M.

Answer: This grandmother should be relieved to know her granddaughter is not lonely so she must not feel sad. It is quite possible her mother is correct and she seems to be "antisocial"; however, there is a question here. This teen-ager is a student and dislikes some of the things many of her school companions enjoy, so cannot be bothered, yet she does not seem to be selfish.

She is very much an Aquarian for not only is her Sun in this sign, but Gemini, the sign on her Ascendant in the 3rd decanate, is closely combined with Aquarius due to the mutual reception of their rulers. The 3rd decanate gives Uranus and Saturn as co-rulers with Mercury. Mercury is found in Aquarius, her 9th house sign. Aquarius children are difficult to understand for they seem to be living in another world as they are looking to the future, and always seeking new ideas and modern conceptions. It almost seems they do not like to be interrupted in their train of

thought, so take offense, as it is always very difficult to get them to obey, or to take the advice of others. There is an intuitive trait in them that allows them to see through people's designs.

The 3rd decanate of Gemini rising improves the whole sign to a great extent as the intellect is not only active, but not as versatile or restless as is usually found in the Gemini native. The personality tends to be more calm and settled. However, when this decan rises, there often seems to be some problem in connection with the family and friends, as is shown in this case, for Virgo is on the cusp of her 4th and Mercury in Aquarius, denoting the lack of understanding between her and her parents, which is confusing. The same with her friends, for Aries on the cusp of the 11th is considered a solitary sign, as the tendency is to lack the ability to meet others on common ground, as is also characteristic of her eccentric Sun sign, Aquarius. It may appear she takes the attitude of being aggressive, yet it is possible she is thoughtless or heedless, as shown by Mars found in Gemini, conjunction Saturn and Uranus in the 12th house, the department where we desire privacy, consequently she likes to go to her room and study alone. Her interest in horses is shown by her Sun in the 9th, and also Sagittarius on the cusp of her 7th with Jupiter in Leo in her 3rd, hence she goes for a gallop alone.

As mutable signs cover the angles of her chart together with three planets and the majority of planets in the air triplicities, it is quite possible she will teach. Her Sun in Aquarius is ruler of her 3rd and the highest planet in her chart and in the 9th house, again denoting an instructor, possibly in science. She is not a leader and will be more interested in working behind the scenes, which does not mean in seclusion by any means. She has potentials that denote an extremely bright future if she applies herself. She is interested in humanity as a whole and will find her career on this level.

There is no special course her family can follow to bring this child out of herself, for she is herself. They can be friendly toward her and accept her as she is. When they release thoughts of her that are critical, fearful and antagonistic even in the slightest, she will feel these thoughts, as also their open-mindedness and freedom of thought directed toward her, so will respond accordingly.

FARM AND GARDEN

(Continued from page 68)

with nematodes which were on the cucumber plants. First we should know what a nematode is. They are minute creatures that thrive in deficient or unbalanced soil. This could be caused by not making a good compost heap, or by the use of chemical fertilizers with little or no humus in the soil. These worms are threadlike and round; they are also known as round worms, eel worms or ancient worms.

You may live in an area that gives them the name of nemas. You will find them in moist soils or water decaying organic matter; they also live in the tissues of other living organisms. Some of these nemas cause diseases in man, animal and plants. Some types live on other insects, found in the soil, similar to those that feed on the Japanese beetle. Other types feed on our plants, such as many bulb plants.

The nemas lay about 500 eggs at one time. These eggs hatch in five days and a life cycle is about thirty days, so several generations are possible in one season. Different types of nematodes affect different parts of plants—the root, bulb or leaf—causing rot of root, distorted bulb, or a small bump on the leaf which you can feel by drawing the leaf between thumb and forefinger. Some of them attack the root or bulb of plants causing them to rot, destroying the plant. They are easily transported from place to place in the movement of soil or in the roots of plants.

Organic fertilization with generous amounts of organic nitrogen and phosphorus will discourage these nematodes. Insects don't seem to thrive in rich, healthy soil; feed your soil and it will feed you. You may not have a compost heap, but it is easy to learn how to make good natural food for your plants. Natural plant food builds up your soil so that your plants can obtain the minerals in the soil. Many of these minerals are sealed in when we use commercial fertilizers, which do not improve the soil and only cause plant growth that is low in vitamins and minerals.

If you must fight insects this year, don't use poison sprays as there are organic ones to do the work. Use the following as given on labels of the various products:

Rotenone-Dust: Ground roots of derris and cube plants which come from the tropics; does not harm man, animals or birds.

Pyrethrum: Made from the heads of three types of chrysanthemums. This oil is extracted and can be purchased in liquid form to be diluted with water. It is a contact and stomach poison to insects only.

Evergreen spray: This is a liquid and is safe for man, animals, and birds.

The above three are safe on all plants even when fruiting.

Hellebore: Ground roots of the hellebore plant, used as a dust.

Nicotine-Tannate: Dust from tobacco plant.

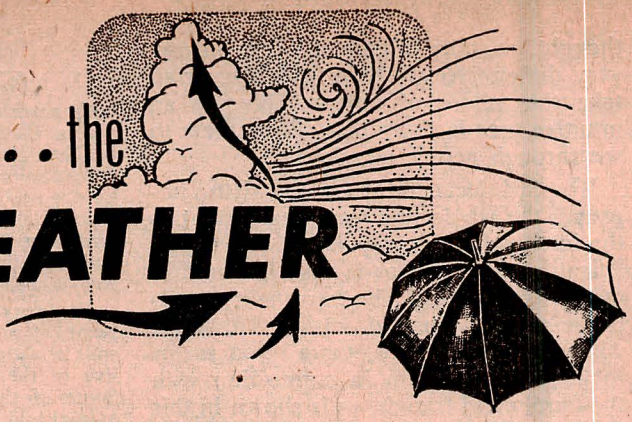
Nicotine Sulphate: A liquid contact and stomach poison for insects.

Many of your garden vegetables that are surpluses can be frozen and will keep well in your deep freeze. If organic grown they taste and keep better than any you can buy.

"Over the Fence" is our readers' question box. Keep it going with your nice letters.

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

August . . . the WEATHER



Atlantic Coast

Cooler than normal, considerable precipitation. Abnormal humidity, showers Md. thru Fla.

New England

Me.—Generally fair, seasonally warm 1-3; rainy 4; slow clearing, cooler 5-6; generally fair, milder 7-8; local showers 9; clear 10-12; some showers, cool 13-14; clear 15; increasing clouds 16; showers or storms 17-18; scattered storms 19; clear 20-21; much cloudiness, cooler 22; generally fair 23; increasing cloudiness to cloudy, some rain 24-25; clear 26-27; cloudy, showers 28-29; clearing, cooler 30-31.

N.H. and Vt.—Generally fair, milder 1-3; rainy 4; slow clearing 5-6; generally fair, milder 7-8; local showers 9; clear 10-12; some showers, cool 13-14; increasing cloudiness, milder 15-17; showery late 17-18; clearing, milder to warm 19-22; clear, increasing humidity 23; partly cloudy, scattered storms 24-25; clear 26-27; cloudy, showers 28-29; clearing, 30-31.

Mass.— Showers or storms moving east 1-3; clearing 4-5; rains, especially along the coast 6-7; clear 8; scattered showers 9; clear 10-13; increasing clouds 14-16; stormy 17; partial clearing, cooler 18; clear 19-20; rain or storms 21-22; clearing, warmer 23-25; clear 26-27; humid, thunderstorms 28-29; generally clear, warm 30-31.

R. I., Conn.—Variable cloudiness, warm 1-3; storms R.I., E. Conn., clear W. 4-6; clear 7-9; partly cloudy, warm, higher humidity 10-13; general increasing storm activity 14-17; partly cloudy to clear, warmer 18-20; increasing storms 21-22; clearing 24-25; increasing afternoon clouds, storms, hot 26-29; partly cloudy, warm 30-31.

Middle Coast

New York—North: Considerable cloudiness, many showers 1-3; showers, clearing 4-6; clear, warm 7-9; showers or storms 9; clear, mild 10-15; unsettled, showers or storms, cooler 16-19; increasing cloudiness 20; afternoon storms 21-22; generally fair 23-25; clear, hot 26-27; increasing storms, humidity 28-29; clear, mild 30-31.

South: Considerable cloudiness, showers 1-3; generally fair, warmer 4-6; some showers or storms, humid 7-8; generally fair, warm 9-13; considerable clouds, rain, severe storms 14-16; slow clearing, cooler 17-19; partly cloudy, local afternoon storms 20-22; clear 23-24; partly cloudy, cooler, windy 25-26; partly cloudy to clear, warmer 27-28; increasing storm activity, humid 29-31.

West: Showers or storms 1-2; clearing 2-3; partly cloudy, warmer 5; showery 6; clearing becoming clear, milder 7-11; increasing afternoon storms, humid 12-14; partly cloudy, cooler 15-17; generally fair, warm 18-20; increasing storm activity 21-24; clearing, very cool 25-27; partly cloudy, warmer 28-29; cloudy 30-31.

N. J., Del.—Generally fair, warmer 1-3; stormy 5; clearing 6; clear 7-8; showery 9; generally fair, mild 10-13; increasing cloudiness, humid, afternoon thunder-

storms 14-17; partly cloudy, mild 18-19; considerable cloudiness 20-21; stormy 22-24; clearing, much cooler, windy 26-27; warmer, generally fair 28-29; increasing clouds, scattered storms 30-31.

Penna.—East: Showers or storms 1-3; clearing 4; considerable cloudiness 5-6; clear, warmer 7-9; clear 10-12; increasing afternoon cloudiness, stormy 13-15; slow clearing, cooler 16-18; some variable cloudiness, fog at night 19-22; storms followed by clearing 23-25; somewhat cooler, clear 26-27; increasing clouds 28-29; showers or storms 30-31.

West: Very unsettled 1-3; considerable cloudiness, fog, cool 4-6; clearing 7-8; some cloudiness, light local showers 9-10; clear, warm 11-14; storms 15-17; partly cloudy, warm, afternoon local storms 18-23; partly cloudy 24-25; clear, somewhat cooler 26-28; increasing clouds, local rain 29-31.

Md., Va.—Slow increasing cloudiness 1-3; showers or storms 4-7; clearing 8; considerable cloudiness, some showers or storms 8-10; clear 11-13; increasing cloudiness 14; local rain or showers 15-19; clouds, hit-or-miss storms 20-25; clear, cooler 26-28; increasing clouds, rain 29-31.

W. Va.—Slow increasing cloudiness, warmer 1-3; stormy 4-6; clear 7-8; unsettled 9; generally fair 10-13; increasing clouds, rain 14-17; clearing, cooler 17-18; unsettled 19; clear, milder 20-22; storms 23; clearing 24; partly cloudy 25; clear 26-29; rain or storms 30-31.

South Coast

N. C.—Local showers or storms 1-3; clear, windy 4; increasing clouds, then storms 5-6; much cloudiness, scattered showers 7-9; clearing 10-17; increasing storms W., clear in E. 18-19; clear 20-22; storminess 23; local 24-25; clear, cooler 26-29; rainy 30-31.

S. C.—Increasing afternoon storms 1-5; clearing 6-7; partly cloudy, humid, some storms 8-10; clear, or few clouds 11-16; clear E., storms W., moving east 17-19; clearing to clear 20-22; some storms 23-25; clear, cool 26; clear, warm 27-28; increasing clouds, rain 29-31.

Ga.—Variable cloudiness, warm 1-3; many local storms 4-6; partly cloudy, humid 7-8; continued local showers 9-10; partly cloudy 11-13; considerable cloudiness, humid 14-16; generally fair 17-22; storms frequent 23-24; clear 25-28; increasing cloudiness to rain 29-31.

Fla.—Almost daily afternoon thunderstorms especially Tampa area. Generous, frequent precipitation.

East of Mississippi

Heat and dryness will be theme, especially near 18th thru 31st. Good growing weather.

North Central

Mich.—Showery 1-3; clear, cooler 4-5; increasing showers 6-8; clearing, cool 9; clear, warmer 10-14; increasing clouds to showers 15-16; clear 17; increasing clouds 18; increasing showers from west 19-21; clearing E., clear W. 22; some cloudiness, scattered storms 23; clearing 24; clear 25-26; increasing clouds 27-30; storms 31.

Wisc.—Unsettled 1-3; clear, warm 5; cloudy, many storms 6-8; variable cloudiness 9-10; clear 11-12; increasing cloudiness W. 13, moving E. 14; rain or storms 15-16; clearing late 16-17; showers N., clear S. 23; clear 24-26; cloudy 27; storms 28; unsettled 29-31.

Ill.—Generally fair 1-4; increasing cloudiness, thunderstorms 5-9; clearing, cooler 10-13; increasing clouds, milder, humid, storms general 14-16; clearing to clear, warmer 17-22; late storms 23; clear, cool 24-25; variable cloudiness, some light local showers, light early fog, cool 26-31.

Ind.—Clear 1-4; showers or storms 5-8; partly cloudy to clear, cool 9-12; increasing cloudiness to local showers or storms 13-15; clearing to clear, cool then warmer 16-25; increasing cloudiness, warm, humid 26-27; rain or showers, local severe storms 28-31.

Ohio—Clearing to clear, cooler 1-4; showers or storms 5-6; slow clearing, cooler 7-10; unsettled W., showery E. 11-12; partial clearing 15; showery 16; clearing, cooler 17-19; local storms 20; clearing 21-23; showery 24; partial clearing, cool 25-28; increasing clouds, humid, storms 29-31.

South and Gulf

Ky.—General clear 1-2; increasing clouds, storms 3-5; much cloudiness, then partial clearing 6-9; clear, warm 10-13; increasing clouds to local storms 14-17; partial clearing, warmer 18-22; local

storms moving east 23-25; clear, cooler 26-29; increasing clouds, rainy, cooler 30-31.

Tenn.—Clear, warm 1-2; stormy 3-5; slow clearing 6-7; clear to some cloudiness 8-10; scattered storms 11-12; general cloudiness, storms 13-15; unsettled 16-17; generally fair 18-19; clear, warm to hot, scattered storms 20-26; storms moving east 27-31.

Ala., Miss.—Generally fair, warm, humid 1-3; stormy 4-5; generally fair 6-7; local storms 8; clear, warm, dry 9-13; local storms 14-15; generally fair, afternoon storms 16-17; variable cloudiness, local storms along Gulf of Mexico 18-20; clear, warmer to hot, general serious storm, possibly a hurricane, Gulf of Mexico, 21-26; increasing showers or storms, storm moving inland 27-31.

La.—Generally fair, warm 1-3; storms 4; considerable cloudiness 5; clear 6-12; many coastal storms 9-12; increasing storms inland 17; part cloudy, warm, humid, scattered afternoon storms 18-26; increasing storms 27-31.

West of Mississippi

Unusual wet month, with coolness more than welcomed northern Great Plains from Iowa thru Minn. Grains will suffer both as to the moisture and coolness. A little drier than normal in Okla. thru Texas.

Northern Plains

Minn.—Variable cloudiness, local showers or storms 1-3; generally fair, local storms 4-5; clear, cooler 6-8; unsettled, showery 9-10; clear 11-13; increasing cloudiness, storms 14-15; clear, warmer 16-17; showery N., considerable cloudiness S. 18; general showers 19; clearing, cooler, then warmer 20-23; some cloudiness, milder, humid, scattered afternoon storms 24-27; variable cloudiness, warm, humid, increasing storminess 28-31.

N. D.—Slow increasing cloudiness, warm, humid, increasing storms 1-3; showery 4; clearing, windy, cooler 5-6; persistent unsettledness, showers 7-9; generally fair, cool, frosts 10-13; much cloudiness 14-15; clear, warmer 16-17; cloudy, showers 18-19; clearing, cooler 20-22; local showers 23-25; generally fair, seasonal 26-31.

S. D.—Local showers or storms 1-3; clearing, cooler, windy 4-5; clear, warmer 6; considerable cloudiness, local storminess 7-10; some early cloudiness, clear later in day 11-13; partly cloudy 14-15; clear 17-18; cloudy, showers 19-20; clearing 21-23; local showers 24-25; clear 26; many showers or storms 27-28; clear, cooler 29-31.

Neb.—Showers or storms 1-3; clearing 4; clear 5-6; increasing afternoon cloudiness 7; local showers 8; clearing 10-13; increasing cloudiness 14; storms from W. 15; partly cloudy to clear, mild 16-18; storms E. to C., clear elsewhere 19-20; stormy general 21-23; clearing W., showery E. 24; clear 25-28; clear, hot, southerly winds 29-31.

Iowa—Generally fair 1-4; stormy 5-6; clear 7-8; general increasing clouds, showers or storms 9-10; clear 11-13; increasing late storms 14-15; clear, somewhat cooler 16-17; partial clearing, after early showers W. 18-20, moving E. 21-22; unsettled, some showers 23-27; generally fair, hot, humid 29-31.

Mo.—Clear 1-4; increasing local afternoon storms 5-7; generally clear, showers S. 8-10; clear 11-13; frequent storms or showers 14-16; some clearing, cooler 17-21; considerable cloudiness 22; clear 23-24; increasing storms 25-28; slow clearing, showery E. 29-31.

Kans.—Generally fair, warmer 1-3; numerous storms W. 4-6; clear, moderate 7-9; increasing local storms 10-13; stormy E., partial clearing W. 14-16; generally fair 17-23; storms W., clear E. 24-25; clear 26-28; partly cloudy, warm to hot 29-31.

Southern Plains

Okla.—Local storms, especially E. 1-3; much cloudiness, humid 4; clear, hot 5-10; general increasing cloudiness 11; storms increasing 12-16; clear, cooler 17-19; generally fair, hot 20-27; increasing afternoon cloudiness, stormy 28-31.

Ark.—Local storms, especially W. 1-3; increasing cloudiness, humid, storms in mountains 4-6; generally fair, increasing heat 7-13; severe storms 14-17; clearing, cooler 18; clear, increasing heat 19-27; increasing storms 29-31.

Texas—Heat, clear, little storminess. Showers, storms 4, in E. 16; frequent along coast Gulf of Mexico. This may be the driest month in years.

(Continued on page 86)

how to choose your career—

Jacqueline Trevain

A Widow's Might

Dear Miss Trevain:

I was born October 7, 1917, 5:30 A.M., 84W35, 42N45. I graduated from high school in May 1934, and married a Sagittarius man three years later. He died in November 1956 of a very sudden heart attack and I now have two daughters to support. The older girl is in a religious high school and will graduate next year. She wishes to become a missionary nurse, which will require much more education.

I became a beauty operator in 1936 and gave the work up when I married as I was not too fond of the work. All other jobs I have held have been in retail sales work. I would like something more stable and productive so as to help my daughter with her further education. I could take some courses if not too much money is required. Can you guide me in what field I would best be fitted? I am definitely not musical. Thank you.

D. L. C.

Answer: Although your Sun is in its fall, it is your strongest planet and the best aspected, so that is the one to follow; but unfortunately, it is square to the Midheaven. Cancer rules the 10th house and the Moon is in the Midheaven. This indicates something domestic such as manageress in a hotel or boarding house. The strong planets in Leo indicate that you must have a job where you can direct and command. Saturn and Mars sextile Sun show you to be a hard worker and capable of taking responsibility. This should be successful as the Sun conjunction the well-aspected Ascendant will give you much charm of manner and the ability to deal with awkward people. You will be representing the hotel, so that the Moon, representing your own personality, and which is square to the Sun and Ascendant, will be in the background.

A post as receptionist to a doctor or dentist would also suit you well (Sun rising in Libra, trine Jupiter and Uranus, sextile Mars, Saturn and Neptune). Or, even better still, a post as private secretary, in which you should do well (Jupiter in Gemini sextile Saturn and trine Sun, Mercury in Virgo sextile Venus in 2nd).

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		*Planets*	
M.C.	12° Cancer	Mercury	26° 12' Virgo
11th	15 Leo	Venus	24 45 Scorpio
12th	15 Virgo	Mars	15 13 Leo
Asc.	11 Libra	Jupiter	11 26 Gemini
2nd	7 Scorpio	Saturn	12 22 Leo
3rd	8 Sagitt.	Uranus	20 00 Aquar.
Luminaries		Neptune	6 48 Leo
Sun	13° 38' Libra	Pluto	5 42 Cancer
Moon	8 33 Cancer	N. Node	5 34 Capri.

Toil With Soil or Oil

Dear Miss Trevain:

Please comment on the question of a suitable career for my son. He was born October 6, 1928, a few minutes past 9:00 A.M. EST about 71W, 42N. He was an eight months premature baby and has always had a very shy nature. For six years he has been in an army uniform but as a civilian in office work. The position at times was very monotonous so he decided to make a change before he was any older. He has taken a big jump from northern New England to Southern California. He really likes outdoor work but is a trained accountant.

What type of work is best for him in the future? His normal birthdate would have been November 10th. Thank you.

Mrs. L.E.

Answer: It is difficult to know what to suggest as a career for your son, but certainly Sagittarius will not be happy on an office stool—he likes an outdoor life and plenty of freedom. Virgo on the Midheaven with Mercury conjunction Venus, show him to be happy with plants and growing things. I expect it is too late for forestry but what about a farm or plantation? The Moon conjunction Pluto suggests oil, prospecting or surveying. He should seek expert advice before making any big decision.

He has a good character and is very reliable and trustworthy. He has some limitation and finds it difficult to make quick decisions or to grasp opportunities when they are presented to him. Also, he is not very good at getting on with those in authority, so that he would be better as his own master. He is not likely to make much money, so let him be sure to do work that he will enjoy.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		*Planets*	
M.C.	18°Virgo	Mercury	7°38'Scorpio
11th	18 Libra	Venus	9 01 Scorpio
12th	12 Scorpio	Mars	1 27 Cancer
Asc.	2 Sagitt.	Jupiter	8 11 Taurus
2nd	4 Capri.	Saturn	14 30 Sagitt.
3rd	11 Aquar.	Uranus	5 05 Aries
Luminaries		Neptune	0 29 Virgo
Sun	13°05' Libra	Pluto	18 19 Cancer
Moon	18 24 Cancer	N. Node	2 51 Gemini

Deep-Sea Diving O. K.

Dear Miss Trevain:

Your article on choosing careers interests me very much. Would you be so kind as to please search my chart and advise me the best line of endeavor to follow? Please list in order of importance to me vocations, if properly prepared for, in which I might be a success. I am also interested in what my chart may show in the line of hobbies that may be of interest and bring more joy and profit in my life.

At present I am seriously considering taking a course in deep-sea diving including skin diving for commercial purposes, and possibly dropping my present position and when I become proficient devoting full time to diving as a career. The course costs $500. Do you think I would be wasting my time? Or does my chart show any danger of drowning or other serious accident attached to my activities in or around water? Or would I be a great success and find great treasure? Please be as detailistic as possible in your reading as I intend to follow your reading to the letter to reshape and upgrade my future as much as possible. Thank you very much for your help.

R. F. W.

Answer: Your best planets to follow are Uranus and the Moon in Aquarius, as they are trine to the M.C. which indicates success in occupations ruled by them. They are also trine to Venus which rules the 2nd house denoting financial success.

The Moon is in a degree-area connected with pearl fishing, and this would apply to diving, too. As the Moon is well-aspected it is likely to succeed, and you would enjoy it. I cannot say that it would be a safe occupation, but then you would not expect it to be. The Moon is square to Mars which makes you prone to accidents, and Mars rules the 8th house, but it is in Taurus which shows that you will die on land. When your hour has come, you will die whether you are diving or not, so why worry? Neptune trine Jupiter will preserve you in the water.

Uranus is on a degree connected with oil producing and as Pluto, which rules oil, is conjunction Sun, Mercury and Saturn, this is also a likely career. In a lesser degree, work that is out of the ordinary—inventions, radio, electronics—work that is mechanical rather than mental. For hobbies—reading, traveling, collecting, shown by Venus in Gemini.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		*Planets*	
M.C.	19°Gemini	Mercury	2°29'Cancer
11th	21 Cancer	Venus	17 49 Gemini
12th	21 Leo	Mars	26 03 Taurus
Asc.	19 Virgo	Jupiter	27 57 Pisces
2nd	17 Libra	Saturn	6 11 Cancer
3rd	17 Scorpio	Uranus	15 03 Aquar.
Luminaries		Neptune	29 19 Cancer
Sun	7°48' Cancer	Pluto	1 15 Cancer
Moon	25 17 Aquar.	N. Node	19 31 Aquar.

No Need to Worry

Dear Miss Trevain:

Will you please help me with a problem concerning my son's career prospect? His birth date is July 30, 1932, 4:12 A.M. CST, 99W21, 31N43. He entered our State University in September 1952, having already had one year of college work, and graduated from there in August 1955. However, before he graduated he had become very

unhappy with his major courses and did not make high grades. Immediately after graduating he was drafted into the Navy and served 21 months.

Right now he seems to have completely lost self-confidence and is so weighed down with indecision. He does not know if he should try to practice accounting or to try to work in some other field. He is so nervous and has been, the past few years—even before he finished school I feared a breakdown.

I am so anxious to know if he has an unfortunate birth chart. He has always been so dependable and stable and his grades thru high school and the first year of college were above average. Will this loss of self-confidence and indecision be something he will overcome? Will he be able to get and hold a job? Everything I have read recently sounds as though Leo people have good prospects ahead for a good life, so please, tell me if there is an unfortunate birth chart that will prevent his having a normal life.

A Distressed Mother

Answer: There is no need to be anxious about your son's chart—it is quite a good one. His progressed Saturn, at the moment, is square to his progressed Midheaven, which is probably what is making it difficult for him to decide on a career; but this will pass and within two years the Sun will have progressed to the conjunction of Jupiter and the trine of the Midheaven, and this will be a very fortunate period when he will go ahead and quite recover his self-confidence. Moreover, soon after, Mercury will go direct which denotes that instead of absorbing knowledge he will express his mental qualities and quickly go ahead.

He should go in for scientific research, shown by the stationary Uranus in the 10th house trine Jupiter and sextile Mars, which is the ruler of the 10th. Saturn is in Aquarius, the sign ruled by Uranus and this is in good aspect to the Midheaven. He will have to work hard as it is opposed to the Sun, but that he will be successful in the end is shown by Saturn sextile Midheaven, Uranus trine Jupiter and sextile Mars.

Mercury in Virgo is quite good for accountancy, but it also applies to chemistry, and the well-aspected Neptune rules plastics and all synthetic materials. He is clever and has a good intellect—analytical, original and inventive shown by Mercury in Virgo, sextile Mars and Moon, and Uranus trine Jupiter and sextile Mars. He is an energetic worker (Moon conjunction Mars) but lacks concentration and is inclined to have too many irons in the fire at once. He will have to develop concentration and stability before he attains success.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		*Planets*	
M.C.	2° Aries	Mercury	1° 10' Virgo
11th	6 Taurus	Venus	1 08 Cancer
12th	12 Gemini	Mars	26 23 Gemini
Asc.	15 Cancer	Jupiter	27 22 Leo
2nd	7 Leo	Saturn	1 01 Aquar.
3rd	1 Virgo	Uranus	23 23 Aries
Luminaries		Neptune	6 34 Virgo
Sun	7° 00' Leo	Pluto	21 42 Cancer
Moon	1 01 Cancer	N. Node	19 06 Pisces

Wild About Airplanes!

Dear Miss Trevain:

We will certainly be most interested in whatever information you can give us about our teen-aged boy. We found the price too prohibitive for private consultation at the present time, though we realize a good astrologer certainly earns a good price for the work this takes. We feel there are many of us struggling along the same way, so please accept our thanks and appreciation for such a service as you are offering us.

Our son was born September 11, 1941 at 3:03 A.M. PST, 118W15, 34N03. Please, if possible, give us some idea as to his qualifications for the airplane industry. He is wild about planes and anything pertaining to this industry. He is a wonderful boy and we certainly would appreciate your advice as to what is best for him to follow in the way of a profession or career. He is a good religious boy and has some inclinations toward the ministry. We are very hard put to know in which direction to encourage him.

Mr. and Mrs. J. M.

Answer: Taurus is on the 10th cusp in your son's chart and the Moon, exalted in this sign, Saturn, stationary and therefore very strong, and Uranus are all in the 10th house. Moreover, the Moon and Saturn are trine to the Sun and Neptune in the house of finance. These are splendid aspects for success and prosperity. The Moon and Saturn in Taurus indicate that he will be a designer and builder—of airplanes, ships, or whatever he wishes. Uranus in Gemini gives an original and inventive mind, and being conjoined with Saturn it enables him to bring his ideas down to earth in a practical and concrete form. Jupiter, also in Gemini, gives an

expansive and far-reaching mind which is able to strike out, unhampered by outworn and conventional ideas.

Mars in Aries shows that he is able to turn his hand to anything in the engineering line, and this will be a useful thing to start with as he must know all branches necessary for the building of airplanes. He is a capable workman and also able to manage and control. He is good at drawing charts and meticulous with regard to detail.

There is a strong leaning toward religion in the boy's horoscope and it would be quite favorable as a career because the Sun is trine the Midheaven, and Mars, ruling the 9th house, is sextile to Jupiter. But Jupiter is square to the Sun, indicating a change of religion at some time. The question will not arise, however, as nothing could tear him away from the airplanes. He has an aviator's degree on the Ascendant, and Pluto rising shows it to be his destiny. His whole heart is in it and nothing will stop him from attaining his goal. He should succeed and make a name for himself.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		*Planets*	
M.C	10°Taurus	Mercury	7°00'Libra
11th	14 Gemini	Venus	25 37 Libra
12th	17 Cancer	Mars	23 35 Aries
Asc.	16 Leo	Jupiter	20 07 Gemini
2nd	10 Virgo	Saturn	28 33 Taurus
3rd	7 Libra	Uranus	0 20 Gemini
Luminaries		Neptune	27 04 Virgo
Sun	18°18' Virgo	Pluto	4 02 Leo
Moon	22 34 Taurus	N. Node	22 47 Virgo

Art No, Office Yes

Dear Miss Trevain:

I am a serviceman's wife. He is now stationed here in Hawaii, but our daughter remained on the mainland to finish her education. She has always been interested in an art career, possibly commercial art. However, she was offered a scholarship at a small college when she graduated from high school and attended there for one semester. She didn't seem to like it and because it didn't offer as much art as she wanted she returned to our home town in the middle west and attended the art institute there for one semester.

Then, because she is engaged to a young engineering student, she decided that it might not be as easy to find art jobs as secretarial jobs wherever he might be sent, so again changed her mind and is now attending a business college, specializing in secretarial study. Could you tell me whether she will be as successful and satisfied in this kind of work as she might in the art work which she loved so much?

My mother was talented in art, but married and did not continue in it. My sister also was artistic and studied to be a designer, but married and gave it up. My daughter has always averaged a B or better all through school. Her birth date was August 25, 1938, approximately 9:30 P.M. CST, 94W10, 39N00.

An Interested Subscriber

Answer: I do not think your daughter would succeed well in art. Venus is in Libra which is an artistic sign and would give her the talent, but it is opposing the Ascendant and this would tend to frustrate her. Venus is also sextile to Mars which shows that she is good at drawing and designing, but it is semisquare the Sun and has no aspect to the Midheaven. She would do better to enjoy it as a hobby.

The satellitium in Virgo is so well aspected to the Midheaven that I am surprised she is not drawn toward nursing as a profession—she would do very well at that. Mercury is dignified in its own sign Virgo and disposes of the other planets, so that it would apply just as well to a secretarial or business career. Saturn, the ruler of Capricorn, which is the sign on the 10th cusp, is trine to the Midheaven as well as the Sun, Moon and Mercury which would ensure success in either of these careers.

Her intellect is not particularly profound but she is quick, thorough and meticulously neat and she would make an ideal secretary. Her intuition is well-developed so that she would sense the wishes of her employer and know his requirements without having to ask. She has a very strong will and a violent temper when roused, so she must be careful not to fall out with him!

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		*Planets*	
M.C.	11°Capri.	Mercury	6°26'Virgo
11th	4 Aquar.	Venus	17 48 Libra
12th	5 Pisces	Mars	21 55 Leo
Asc.	20 Aries	Jupiter	26 39 Aquar.
2nd	25 Taurus	Saturn	17 29 Virgo
3rd	20 Gemini	Uranus	17 49 Taurus
Luminaries		Neptune	20 11 Virgo
Sun	2°14' Virgo	Pluto	0 30 Leo
Moon	11 29 Virgo	N. Node	21 40 Scorpio

The complete birth data *must* be given—month, day, year, time and place of birth. State kind of time used during the year of your birth in your locality such as Pacific, Mountain, Standard, etc., and especially if daylight-saving. Otherwise problems cannot be answered. Miss Trevain does not answer career problems by mail nor forward correspondence.

Transits and Moon Phases

August 1958

Evalyn J. Adams

Transits and Major Aspects

The **Sun** from 8°26′ Leo to 8°15′ Virgo, entering Virgo on the 23rd at 10:47 A.M.: forms a conjunction to Uranus on the 4th; a trine to Saturn on the 12th; a sextile to Jupiter on the 20th; a conjunction to Mercury on the 23rd; a conjunction to Pluto on the 25th and a sextile to Neptune on the 26th.

Mercury from 4°44′ to 7°41′ Virgo on the 9th at 1:40 P.M., when it is stationary-retrograde to 24°47′ Leo, re-entering Leo on the 23rd at 12:18 P.M.: forms an occultation on the 15th at 9:48 P.M. in 5°53′ Virgo; sextile to Neptune on the 20th; a conjunction to Pluto on the 21st and a sextile to Jupiter on the 25th.

Venus from 12°01′ Cancer to 19°46′ Leo, entering Leo on the 15th at 8:10 P.M.: forms a square to Jupiter on the 12th; a conjunction to Uranus on the 26th and a trine to Saturn on the 31st.

Mars from 6°44′ to 23° Taurus; forms an occultation on the 7th at 8:58 A.M. in 10°21′ Taurus and a square to Uranus on the 10th.

Jupiter from 24°23′ to 28°55′ Libra: forms an occultation on the 19th in 26° 52′ Libra at 9:38 A.M.

Saturn retrograde from 19°31′ to 19°06′ Sagittarius on the 23rd at 6:38 P.M., when it is stationary-direct to 19°09′ Sagittarius.

Uranus from 11°45′ to 13°40′ Leo.

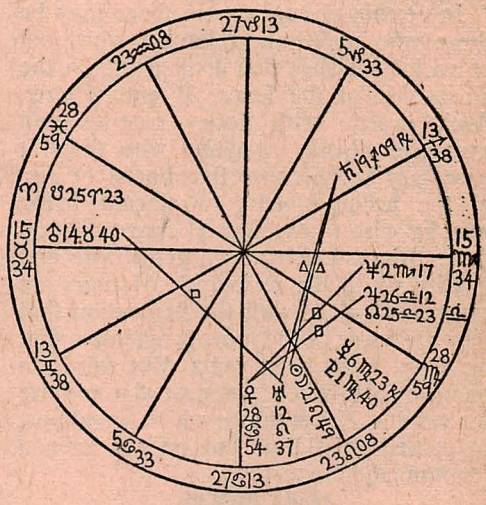
Neptune from 2°06′ to 2°38′ Scorpio: forms an occultation on the 19th at 6:50 P.M. in 2°23′ Scorpio.

Pluto from 1°13′ to 2°13′ Virgo.

PHASES—FULL MOON

Effective July 30th (at 11:47 A.M. in 7°00′ Leo) to 14th

There is plenty of destructive force wrapped up in this royal flush. The king must hold his court and if someone has to be pushed aside then that will be the decree. This is the immovable force, but



LUNATION
August 14, 1958, 10:24:57 P.M. LMT
Washington, D.C.

the outcome will be surprising. The emphasis is on complications in financial matters. The advice here is to negate or ignore force and take the progressive step forward. Protect valuables and income from those who don't know where to draw the line, especially in places of amusement. This portrays sort of a climax before the final action. Outmoded customs will reek with unpopularity. We should avoid those who use inordinant gestures of defiance. Where there is open warfare, those who have exceptional ability will hold the trumps.

LAST QUARTER

Effective August 9th thru 14th—14°42′ Taurus

Diplomatic relations may take on a common display of bad manners. There may be an unexpected outlay of capital due to circumstances beyond control. Those in the entertainment world will find repercussions surrounding them. If you are working in specialized fields do not overevaluate your services or become em-

broiled when expensive experiments fail. Insurance policies should be kept up-to-date as sudden accidents could bring an unexpected outlay of cash or holdings. Aside from all of the above, this can be a period of stability in retaining our faith and creating those things which make our world a substantial playground, if only in the big brother role. There are implications which show future trends for consolidation of interests.

In certain circumstances there may be those who make an iridescent whirlpool of social splashes that look a bit on the crash side of the fence. If entertaining, don't overdo with gooey pastries and excessive display. Anyone who finds it necessary to purchase fine linens or any of the accouterments of elegant living may be wise to use special care to obtain those things which are in good taste and quality. With the retrograde Mercury we can review plans with the realization that they are some of the most progressive that we have evolved in years. But this is a one-shot play where we must aim and fire for results. Those things which we almost by-passed should be put on the agenda for immediate approval.

NEW MOON

Effective August 14th (at 10:33 P.M. in 21°49′ Leo) to 29th

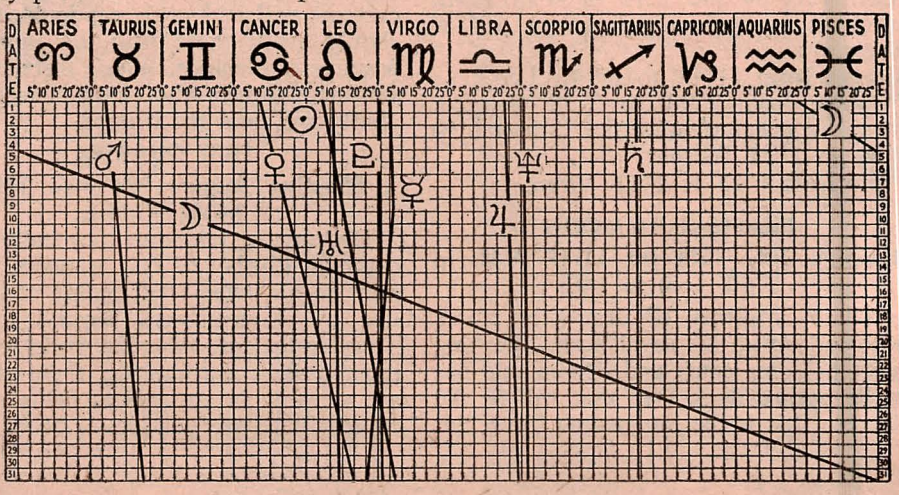
Very special confidences will be given if we have not overstepped our boundaries in the little niceties of life. Teamwork is essential to gain prestige. In another area, off-beat entertainment and Bohemian tendencies shock and offend those of high morals. This could bring degradation and wreck a budding professional career. The watchword, in other affairs, is to pay particular attention to personal appearance—don't put on the extra detail for that overdressed effect. This is the time to put into effect the ideas or plans that have great magnitude; in fact, seldom has there been such a fabulous impetus to accomplish those undreamed-of-possibilities. The miraculous events we have felt were about to happen or thought we could precipitate are in the works. And we will know "He holds the whole world in his hands." There will be stupendous news, although some of it will not be forthcoming immediately. This is the breakthrough which was foreordained.

FIRST QUARTER

Effective August 23rd to 29th—28°14′ Scorpio

The compilation of facts becomes important but there must be substance, not a mere statistical survey. Seek authority for information as it will soon be needed. Saturn goes direct to bring into concrete form those things which have taken years to mature. There is an unusually exciting and happy time in store for us. So wear your best smile to attract the most from the present situations. There may be reconciliations for the columnists comment. This is an important time to consummate mergers or for forming close associations. There seems to be a feeling that this will be a golden harvest. A few years ago we thought there were few possibilities for exploration. Now, according to latest news reports, we may find human beings being propelled to various places as if on a magic carpet. This is an era where production techniques are important, and those with inherent know-how, who can bring about these miracles, will find ever-expanding outlets.

TRANSITGRAPH



Your August Aspects . . .

Interpretations by **Rose Campbell Starr**

Your Daily Hour Guide for right action at the right time. Each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the hour given, and decreases in power rapidly thereafter. It is better to act earlier than later. Generally aspects of the Moon are considered in effect approximately 10 hrs. prior to time given. All time given is EST — subtract 1 hr. for CST; 2 hrs. for MST; 3 hrs. for PST. NOTE: The New Moon occurs on the 14th at 10:33 P.M. EST in 21°49′ Leo. The Full Moon occurs on the 29th at 0:53 A.M. EST in 5°23′ Pisces.

Calculations by . . . . . Richard Murakami

AUG.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
1	2:05 am	☽ S ‖ ♃ 8° 23′ S	A tune in on strength and high resolve.
	7:07	☽ S ‖ ☿ 7° 36′ N	Ideas may be expressed to excellent advantage.
FRI.	7:11	☽ enters ♓	Moon enters Pisces.
	9:38	☽ ♓ ☍ ♆ 1° 15′ ♍	Undue influence, force has unsatisfactory results.
	11:17	☽ ♓ △ ♆ 2° 06′ ♏	The suave approach touches a responsive spot.
	5:16 pm	☽ ♓ ☍ ☿ 5° 11′ ♍	A decision or move requires proper consideration.
	9:18	☽ ♓ ✳ ♂ 7° 15′ ♉	Act on personal ability and dispense energy.
2	1:33 am	☽ ♓ ☌ ☉ 9° 27′ ♌	Relaxation is a great strength restorative.
	5:42	☉ N ‖ ♅ 17° 51′ N	A touch of ingenuity or novelty intrigues.
SAT.	6:11	☽ ♓ ☌ ♅ 11° 50′ ♌	The odd or unusual can be overdone.
	9:53	☽ ♓ △ ♀ 13° 43′ ♒	A tranquil atmosphere is conducive to happiness.
	9:14 pm	☽ ♓ □ ♭ ♇ 19° 27′ ♐	It pays to patiently wait out doubtful factors.
3	6:07 am	☽ on equator	Moon on equator.
	7:32	☽ ♓ ☌ ♃ 24° 39′ ♎	Keep confidence pinned to a realistic plane.
SUN.	6:14 pm	☽ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
	8:52	☽ ♈ ☌ ♆ 1° 19′ ♍	Don't be inveigled into controversial disputes.
	10:33	☽ ♈ ☌ ♇ 2° 07′ ♏	Discerning and clear-eyed attitudes face facts.
4	7:25 am	☽ ♈ ☌ ☿ 6° 32′ ♍	Wait out indecision or involvement of any kind.
	12:01 pm	☽ ♈ ⚺ ♂ 8° 48′ ♉	Good work and energetic action move ahead.
MON.	4:37	☉ ♌ ☌ ♅ 11° 59′ ♌	Special talents, clever techniques, some new and daring, claim attention. Unforeseen excites.
	6:29	☽ ♈ △ ♅ 11° 59′ ♌	A foreward pace, the "new look," strikes acclaim.
	6:38	☽ ♈ △ ☉ 12° 04′ ♌	Stake a claim for personal advancement.
	9:25	☽ N ‖ ☿ 6° 15′ N	Moves or decisions may be called for.
5	4:49 am	☽ ♈ □ ♀ 17° 05′ ♒	Don't let poachers intrude or infringe.
	9:24	☽ ♈ △ ♭ ♇ 19° 22′ ♐	Living the Spartan life has its advantages.
TUE.	1:15 pm	☽ N ‖ ♃ 8° 36′ S	Opportunity is in the making for many.
	8:52	☽ ♈ ☍ ♃ 24° 59′ ♎	Good things could be carried too far.
	8:52	☽ on ecliptic 25° 55′ ♈	Moon on ecliptic.
6	3:29 am	☽ N ‖ ♇ 10° 35′ S	Intuitive promptings are worth consideration.
	7:03	☽ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
WED.	9:55	☽ ♉ △ ♆ 1° 24′ ♍	Daring and confidence should reach their mark.
	11:26	☽ ♉ ☍ ♇ 2° 09′ ♏	A strong, well-fortified front keeps out invaders.
	6:53 pm	☽ N ‖ ♂ 12° 34′ N	The personal approach often proves interesting.
	10:03	☽ ♉ △ ☿ 7° 23′ ♍	Excellent ideas or fortuitous meetings probable.
7	1:11 am	♀ ♒ ☌ ♭ ♇ 19° 19′ ♐	Retain privacy, avert trouble, misunderstanding.
	7:40	☽ ♉ □ ♅ 12° 09′ ♌	Originality can be carried too far; the unexpected.
THU.	8:58	☽ ♉ ☄ ♂ 10° 21′ ♉	Express reasonable effort in business interests.
	12:49 pm	☽ ♉ □ ☉ 14° 42′ ♌	Take necessary turns or changes in stride.
	9:59	☽ ♉ ☌ ♭ ♇ 19° 18′ ♐	Seek needed recuperation before proceeding.
8	0:24 am	☽ ♉ ✳ ♀ 20° 30′ ♒	Tranquillity is restored, affinity found.
	5:38	☽ N ‖ ☉ 16° 14′ N	Confidence seeks, and finds proper expression.
FRI.	9:57	☽ ♉ ☌ ♃ 25° 18′ ♎	Keep plans or ideas in line, well balanced.
	6:39 pm	♀ N ‖ ♭ 21° 43′ S	Duty or necessity may put in a call.
	7:16	☽ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
	10:10	☽ ♊ □ ♆ 1° 29′ ♍	Avoid overly dominant or persuasive people.
	11:30	☽ ♊ ☌ ♇ 2° 12′ ♏	It pays to stay in one's own yard.
9	1:49 am	☽ N ‖ ♅ 17° 43′ N	Something original may attract notice.
	3:00	♀ on ecliptic 21° 50′ ♒	Venus on ecliptic.
SAT.	10:14	☽ ♊ □ ☿ 7° 41′ ♍	Wait out inconvenience, doubt, untimely delays.
	1:40 pm	☿ sta. retro. 7° 41′ ♍	Mercury is stationary and begins retrograde period.
	5:09	☽ ♊ ⚺ ♂ 11° 49′ ♉	Act or express able ideas to advantage.
	7:06	☽ ♊ ✳ ♅ 12° 18′ ♌	Accidental contacts of a fortunate nature occur.
10	1:01 am	♀ N ‖ ♆ 21° 31′ N	The bold approach may win the lady fair.
	4:35	☽ ♊ ✳ ☉ 17° 15′ ♌	Cement ideas, interests or things of like nature.
SUN.	8:22	☽ ♊ ☍ ♭ ♇ 19° 15′ ♐	A halt may be necessary before proceeding.
	4:45 pm	☽ ♊ ⚺ ♀ 23° 45′ ♒	Ideas or plans proceed smoothly, with help.
	4:52	☽ max. decl. 18° 57′ N	Moon at maximum declination.
	5:33	♂ ♉ □ ♅ 12° 22′ ♌	Many come to grips with challenges. Sudden switch could jam the works. Something could shock or jar.
	8:16	☽ ♊ △ ♃ 25° 37′ ♎	Set things to rights and move ahead.

AUG.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
11	4:24 am	☽ enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
	7:18	☽ ♋ ✳ ♌ 1° 34′ ♍	Seek working advantages from prevailing prospects.
MON.	8:29	☽ ♋ △ ♆ 2° 13′ ♏	Kindly, sympathetic attention helps others.
	5:59 pm	☽ ♋ ✳ ☿ ℞ 7° 29′ ♍	Meetings, calls, contacts are fitting and favored.
12	2:55 am	☽ ♋ ⚺ ♅ 12° 26′ ♌	A timely, new note of interest is added.
	4:13	☽ ♋ ✳ ♂ 13° 10′ ♉	The daring advance on the courage of convictions.
TUE.	5:22	☉ ♌ △ ♄ ℞ 19° 12′ ♐	Consolidate interests and assets for the long pull. It's the future that counts.
	7:01	☽ N ∥ ♅ 17° 40′ N	Special interests or talents attract notice.
	10:19	♀ ♋ □ ♎ 25° 51′ ♎	Don't be carried overboard in love or business. Too much of a good thing detracts. Discretion pays.
	2:49 pm	☽ ♋ ⚹ ♄ ℞ 19° 12′ ♐	It may be time to count the cost.
	3:36	☽ ♋ ⚺ ☉ 19° 37′ ♌	Ideas or interests of worth cement ties.
13	2:40 am	☽ ♋ □ ♎ 25° 57′ ♎	A false front leads to disappointment.
	4:05	☽ ♋ ☌ ♀ 26° 45′ ♋	Being one's own true self leads to serene repose.
WED.	9:42	☽ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	12:34 pm	☽ ♌ ⚺ ♌ 1° 38′ ♍	Dare to act on the courage of convictions.
	1:37	☽ ♌ □ ♆ 2° 15′ ♏	Refuse to be misguided, deceived or misled.
	2:34	☽ N ∥ ☉ 14° 39′ N	Interests may be advanced through understanding.
	9:20	☽ N ∥ ♂ 13° 47′ N	Express energy and force in the right direction.
	9:30	☽ ♌ ⚺ ☿ ℞ 6° 50′ ♍	Plans should begin to shape up right for many.
14	7:07 am	☽ ♌ ☌ ♅ 12° 35′ ♌	Something startles the unwary; steadiness pays.
	10:07	☽ ♌ □ ♂ 14° 23′ ♉	Put on the brakes of caution to avert trouble.
THU.	6:05 pm	☽ ♌ △ ♄ ℞ 19° 09′ ♐	Personal enterprise is backed by steady endurance.
	6:36	☽ N ∥ ♆ 10° 38′ S	Keep the glasses of discernment well polished.
	10:33	☽ ♌ ☌ ☉ 21° 49′ ♌	New is ushered in, to interest, possibly elevate.
15	3:43 am	☽ N ∥ ♎ 9° 06′ S	An opportune opening or event is possible.
	5:54	☽ ♌ ✳ ♎ 26° 15′ ♎	Cooperative interests receive a forward push.
FRI.	11:23	☽ ♌ ⚺ ♀ 29° 33′ ♋	Congenial contacts help and uplift hearts.
	12:06 pm	☽ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.
	1:02	☉ N ∥ ♂ 14° 03′ N	Dispense energy with initiative and dispatch.
	2:56	☽ ♍ ☌ ♌ 1° 43′ ♍	Advance work, scientific or technological theories.
	3:52	☽ ♍ ✳ ♆ 2° 17′ ♏	The smooth approach is the right one.
	8:10	♀ enters ♌	Venus enters Leo.
	9:48	☽ ♍ ☍ ☿ ℞ 5° 53′ ♍	A decision or agreement is reached or considered.
16	1:56 am	☽ N ∥ ☿ 5° 03′ N	Mull over all the facts or involved issues.
	8:58	☽ ♍ ⚺ ♅ 12° 42′ ♌	Little unusual touches or notes add appeal.
SAT.	1:36 pm	☽ ♍ △ ♂ 15° 32′ ♉	Work is accomplished with confident assurance.
	7:30	☽ ♍ □ ♄ ℞ 19° 08′ ♐	Relax and avert tiredness, disappointment.
17	3:19 am	☽ ♍ ⚺ ☉ 23° 55′ ♌	Things look different, and better in the dawn.
	3:41	☽ on equator	Moon on equator.
SUN.	6:48	♀ ♌ ⚺ ♌ 1° 45′ ♍	Early risers, confident ones, find life worth-while.
	7:38	☽ ♍ ⚺ ♎ 26° 33′ ♎	A smooth, opportune time to proceed.
	1:17 pm	☽ enters ♎	Moon enters Libra.
	4:11	☽ ♎ ⚺ ♌ 1° 46′ ♍	Awareness pays in benefit to those concerned.
	5:00	☽ ♎ ✳ ♀ 2° 16′ ♌	Cooperative interests or romance are well favored.
	5:06	☽ ♎ ⚺ ♆ 2° 19′ ♏	It's well to have things tidy in advance.
	6:09	♀ ♌ □ ♆ 2° 19′ ♏	Extremes of susceptibility in love, finances, can lead from deception to indifference. Be alert: wary, discreet, invulnerable.
	8:53	☽ ♎ ⚺ ☿ ℞ 4° 37′ ♍	It's smart to play it safe.
18	7:57 am	☽ S ∥ ☿ 5° 31′ N	Ideas should be worthy of consideration.
	10:21	☽ ♎ ✳ ♅ 12° 49′ ♌	Express the right tactics at the proper moment.
MON.	4:40 pm	☽ ♎ ⚹ ♂ 16° 38′ ♉	Letting things ride is a good policy for now.
	8:44	☽ ♎ ✳ ♄ ℞ 19° 07′ ♐	Consolidate interests in affairs of partnership.
	11:00	☿ ℞ ♍ ⚺ ♀ 3° 48′ ♌	Amicable agreements may be reached. Contacts favor.
19	4:40 am	☽ on ecliptic 25° 11′ ♎	Moon on ecliptic.
	4:58	☽ S ∥ ♎ 9° 20′ S	Strength and confidence are on the upswing.
TUE.	8:16	☽ ♎ ✳ ☉ 26° 03′ ♌	Agreements or mergers may be advantageously made.
	9:38	☽ ♎ ☍ ♎ 26° 52′ ♎	Opportunity knocks but don't go overboard.
	12:58 pm	☽ S ∥ ♆ 10° 40′ S	Discernment of any involved angles is wise.
	2:50	☽ enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	5:56	☽ ♏ ✳ ♌ 1° 49′ ♍	Good work well done rewards one and all.
	6:50	☽ ♏ ☍ ♆ 2° 23′ ♏	Traps or contrivances catch the ones who set them.
	8:03	☽ ♏ ✳ ☿ ℞ 3° 05′ ♍	Put ideas into practical application for results.
	11:18	☽ ♏ □ ♀ 5° 02′ ♌	Social contacts might well be postponed.
20	1:32 am	☽ S ∥ ☉ 12° 36′ N	An influx of energy revitalizes.
	8:14	☉ ♌ ✳ ♎ 27° 01′ ♎	An enthusiastic approach invites opportunity. Chance meetings are fortunate. Projects move ahead.
WED.	12:41 pm	☽ ♏ □ ♅ 12° 58′ ♌	A changing trend may temporarily block.
	6:23	☽ S ∥ ♂ 14° 51′ N	A surge of vigor for the industrious ones.
	8:50	☽ ♏ ☌ ♂ 17° 45′ ♉	Maintain dignity and proper reserve under fire.
	9:46	☿ ℞ ♍ ⚹ ♆ 2° 24′ ♏	Express ingenious or inventive, fertile ideas. Meetings or mergers helpful and conciliating.
	11:07	☽ ♏ ⚺ ♄ ℞ 19° 06′ ♐	Patience, self-control and endurance hold their own.
21	6:15 am	☿ ℞ ♍ ☍ ♌ 1° 53′ ♍	Express scientific, space-minded ideas. Advancement in the field of electronics, production, work.
	12:59 pm	☽ ♏ ⚺ ♎ 27° 11′ ♎	Production schedule moves ahead. Associates help.

AUG.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
THU.	2:45	☽ ♍ □ ☉ 28° 14′ ♌	Keep firm and steady as the trend changes.
	5:48	☽ enters ♐	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	8:13	☽ ♐ □ ♅ ♄ 1° 23′ ♍	Waiting out indecision or delay is sensible.
	9:09	☽ ♐ □ ♆ 1° 54′ ♍	Avoid any form of pressure or undue influence.
	9:51	☽ S ‖ ♅ 17° 30′ S	The little unexpected things could add spice.
	10:00	☽ ♐ ⚹ ♇ 2° 25′ ♍	A tranquil atmosphere induces needed repose.
22	7:31 am	☽ ♐ △ ♀ 7° 53′ ♌	Cheerful attitudes attract the right response.
FRI.	4:41 pm	☽ ♐ △ ♅ 13° 05′ ♌	Good time to express unique or superb ideas.
23	2:51 am	☽ ♐ ☍ ♂ 18° 53′ ♉	Tone down intensity in attitudes or impulse.
	3:14	☽ ♐ ☌ ♭ ♄ 19° 06′ ♐	Allow ideas to jell. Time holds the answer.
SAT.	10:14	☉ ♌ ☌ ♅ ♄ 29° 59′ ♌	A decision of some consequence may be reached. Moves or agreements possible.
	10:47	☉ enters ♍	Sun enters Virgo.
	11:45	☽ max. decl. 18° 52′ S	Moon at maximum declination.
	12:18 pm	☿ re-enters ♌	Mercury re-enters Leo.
	1:24	♂ ♉ ☍ ♭ ♄ 19° 06′ ♐	A damper may fall on enthusiastic ardor.
	6:18	☽ ♐ ✳ ♃ 27° 33′ ♎	Contacts of a fortuitous nature can advance things.
	6:38	♭ sta. direct 19° 06′ ♐	Saturn is stationary and turns to direct motion.
	9:54	☽ ♐ △ ♅ ♄ 29° 33′ ♌	Ideas embrace the future and point to progress.
	10:39	☽ enters ♑	Moon enters Capricorn.
	11:36	☽ ♑ △ ☉ 0° 31′ ♍	Ambition and know-how speeds production.
24	2:13 am	☽ ♑ △ ♆ 1° 59′ ♍	Ingenuity and determination have excellent results.
	3:05	☽ ♑ ✳ ♇ 2° 28′ ♍	An intuitive hunch or impression could be right.
SUN.	3:19 pm	☽ S ‖ ♀ 18° 11′ N	It pays to take time for the small amenities.
	6:21	☽ ♑ ☌ ♀ 10° 54′ ♌	Keep sensitivities well hidden or controlled.
	10:36	☽ ♑ ☌ ♅ 13° 14′ ♌	Refuse to let minor distractions disturb or annoy.
25	3:36 am	☽ S ‖ ♅ 17° 27′ N	Little things could tend to distract or disturb.
	9:19	☽ ♑ ⚺ ♭ 19° 06′ ♐	Time and patience give the right solution.
MON.	11:00	☽ ♑ △ ♂ 20° 01′ ♉	Ambition and ardent enthusiasm combine for profit.
	1:06 pm	☉ ♍ ☍ ♆ 2° 01′ ♍	Honesty, hard work and integrity pay off in worth-while coin. Adhere to the letter of the law.
	4:21	☉ N ‖ ♇ 10° 42′ S	The discerning eye notices defects in merchandise.
	9:19	☿ ♄ ♌ ✳ ♃ 27° 54′ ♎	News or contacts are helpful, uplifting, timely moves or decisions profitable. Cooperation pays.
26	0:42 am	☉ ♍ ✳ ♇ 2° 30′ ♍	Well-oiled wheels of industry move smoothly. An ideal aim may be realized — "The meek inherit."
	1:28	☽ S ‖ ♂ 15° 35′ N	Right living tends to invigorate and renew.
TUE.	1:36	☽ ♑ □ ♃ 27° 55′ ♎	Don't go overboard in any direction—evaluate.
	3:42	☽ ♑ ☌ ♅ ♄ 29° 03′ ♌	If undecided, postpone the involved issue.
	5:28	☽ enters ♒	Moon enters Aquarius.
	9:18	☽ ♒ ☌ ♆ 2° 03′ ♍	Don't be pushed, persuaded against better judgment.
	10:08	☽ ♒ □ ♇ 2° 30′ ♍	Looking at facts squarely averts confusion.
	10:52	☽ ♒ ☌ ☉ 2° 53′ ♍	Don't allow small distractions to inconvenience.
	6:00 pm	♀ ♌ ☍ ♅ 13° 19′ ♌	New talent or romance hits the jackpot to win laurels. Love of a high, unusual ardor exalts.
27	2:34 am	♀ N ‖ ♅ 17° 25′ N	The romantic trend remains high, but indefinite.
	6:34	☽ ♒ ☍ ♅ 13° 22′ ♌	Gypsy natures can't settle to concentrated effort.
WED.	7:49	☽ ♒ ☍ ♀ 14° 02′ ♌	Pronounced contrast between love and friendship.
	5:20 pm	☽ S ‖ ♇ 10° 44′ S	Consideration of others doesn't cost anything.
	5:32	☽ ♒ ✳ ♭ 19° 06′ ♐	A cool, level head helps to hold an earned place.
	9:27	☽ ♒ □ ♂ 21° 10′ ♉	Don't fly off the handle, even under provocation.
	11:01	☽ S ‖ ☉ 9° 55′ N	Cement ideas of loyalty and impersonality.
	11:27	☽ S ‖ ♃ 9° 51′ S	Spirits receive a definite, purposeful boost.
28	1:07 am	☽ S ‖ ♄ 9° 37′ N	Fertile, fervent ideas may be expressed.
	2:40	☉ N ‖ ♃ 9° 52′ S	A new high in courage and optimism can be reached.
THU.	7:04	☽ ♒ ☍ ♅ ♄ 26° 12′ ♌	Ideas of any consequence should be evaluated.
	9:08	☉ N ‖ ♄ 9° 46′ N	Good time to arrive at a definite decision.
	11:10	☽ ♒ △ ♃ 28° 19′ ♎	Friendly optimistic forces prevail for benefits.
	2:25 pm	☽ enters ♓	Moon enters Pisces.
	3:49	☿ N ‖ ♃ 9° 54′ S	The generous gesture opens doors to profits.
	6:35	☽ ♓ ☍ ♆ 2° 08′ ♍	Refuse to be swayed against better judgment.
	7:24	☽ ♓ △ ♇ 2° 34′ ♍	Good things emerge from compassionate understanding.
29	0:53 am	☽ ♓ ☍ ☉ 5° 23′ ♍	An issue may reach a point of resolvableness.
FRI.	4:51 pm	☽ ♓ ☌ ♅ 13° 30′ ♌	Minor things should not detract from main purpose.
30	0:22 am	☽ ♓ ☌ ♀ 17° 19′ ♌	Privacy and repose should prove healthful.
	3:56	☽ ♓ □ ♭ 19° 08′ ♐	Patience holds its own. Be reconciled to duty.
SAT.	10:16	☽ ♓ ✳ ♂ 22° 19′ ♉	Private confidential work means financial increase.
	2:06 pm	☽ on equator	Moon on equator.
	3:38	☿ N ‖ ♇ 10° 45′ S	Secrets may be revealed or confidences shared.
	4:20	☽ ♓ ☌ ♄ ♄ 25° 20′ ♌	Uncertain trends caution verbal restraint.
	6:41	♀ N ‖ ♂ 16° 12′ N	High purpose and strength form a good combination.
	11:08	☽ ♓ ☌ ♃ 28° 45′ ♎	Don't overestimate or underestimate anything.
31	1:36 am	☽ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
	6:02	☽ ♈ ☌ ♆ 2° 13′ ♍	High-pressure salesmanship tactics may fail.
SUN.	6:50	☽ ♈ ☌ ♇ 2° 37′ ♍	The clever ones stand pat on principles.
	11:52	♀ ♌ △ ♭ 19° 08′ ♐	Well-banked and properly attended things are enduring, especially love. Deference to experience pays.
	5:42 pm	☽ ♈ ☌ ☉ 8° 00′ ♍	Keep sights high and continue in good work.

Rockies, Pacific Coast

(Continued from page 76)

Showers, light but persistent, cooler than usual will be general from N. Idaho thru C. Wyo. Clear, warm, dry elsewhere.

Mont.—Generally fair 1-3; much cloudiness, showers 4-6; cool, considerable cloudiness, persistent showers 7-10; clearing, cooler 11-12; clear, warmer 13-17; much cloudiness, showers 18-19; some cloudiness, few local scattered showers 20-22; variable cloudiness, cool 23-25; slow increasing cloudiness 26-28; showers, clear periods 29-31.

Wyo.—Generally fair 1-3; some cloudiness, especially N., scattered showers 4-6, persistent thru 10; clear 11-16; increasing clouds, cooler 17-18; showery 19; clearing, fair 20-24; increasing showers N., partly cloudy S. 25; generally fair 26-27; considerable cloudiness, some showers, cooler 28-31.

Colo.—Generally fair 1-3; some showers or storms E., partly cloudy W. 4-6; generally fair, warmer 7-9; clear, dry, warm to hot 10-17; increasing clouds, some storms 18-19; clearing to fair, warmer 20-24; numerous storms 25-26; generally fair, seasonal temperatures 27-31.

Utah—Generally fair, warm 1-6; cloudy, many showers or storms, especially in N. 7-10; clear, warm, drier 11-18; local showers 19; clear 20-24; clear S., showery N. 25; part cloudy, storms in mountains, 26-31.

Idaho, Wash., Oreg.—Except for coastal cloudiness, clear, hot 1-6; cloudiness, rain, showers general entire area 7-10; little cloudiness, drier, mild 11-28; considerable cloudiness, cooler, many showers or storms 29-31.

Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.—Little rain or storms general, except 4, 8-10, 14-15, and Ariz., N. Mex. near 23rd; showery Nev., mts. 8-10.

Calif.—Generally fair, warm, except daily early cloudiness, fog along coast.

YOUR MARRIAGE PROBLEM

(Continued from page 62)

favored. When your progressed Moon reaches your Mars in Libra in your tenth house, in 1959, some matter relating to "the man in your life" should come under consideration, and be resolved. This Cancer man's Moon in Capricorn falls on your Sun, a very excellent conjunction for understanding on the mental and emotional planes, also harmony in close association. His chart offers a good balance and complement for yours, as he has planets in Aries, Taurus and Sagittarius, in which signs you lack planets. On the other hand, your Aquarius, Pisces, Gemini and Libra planets fill in empty spaces in his horoscope.

In regard to a karmic tie-up, sometimes associated with the idea of reincarnation, or knowing each other in past lives, and being brought together again to complete some "unfinished task" or business, your South Node conjunct Pluto in Cancer, his Sun sign, conjunct his Mercury, and widely conjunct his Sun and Venus in Cancer, would point in this direction. But his North Node in Gemini, not far from your Jupiter, would show that your relationship can take on constructive trends pointing to the future and its fulfilling promise, rather than merely completing the past and clearing the slate. This North Node, falling as it does in your seventh house, is a good augury for you both, and should favor your union, bringing it out of the secret twelfth (South Node and Cancer).

WHEN TO ACT

(Continued from page 44)

Appointment with dentist for fillings or plate impressions: 6, 7, 8, 13, 14.

Appointment with dentist for extractions: 15 in P.M., 16, 22, 23.

Appointment for glasses: 25, 26, 27.

AGRICULTURE

Cut timber: 4, 5, 14, 31.

Plant trees for quick growth: 20, 21.

Cut weeds and delay new growth: 4, 5, 13 in P.M., 14, 31.

Pruning: 1, 2, 11, 12, 29, 30.

Spraying: 4, 5, 13 in P.M., 14, 31.

Irrigation that can be assimilated by plant life: 1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 20, 21, 29, 30.

Grafting, budding, pollinization: 20, 21.

Planting for growth below the ground: 1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 29, 30.

Planting for growth above ground: 20, 21.

Planting bulbs for seed: 1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 29, 30.

Planting flowers for good bloom: 20, 21.

Setting posts: 6, 7, 8, 13, 14.

Tips to All Teen-agers

Mathilde Shapiro

August Monthly Guide

ARIES—Don't try to jump on the merry-go-round while it's moving at top speed. It may be exciting to clinch the date everybody else is bidding for, but it doesn't follow you can stake out a permanent claim. Bucking that kind of competition costs more than you earn or can wheedle from the family till. Sense and sensibility restore drooping spirits.

TAURUS—When everybody's pulling in different directions, and you permit that stubborn streak full play, the resultant discord keeps tempers on edge. Take no pride in being least likely to give in. Open your mind to the possibility the family's vacation plans or ideas for summer rest and sun may turn out to be just what the doctor ordered.

GEMINI—It's just as well if you don't try to plan ahead and take anything for granted. Expect the unexpected; make sure it's no thoughtless word or act of yours that gives surprises an unpleasant turn. It's a temptation to be bold and reckless but don't give in to such impulses when behind the wheel or permit others to take chances.

CANCER—You don't usually throw your money around in witless ways, bestow or demand favors that can ricochet in sudden ill-will, but people do strange things when pressures move beyond the safety valve. Steer clear of friends who insist on having everything their way. An understanding family or absorbing job offers antidote for ruffled feelings.

LEO—It may give you satisfaction to see how long you can hold out against the dictates of authority, and how far you can go in perverse or erratic behavior before the heavens fall in. Nobody wins in this kind of blow-up—and it's bound to leave scars. Put a little heart and judgment into your bid for independence.

VIRGO—Know what's going on behind your back but try not to get involved in any backstairs tussle for upper hand. If it's going to be "dog eat dog," keep your better-mannered pet well out of the fray. You're on bedrock—with fair play the guiding principle. Not only does it keep up your own morale, but should help to bring the embattled back to normal.

LIBRA—This is no time to play both ends against the middle. Some of your friends are spoiling for a fight, and it doesn't take much to set off a humdinger, in which even the well-meaning bystander can get hurt. Wait until ugly emotions are spent before you appear as arbiter. Line up with the more sensible in your crowd—less exciting, but wear better.

SCORPIO—No matter which way you play it, you're likely to come out on the short end—unless you keep completely clear of any controversy building up to a showdown. You're lucky if you've a paying job to keep your attention safely on the practical and impersonal. You've friends at court who are likely to remember loyalty given in the right places.

SAGITTARIUS—It's not easy to stay with a chore you dislike, especially when those who should help are unwilling to cooperate and throw a monkey-wrench into the machinery besides. By mid-month some sensible advice should find its mark and help straighten out twisted attitudes and tempers. Mind safety rules with power tools, combustibles.

CAPRICORN—Storm clouds are gathering in the domain of romance, and it will take more than wishful thinking to hold one together that's headed for the rocks. A clean break where hostilities have been accumulating may be shortest and safest road to a healthier new deal, point the way to more sympathetic friendships.

AQUARIUS—An embattled family may or may not be right to disapprove strongly of the company you keep, but there's no getting around the fact that some you're tied up with are born troublemakers, best avoided when they go too far. You lose nothing by heeding advice and following the example of friends who have proved their good sense in the past.

PISCES—One word leads to another, so make up your mind not to speak the word likely to start a chain reaction of barbs flying in all directions. When even casual encounters are irritants, it's time to change tactics. Try out the honeyed smile to see how quick can be the friendly response, and how much more livable the world becomes.

Aries (or Aries Rising) — Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born March 21st thru April 19th



. . . The impulse to drive forward first without taking account of the dangers that may lie in wait is typical of all Arians; and that is how so many of them succeed in life. Nevertheless, it is not recommended to carry this quality, or in some instances, fault, to excess this month. Emotional complications, monetary loss and an ensuing domestic or marital crisis are all possibilities that can, and should be, avoided. If you are one of those who has learned the lessons of life and who is ready to apply them constructively, rosy horizons, romance, marriage, travel and even recognition may be your reward. BORN Mar. 21st-30th: This is not the time to quit a job or to commit your heart or money on the spur of an impulse. Use vital and material resources in moderation. BORN Mar. 31st-Apr. 9th: It may be time for the world to see what you can do or have created. People who give you their hearts are likely to be very serious. BORN Apr. 10th-19th: Those who are allied to you will not condone your transgressions. Heed their counsels regarding money matters as well as in other fields in which there is a general interest . . .

August 1st thru 10th

K*eep cool no matter what happens.* The 3rd is Friendship Day, but this does not mean overdoing it until the emotions get all stirred up to the point that reason and restraint take flight, especially on the 4th. Decisions, calls or other clerical and occupational matters should be made or attended to before the 9th when Mercury takes up its customary retrograde course, to last for the rest of the month. The urges that possess you are most insistent on the 10th and could lead to great perturbations and the loss of money as well as the object of your heart's desire. Where there are children around, there will be no end of excitement. You must make certain they are kept away from danger, mischief or the kind of companions you would not exactly choose for them.

August 11th thru 17th

T*he wisdom of the ages is yours.* If you have made the mistake against which you have been previously alerted, you can still take protective steps to forestall adverse results within the family and in your vital relationships. You should call on your wisdom, experience or the services of experts in the spiritual or psychological fields to give you guidance and to straighten you out, emotionally. The 12th is the critical day when you should face reality and place your long-term interests ahead of your immediate concerns. Arians who have the green light for extensive travel should find opinions for the exploitation of their talents and business interests along the way. Plan each move with the greatest of care so as to be prepared for all eventualities.

August 18th thru 24th

G*ood luck has two facets.* Opportunity can tap you on the shoulder whether you are pleasure bent or hard at work trying to extract all the benefits that outstanding achievement is winning for you. The 19th-20th are ideal days for taking the vows, publicizing your creations and making inspired decisions regarding vocational and economic matters. It is more than ever evident that the path of security is paved with conscientious endeavor rather than with the hazards of speculation. You can find confirmation for this belief in your own self by looking back on the past and basing your future operations on its mistakes and lessons. Continue to enjoy the prospect of the pleasures to come as you are greatly favored by some very stimulating aspects. (23rd).

August 25th thru 31st

R*omance can be found at work.* The brilliant prospect of gaining a new ally and a more remunerative position in life seems to be repeated in a slightly modified form on the 25th-26th. Now is the time to make the decision if you have been hesitant heretofore. A fond and unusual friend may grow even fonder and could be instrumental as well in turning your particular talent to profitable account. In any event, it seems up to you to explore all openings that provide the outlet to the fulfillment of a heartfelt wish. While you are developing your formula for success and gathering knowledge and experience, do not overlook the rules of healthful and sensible living (29th and 31st). There are signs that the coming month will offer you interesting job prospects.

Aries — Your Daily Guide



"There is no outward sign of true courtesy that does not rest on a deep moral foundation." —Goethe

Fri. 1st–Maneuver. You can accomplish considerably more thru subtlety and methods of conciliation, especially in the financial department. Relax more if hot and tired.

Sat. 2nd–Peacefulness. It seems to be much better to remain quietly at home and to find good excuses to avoid unwelcome callers.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. You may be in a better mood to live up to your potentials toward the evening hours. Those who are preparing for coming vacations seem busy.

Mon. 4th–Independence. Feel free to do what you like in the way of creative work and the pursuit of romance and pleasure if duties can be shelved. See TV.

Tue. 5th–Conviction. Others may try to influence you but you should resist when experience and knowledge back you up. Your gainful endeavors will now pay off.

Wed. 6th–Management. Even if your income is quite satisfactory, you may not be handling cash as judiciously as you should.

Thu. 7th–Value. Turn down the glittering offer or subtle suggestions that can only cost you plenty after all is said and done.

Fri. 8th–Confidence. You will have no cause for subsequent regrets if you invest in land or property improvements. You can expect sudden delays this evening.

Sat. 9th–Thoughtfulness. This is not a good morning for decisions, errands and communications. The prospect of having a good time improves considerably tonight.

SUN. 10th–Self-discipline. The risks of loss, emotional upheavals and expensive adventures are becoming too great to ignore today. Defer to your partners' views.

Mon. 11th–Abatement. Conditions around the house or base of operations will be much more conducive to productivity and profit.

Tue. 12th–Merit. You can expect recognition if you have developed your mind and talents. Avoid a domestic, marital or any other costly controversy if it threatens.

Wed. 13th–Recreation. The possibility of enjoying leisure moments should not be dampened thru careless extravagance or adventures. Be guided by principle.

Thu. 14th–Wisdom. The **New Moon** indicates a constructive period ahead if you travel for pleasure, business or learning. Continue to keep close track of additional costs.

Fri. 15th–Craftsmanship. Do the best you can when on the job and show those who work for and with you how to be more efficient. Outstanding skills are more than ever needed.

Sat. 16th–Provisioning. Look after your wardrobe needs and the requirements of dependents or pets. Good living habits also ensure a fulfilling way of life later on as well as the enjoyment of more robust health.

SUN. 17th–Complication. Those dearest to you provide stimulation, but you must guard against unconventional behavior and gambles. Protect your precious valuables.

Mon. 18th–Strength. You feel more powerful when you are certain of the affection of those who share your desires and intentions. Plan on a sound and practical basis.

Tue. 19th–Favor. Your allies should be in a loving and generous mood and willing to contribute to your efforts to achieve mutual security. Do things the safe way.

Wed. 20th–Logic. You ensure good fortune if you have selected this date for the start of a romance or alliance.

Thu. 21st–Soundness. Keep working on the economic ties and aspects that will help you to create the kind of future you desire. Use vital energy more sparingly.

Fri. 22nd–Preparation. Cultivate your talents as they are potential money-makers when they are exceptional. Take the serious view regarding art and romance. It will make all the difference between joy and boredom.

Sat. 23rd–Intention. Those who are linked to you and whose future may depend greatly on your activities can contribute wise suggestions. Do not dismiss them lightly.

SUN. 24th–Importance. You could have reason to feel proud of your present position or a successful coup. The benefits you may have derived can bolster your ego.

Mon. 25th–Bonanza. The day is equally propitious for successful business and financial transactions as it is for the development of love and trips to the altar.

Tue. 26th–Celebration. It looks as if your close friends would be only too happy to share your joys and pleasant pastimes. Do not allow frivolity to hurt any one.

Wed. 27th–Ideals. Remain true to your higher self no matter how emotional or provoking you and others may become. Social-climbing can exact a stiff price right now.

Thu. 28th–Sentiment. Listen to the dictates of your heart as well as to the reasoning of those who are loyal to you. This will help you to banish worldly cares.

Fri. 29th–Completion. The **Full Moon** recommends winding up some old jobs and devoting yourself to your well-being. Do not get involved in other people's lives.

Sat. 30th–Concealment. It is not wise to reveal either your long-range plans or your economic status as there are people who may try to benefit therefrom. Rest more.

SUN. 31st–Course. When you feel secure in your present situation and optimistic about what is to come, you have discovered one of the principal secrets of happiness.

Taurus (or Taurus Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born April 20th thru May 20th



. . . As long as you let nature take its course there should be a favorable turn in the family fortunes. The cause may be a very unusual and drastic one. You should cooperate as it seems to be life's way to make your position more secure in the days that lie ahead. You may take the lead in so far as pleasures and creativeness are concerned but be wary of pressing down too hard on the people who share your profession and environment. Partners continue to baffle you and remain a source of disappointment, but this is a situation you must learn to live with. BORN Apr. 20th-30th: Avoid the dangers of immoderation, lack of attention to your work and unreasonable attitudes. You gain by the month's end. BORN May 1st-10th: Something may interfere with your hobbies, pleasures and romantic interests. It seems only temporary so bide your time. BORN May 11th-20th: Be ready to move forward again in the field of economics. There should be an opening to make substantial additions to your resources when your associates cooperate . . .

August 1st thru 10th

A *cool head seldom loses.* Try to sense the danger that seems to be building up at home or in your base of operations by keeping everything in good repair and pleasing those who share it with you. Electric wiring and equipment should be kept in tiptop condition and carelessness and hazards should be checked before they do any damage. Do all this before the 4th just to make sure. Mercury turns retrograde on the 9th which does not favor love, pleasure or profits from speculative enterprises. The 10th is the day when complete self-control will be essential to counteract the dynamic Mars-Uranus square aspect. Happy home relations and safety for all concerned is of prime importance on that day when you are apt to speak out impulsively.

August 11th thru 17th

R*iches and moderation are ideal mates.* There is a promise of an addition to land, bank or family holdings due to a fortuitous development on the 11th-12th. This could give you a solid foundation for a happy and comfortable home life and the assurance of future security. Don't let this be the reason for a way of life that can become too rich for your blood and, finally, your material as well as vital resources. The cycle that is introduced on the 14th is one of climax and the reorientation of your personal and basic interests. You will have new openings to display your ingenuity and creative skills, and you may also see the way clear to the cultivation of artistic appreciation. Family or marital misunderstandings should be averted on the 17th.

August 18th thru 24th

Y*our labors bear fruit.* You will not have to do anything special to encourage the good fortune that may be directed your way through the good will and intervention of people who are on your side of the fence. Accept offers and opportunities that your work, family and loved ones have been instrumental in bringing about (19th thru 21st). The 21st is the day when you may have to review the terms of an agreement that binds you to a person and to decide whether a change is desirable. Weigh all the pros and cons before you arrive at a final decision which, in all events, should not be released until some time next month. The probability of changing conditions must now be taken into account, and this means keeping fully informed about everything that is happening.

August 25th thru 31st

I*t is the end that counts.* The more you leave to chance and circumstances, the less likely are you to tip over the applecart. The 25th should treat you royally in the way of achievement, recognition and opportunities to edge closer to your heart's desires. No matter how startling developments become on the 26th, accept them as the handiwork of the hand of fate which may want to turn your steps in a direction that will ensure the eventual success of your aims. Do not willingly start things that you cannot control thereafter because of a chain reaction if you are not sure where you stand. The results of a sound economic and security program should become quite apparent from the 31st on. You will have opportunities during the coming month to extract the benefits.

Taurus — Your Daily Guide



"As it is the characteristic of great wits to say much in few words, so it is of small wits to talk much, and say nothing."
—Rochefoucauld

Fri. 1st–Conviviality. Whether you are in the role of host or guest, you can shine in your social environment. Your life or business partner needs a lift.

Sat. 2nd–Serenity. As long as you refuse to worry you should enjoy what is going on around you. You are in a mood to salvage everything.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. Remember why this day was established when tempers start to warm up. Members of the family group and important people may visit.

Mon. 4th–Compulsion. Resist the urge to obtain results against the flow of circumstances as they could backfire. Home should be restful later.

Tue. 5th–Abashment. Any letdowns could be attributed to immoderation. You serve your interests when you add to resources.

Wed. 6th–Audacity. You may be inclined to show yourself in original colors today but it is doubtful whether your associates or the public appreciate it.

Thu. 7th–Bumptiousness. Don't expect your home companions to take abuse or criticism lying down. The more you try to force things the less you achieve.

Fri. 8th–Astuteness. You may realize how much further you can get when you use personal charm, gentle methods and diplomacy. Keep away from risks.

Sat. 9th–Practicability. Avoid being drawn into extravagant sprees by staying at home and enjoying its blessings. Interesting programs on TV may come late.

SUN. 10th–Prudence. Avoid haste or carelessness with dangerous tools, equipment or substances. Family quarrels should not be allowed to rage unchecked.

Mon. 11th–Sympathy. You should receive considerable encouragement from individuals who are tied to you by contract or affection. Display resourcefulness.

Tue. 12th–Judgment. A solid achievement and material benefits should not be the excuse for high living and carelessness regarding your well-being—relax.

Wed. 13th–Attention. Be tolerant of the shortcomings of those who share your roof and interests. There may be some compelling reasons for their behavior.

Thu. 14th–Poise. The **New Moon** makes it advisable for you to refrain from precipitating events that could also engulf you. Ownership may spell security.

Fri. 15th–Affection. You make it easier for others and yourself when you go after the promptings of your heart. Check on your talents and perfect them.

Sat. 16th–Liberality. Make it more fun for loved ones by not being too tight with money and discipline. The future is important but you can enjoy today.

SUN. 17th–Puzzlement. You may be hard put to figure out where you have failed and why your allies act as they do. Guard against trickery by competitors.

Mon. 18th–Industriousness. You should find this a fairly satisfactory day for the buying or selling of goods and services. Add to possessions and wardrobe.

Tue. 19th–Satisfaction. You should feel satisfied with a job well done and expect to be duly rewarded. Keep showing consideration toward loved ones.

Wed. 20th–Capacity. Show the full range of your skills, abilities and capacity for work or management. You can clear up misunderstandings that have clouded your important relationships.

Thu. 21st–Tactfulness. Restrain your feelings so as to prevent loss and disagreements. Speculation of any sort can be risky.

Fri. 22nd–Adequacy. You do yourself a favor when you increase your property and other valuable holdings. Success has value only when you can enjoy it.

Sat. 23rd–Accretion. Conditions remain favorable for the accumulation of the world's goods and adequate economic resources.

SUN. 24th–Inclusion. Give a thought to the people you love when you work out your program for a better way of life. This lead is yours.

Mon. 25th–Fortune. You attract the good things in life when you put your whole heart in whatever you do and promote. A fine opportunity for home building and creating the basis for a life with the persons of your choice is at hand.

Tue. 26th–Surprise. An unexpected ending may be the cause of a complete change affecting your personal life, profession and residence. Your destiny calls.

Wed. 27th–Carefulness. Feel your way until you learn more explicitly the meaning of what has happened. Impulse causes errors.

Thu. 28th–Determination. You have the ability to turn things to your advantage. Your ingenuity is put to the test.

Fri. 29th–Discrimination. The **Full Moon** draws attention to your friends and the attachments in your life. A diminution of business expenses may be needed.

Sat. 30th–Consideration. Make sure your family approves of your choice of friends before you bring them home. This could avert recriminations later on.

SUN. 31st–Expectancy. Be ready to move in on good personal, real estate or financial propositions. Security is of greater importance than world renown.

Gemini (or Gemini Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born May 21st thru June 21st



. . . If life did not have its stresses and strains at times it would not be half as interesting. This is the view most Geminians should adopt right now, when they feel inclined to start feeling sorry for themselves. They should also lean more heavily on their mates or partners who can now prove to be towers of strength and wisdom. Be ready to take delays in transit and communications in your stride, but do not contribute to them by trying out new methods. The lure of romance and pleasure is strong, but do not overtax your vitality. BORN May 21st-31st: Do not press for results which would be inconclusive and unsatisfactory at best. Review and revise your plans to keep in step with the times. BORN June 1st-10th: It could cost you plenty to satisfy your whims and to provide your pleasures. It does not do your loved ones any good to spoil them. BORN June 11th-21st: Your ideas and inventions are undoubtedly out of this world. You can avoid frustration by having experienced hands handle the promotional campaigns to sell them to potential backers . . .

August 1st thru 10th

D*on't stand in your own way.* The wonderful ideas that you are capable of generating should not be allowed to fizzle out because your friends, or your own lack of initiative, prevent you from recognizing their merits. The things that come to your mind could very well be the products of true inspiration and, even if the moment does not seem propitious for their development or acceptance, you should put them on ice for further study and eventual use (1st thru 4th). You may have to analyze yourself with absolute impartiality to determine just why you are not getting ahead as you should or realizing your hopes and long-range objectives (10th). You might be surprised to find that the fault lies within yourself, and that you may have failed to act at the opportune moment.

August 11th thru 17th

T*wo heads are better than one.* With Mercury going retrograde since the 9th, it is hardly in your province to set the terms and the pace for the rest of the month. The guidance and steadiness of older associates, your mate or others who can contribute to your economic welfare, may be just what is needed to keep you thinking along practical lines and to establish a real basis for security (11th-12th). Should you fail to be influenced to adopt the conservative line throughout, you could go off on a spending spree and get yourself all tied up in an emotional situation which could eventually impose unforeseen obligations on you. You relish your personal freedom so do not imperil it by letting people influence you against your better judgment or interests (17th).

August 18th thru 24th

A*ccept what chance has to offer.* This is a good period to bounce right back into the mood that becomes you best. Weddings, parties, pleasure trips and artistic accomplishments are highlights that should be relished to the full (19th-20th). Geminians who are on the job can excel and gain the attention of the top kicks with results that are not unwelcome. You may have to reexamine a plan or project that seems to have backfired (23rd). You would do well to consult someone who is particularly fitted to discover what was wrong in the first place and to provide the new and proper formula. The tendency to drop the whole thing is exactly what you should not do when you are stumped. You have the ingenuity and ability to work out problems when you really try.

August 25th thru 31st

O*pportunity makes a second call.* The chance to achieve what was indicated for the previous quarter appears under another guise (25th). In the event that you passed it up then, it would not be wise to do it again as there is no assurance as to when other favorable moments such as these will make a return appearance. Consult your heart as well as your mind when confronted with a ticklish question that may have to do with the way the future is shaping up for you (26th). You will have to realize the fact that good deeds, and lapses, have to be accounted for in due time and it is best to accept this philosophically. A strong partnership should be the best thing that happens to you on the 31st, as this would give you double the advantages to exploit next month's gains.

Gemini — Your Daily Guide

"The great men of the earth are but marking stones on the road of humanity; they are the priests of its religion."
—Mazzini



Fri. 1st–Consistency. Even if results elude you for the time being you should not cease your efforts to get ahead. Better than good ideas may be needed.

Sat. 2nd–Observance. Follow the letter of the law under any and all circumstances and this may save you some annoyances. Your financial moves are sound.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. Some important matters draw your attention in the morning but you can put them off for a while. Friends may seek you out later.

Mon. 4th–Articulation. You seem to have plenty to think and talk about when you find yourself in congenial company. Your views about events are unusual.

Tue. 5th–Sincerity. Make no statements or promises flippantly as people are apt to take you seriously. You feel the urge to be extravagant and have fun.

Wed. 6th–Intrigue. Make sure you know what is in the minds of people who serve or work with you. This is an ideal time to enjoy your privacy at home.

Thu. 7th–Skepticism. Claims and stories that are released today seem far-fetched and should not be taken literally.

Fri. 8th–Housekeeping. Put order in your accounts and where you work and live. Relax with your TV or other pet hobbies.

Sat. 9th–High-mindedness. Avoid any fuss around the house and turn your mind to interesting events of the day. Your inquisitive nature may be aroused.

SUN. 10th–Silence. Do and say nothing that could be used by others to make trouble for you. Controversial topics, gossip and speeding are don'ts today.

Mon. 11th–Gain. Deals should be put through promptly as the prospect of gain furnishes plenty of incentive. Utilize the wisdom and experience of allies.

Tue. 12th–Conservatism. You should continue to heed the older and wiser heads in matters that concern your pocketbook. The chance you take would be costly.

Wed. 13th.–Neutrality. Avoid getting mixed up in the troubles of people around you. Side-step untried fads and procedures.

Thu. 14th–Seriousness. The **New Moon** indicates that the stabilizing influence of your mate or professional counselors may be just what you need at present.

Fri. 15th–Alacrity. You can expedite things at work and around the house so as to be free for more interesting pastimes over the weekend. Be systematic.

Sat. 16th–Impression. You can also learn from other people's experience and this could save you doing it the hard way. Cheer up those who are depressed.

SUN. 17th–Realism. Pleasure at any cost is not worth the price. Put comfort, well-being and harmonious relations first.

Mon. 18th–Stimulation. Give free rein to creative impulses and profit from the society of people who give you strength. Intellectual pastimes appeal.

Tue. 19th–Exaltation. Enthusiasm, love and a spirit of cooperativeness should spur productive effort. Enjoy your work.

Wed. 20th–Luck. A good day to propose, to think or to start out on pleasure trips. Should you be tied down by your duties, you may be fortunate in obtaining a promotion or chalking up a business success. Results count.

Thu. 21st–Flexibility. Get in step with the tempo but do not exceed it. You are likely to tire very easily and become cranky.

Fri. 22nd–Explanation. Misunderstandings with partners can be smoothed out by discussing them openly. Your wit and lightheartedness cheer people up.

Sat. 23rd–Dependency. It takes experienced and efficient partners to promote your ideas and creations. You, alone, may be too impatient to stay with them.

SUN. 24th–Stability. Examine all possibilities to bolster your economic structure through more remunerative effort or increased holdings. Get more rest.

Mon. 25th–Ambition. You may be planning to achieve a purpose that will be very important to your pecuniary interests. Another fine day for proposals, weddings, vacation jaunts and the outcomes you have striven for. Look ahead.

Tue. 26th–Inventiveness. Those who have an outstanding talent should develop or promote it. Today's ideas could become tomorrow's realities.

Wed. 27th–Support. Your faith in yourself and in the future may sag badly today. You need the reassurance provided by your supporters.

Thu. 28th–Selectivity. Separate the true from the false thru the use of your customary logic. The outlook for the days ahead continues to appear brighter.

Fri. 29th–Termination. The **Full Moon** recommends winding up important business especially if you have other interesting projects on the fire. Bar arguments.

Sat. 30th–Disinterest. Do not allow yourself to be driven by compulsions and the demands of others. A good night's rest puts another complexion on worries.

SUN. 31st–Fulfillment. Something you have desired with all your heart may be yours today. The backing and protection of an older person could hold the key.

Cancer (or Cancer Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born June 22nd thru July 22nd



. . . The income derived from commerce, services and industry continues to be emphasized by very powerful and important aspects. So, when duty calls, it will be wise to heed its demands. Besides, this could offset the indications that too much leisure on your hands may lead to extravagant pursuits in pleasure, speculation or social circles with debilitating results as far as your pocketbook is concerned. The path to romance may be complicated and frustrating and it seems wiser not to embark on it. Channel your creative urges into productive enterprises. BORN June 22nd-July 1st: The beginning of the month could find you at sea or in the air, literally and mentally. It seems advisable to have a plan. BORN July 2nd-12th: You may have to retrace your steps in connection with monetary and local matters. Revise your vacation plans and work techniques when necessary. BORN July 13th-22nd: The more stirred up your emotions the more likely you are to make costly mistakes. Never go against the force of reason as it is now one of your most dependable qualities when you are on a spot . . .

August 1st thru 10th

F*ame can be too expensive.* A recent success may make you very much in demand in clubs, organizations and social gatherings. The question you have to ask yourself relates to whether you can afford it, financially as well as physically, as the strain is bound to tell this month. While you may be inclined to give of yourself and your resources generously, there are no signs that responsibilities and the demands of your vocation give any evidence of diminishing. Although money may be unexpectedly made as well as lost on the 4th, adversity could strike if you lend, borrow or take monetary risks on the 10th. You can best avoid trouble on that day by remaining at home but out to unwanted callers, who may have nothing better to do than to borrow or have fun at your expense.

August 11th thru 17th

D*o your best and wait.* Mercury, having started on its retrograde course on the 9th, makes you conscious of the need for reviewing your life and how well you have done, and can still do, to make it a more fulfilling one. Even if you have made plans to travel, the pressure of work could cause you to change them (12th). Whether you do it willingly or not, the compensation should be satisfactory enough to placate you. The new phase that begins on the 14th also brings warnings to most Cancerians that financial questions will have to be treated with unusual caution. Emotional mixups, the lure of speculation and gambles of any description must be strictly averted on the 17th. Be mistrustful of people who put on the charm or who have an ambiguous proposition to sell.

August 18th thru 24th

Y*ou know good value when you see it.* Even if there is no particular call to take the initiative other than what is demanded of you from day to day, it does not mean that good bargains in merchandise, housing, land or other interesting items should not be snapped up when they are offered (19th-20th). An interesting development having to do with your pleasures, creations, loves and local interests or people should also make the 20th doubly fulfilling. Continue to look into the state of your economy, with the help of those who share it, so as to put it on a firm basis (23rd). You must simply resist the encroachments of individuals who are inclined to feel free with your cash or belongings, as you are now in a period when it is important to conserve your resources.

August 25th thru 31st

K*eep watching for bargains.* The happy conditions which made the past quarter a shoppers' paradise promise to prevail again on the 25th. The touch of genius may also single out the Cancerians who are artists, suitors, parents or simply world travelers. The danger to your purse which has threatened practically all month takes an unexpected guise on the 26th thru 30th, so be prepared to recognize it even when it is hiding under the cloak of friendship. Hard work as well as shrewd real estate operations come much more natural to you than other more glamorous but riskier ventures. Make important connections or examine any propositions that mean a better situation or more pay (31st). The prospect of a long-awaited pick-up could materialize.

Cancer — Your Daily Guide



"Self-trust is the essence of heroism." —Emerson

Fri. 1st–Delineation. Go over your wide-range plans and see where they might conceivably fall short of their purpose. Let people's good humor infect you.

Sat. 2nd–Repose. The things you enjoy could also create a strain on your vitality so rest every free moment you can eke out. Friends lead a lively pace.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. Take this day in your stride. You may wish to mull over some very important business matters.

Mon. 4th–Intrepidity. Make the most of favorable official or commercial developments in the way of monetary returns. Chance helps you.

Tue. 5th–Integrity. You win the respect of superiors and others when you demonstrate your abilities and capacity for work. Domestic matters also arise.

Wed. 6th–Comradeship. Friendly ties remain firm when they are kept above the emotional level. The pecuniary side of your business operations seems shaky.

Thu. 7th–Management. Keep watching where the money goes in your professional and social circles. The careless ways of others could cost you too much.

Fri. 8th–Distraction. You may feel unusually tired if responsibilities pile up on you. A quiet evening at home with TV should refresh your energies.

Sat. 9th–Leisure. Take it easy if your mood or the weather is not at its best. An unexpected monetary development or a gift brightens the eve.

SUN. 10th–Elusiveness. It seems to be wise to shun friends and activities to protect your money and possessions. Things loaned or borrowed could be lost.

Mon. 11th–Attraction. Make the most of your personal qualities to attract attention. Your intellectual and creative output is stimulated.

Tue. 12th–Judiciousness. Very propitious for your gainful endeavors. But do not provoke a family, domestic or friendly showdown later on.

Wed. 13th–Vigilance. Protect cash and possessions and restrain frivolous whims. Lady Luck is likely to be more fickle than ever.

Thu. 14th–Industriousness. The **New Moon** favors trading, earnings from your labors, buying, selling and services. Speculative enterprises are not for you.

Fri. 15th–Thoughtfulness. Study the economic situation and to arrive at decisions that will bolster your own. Travel for pleasure.

Sat. 16th–Moderation. If you are on the highways or in the company of lively people, guard against overexertions and immoderation. Resistance is lowered.

SUN. 17th–Providence. You may cater to your present desires or pleasures at the cost of future happiness. Devote yourself to home interests.

Mon. 18th–Advance. Productive efforts both in the house and at work may be amply rewarded today. You are justified in beautifying your surroundings.

Tue. 19th–Urge. The homemaking instinct is very powerful and should not be limited in scope. A fine day to call upon your ingenuity and artistic bent.

Wed. 20th–Cornerstone. The accumulation of funds and property is being highlighted so you should not pass up a single opportunity to obtain your share. Local interests, travel, sight-seeing, romance and pleasures are on the list.

Thu. 21st–Problem. Questions related to money, youngsters, dependents, pets and work procedures could leave you up a tree. Resourcefulness is imperative.

Fri. 22nd–Productivity. You make much greater progress in the purchase or sale of goods and services. The little extra effort can bring unexpected gain.

Sat. 23rd–Incentive. Accept possibilities to labor at home or anywhere else when this becomes a source of potential profit. An agreement is due tonight.

SUN. 24th–Companionship. There is more fun doing things when someone does them with you. You can bolster your personal and friendly ties right now.

Mon. 25th–Energy. Go after propositions that would add to property and cash holdings. Take the steps to fasten your hold on future opportunity. Sentiment has its place.

Tue. 26th–Prudence. You could be on the losing as well as winning side regarding money, so know exactly what you are in for before you take the plunge.

Wed. 27th–Solvency. Others are prone to press hard if you are obligated, so limit your indebtedness to the minimum. What you work for is yours.

Thu. 28th–Astuteness. All the signs point to the accumulation of real property and substantial resources. Family and business associates should help.

Fri. 29th–Clarity. The **Full Moon** enables you to see questions in their true light. It is time to judge where you stand regarding work and well-being.

Sat. 30th–Instinct. Don't take people's word for it regarding the future or your role in it. Trust intuition.

SUN. 31st–Opportunity. Do not miss any opening to mingle with important people who can throw business or a job your way. You enjoy the fruits of labor.

Leo (or Leo Rising) — Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born July 23rd thru Aug. 23rd



. . . Whether you recently have or are on the verge of celebrating another birthday anniversary, you will not find it too easy to cope with the personal, business and domestic crises that seem to have become part of your existence. It does not ease your situation one iota if you refuse to recognize the impact that this may have on your marital or public relations and the solidity of your financial interests. Leos should make the personal sacrifices called for in order to reestablish a better feeling of security. Curb dangerous ambitions. BORN July 23rd-Aug. 1st: You should draw closer to your principal ally so as to ease the burdens that afflict you both. Lack of coordination invites adverse results. BORN Aug. 2nd-12th: Exaggerated ideas regarding yourself and your creative achievements should not be encouraged. Loved ones lend you strength. BORN Aug. 13th-23rd: Do not discount the ability of competitors or the power of publicity to upset you when you think you are on the top of the world. Even if your income rises, it seems wise to keep expenditures down . . .

August 1st thru 10th

D*o not ride too high.* The consolidation of the ties without which you would find yourself at sea should be your prime concern as this month embarks on its stormy passage. One of the first steps is to put order in the common economy and to follow this up with constructive plans for a more responsible future way of life. The notion that the world is likely to stand idly by while you ride high, wide and handsome, or try to seize the reins of authority in your business environment, is likely to be short-lived. Mars square Uranus (10th) gives ample warning against high-handed tactics, travel under risky conditions and unconventional behavior. Accept the role that destiny has assigned to you and you will not feel the impact as severely as you would if you fight it.

August 11th thru 17th

N*obler qualities are favored.* It is wiser to be strict with children and loved ones than to cater to their every whim or kill them with kindness. And, while you are on the subject of discipline, a little more application of it in your own case might not be amiss. You can recognize the truth regarding these questions if you are willing enough to judge yourself fairly on the 12th. The contrary attitude of clinging to wishful thinking and refusing to separate facts from fancy can only deepen your dilemmas and frustrations on this date. You will have to admit sooner or later that practical methods and a stable way of life cannot be replaced. Ponder this thought up to the 17th when you may be inclined to make a move that would sow confusion at home.

August 18th thru 24th

B*e ready to change your mind.* The general slowdown in your affairs may be due to other things besides the weather. Mercury, retrograding since the 9th, can account for some of your difficulties. On the other hand, this may be just the chance you need to seize a money-making opportunity you may have previously overlooked (20th). Look around in your neighborhood for bargains in land or housing and make tentative agreements with the understanding that you can take them up again some time next month (23rd). You will also have occasion to reverse decisions regarding your ultimate aims and to work out a new basis for personal and financial betterment. An open mind is a vital asset which enables you to tear away from a beaten path which has no outlet.

August 25th thru 31st

G*o after what you want.* Propitious conditions that seemed to favor you during the major part of the previous week are still very much in evidence on the 25th. You may have only yourself to blame if you end this day without having added something to your knowledge, pocketbook, possessions and personal qualities. Make the proper use of the magnetic personality which could be yours on the 26th and you will thus attract valuable friends and allies. The questions of income and outgo remain on the agenda and you should obtain the full support of associates for constructive programs. You can gain the undying love and loyalty of your favorite people by making wise use of your personal charm. You will begin to reap the happy results next month (31st).

Leo — Your Daily Guide



"Sense shines with a double lustre when set in humility."
—Penn

Fri. 1st–Evaluation. Stability in your economy is what you are after and it may mean depriving yourself of some choice pleasures. Review your objectives.

Sat. 2nd–Burden. The irresponsibility or extravagance of someone close to you may be responsible for pecuniary problems. You may have to face reality.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. You are accustomed to seeing the welcome mat when you visit your friends. Don't wear out your welcome tonight.

Mon. 4th–Receptivity. Open your mind and give intuition and inspiration free entry. You may receive news or visitors from abroad or make plans to travel.

Tue. 5th–Adaptability. Be ready to revise your itinerary to get in line with swift-moving events. Restrain your imagination.

Wed. 6th–Authority. People will take orders from you in your business world but you may not do so well at home. Press deals to profitable conclusions.

Thu. 7th–Diplomacy. People are apt to become hypersensitive, so refrain from too much pressure. Don't allow ambition to become a ruling trait.

Fri. 8th–Exasperation. You may be tempted to take a negative attitude regarding emotional interests and spending ways. You can rise above your faults.

Sat. 9th–Cordiality. Friends receive considerable stimulation from you, but don't let them impose. Your private affairs are yours.

SUN. 10th–Compulsion. Observe the letter of the law whether you are out in public or around your home territory. A good friend can be very helpful tonight.

Mon. 11th–Dissimulation. Be very discreet regarding the state of your finances or pending deals. There are many who would like to know what you are up to.

Tue. 12th–Steadiness. True affection and loyalty will endear you for life to your favorite people. Be wary of those who mask their views.

Wed. 13th–Peacefulness. Maintain the attitude that marks you as a pacifying influence in your environment.

Thu. 14th–Self-control. The **New Moon** emphasizes your personal interests and what you hope to accomplish with your talents. Loved ones appreciate praise.

Fri. 15th–Allowance. Consider domestic as well as professional needs when money is apportioned. Your interest in property near the water may be aroused.

Sat. 16th–Abandon. It may be necessary for you to think a little more of having fun together with your cherished ones. Work alone is not all-fulfilling.

SUN. 17th–Acclimation. You may have to learn to live with your neighbors and domestic companions even when all seems hopeless at times. Keep up morale.

Mon. 18th–Inventiveness. The combination of inspiration and experience cannot be matched so obtain all points of view. Expand your mental pursuits.

Tue. 19th–Inquisitiveness. Cover as much territory as you can especially if you are looking for property or new sources of income. Your goals come near.

Wed. 20th–Decisiveness. Arrive quickly at decisions that may mean attaining your heart's desires. The possibility of making a substantial profit or acquiring property is one to be carefully considered.

Thu. 21st–Conservatism. Do not allow yourself to be sidetracked by gambles or competitive moves. Chance may favor your hopes, but not your pocketbook.

Fri. 22nd–Expression. Make the best showing of your personal qualities when you want to capture the affection of someone. Use your talents to win success.

Sat. 23rd–Animation. You have the power to make people glow and love life if you make the effort. This is a good day to enjoy trips and social gatherings.

SUN. 24th–Relaxation. Follow your inclinations if you see a chance to improve and beautify your living quarters. A movie or TV could be restful this eve.

Mon. 25th–Advancement. It seems more than worth-while to exert yourself in your business or vocational milieu, in order to cash in or achieve a purpose. It appears to be the time to make decisions, sign a contract and get help.

Tue. 26th–Initiative. The combination of two minds may be just what is needed to gain the edge over competitors.

Wed. 27th–Concession. Be willing to play a secondary role when the success of a joint enterprise becomes very assured. You may be too anxious or impulsive.

Thu. 28th–Cooperation. Keep on working with your most helpful ally in order to obtain the most returns. Restrain spending.

Fri. 29th–Organization. The **Full Moon** stresses the necessity of keeping indebtedness to a minimum. Speculation is not advisable.

Sat. 30th–Necessity. Expend only the sums that provide for essentials and save the rest. Domestic and residential problems must be tackled realistically.

SUN. 31st–Outlook. You serve your long-range interests when you develop your talents and personal attractiveness. Affectionate ties now formed may endure.

Virgo (or Virgo Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Aug. 24th thru Sept. 23rd



. . . There seems to be considerable emphasis on the secret side of the lives of Virgos in general. Along with some rather difficult questions related to health and service matters, there is promise of favorable conclusions that may form the basis of greater domestic and emotional stability. Events may move faster than you anticipated and it may be personally advantageous for you to take a breather to study what they all mean. Vacations may be taken, but it seems wiser, and safer, to avoid travel and stay closer to your home base. Rest gets priority. BORN Aug. 24th-Sept. 2nd: Your long-range objectives may have to be reviewed in the light of national and economic developments. Obtain the most enlightened advice. BORN Sept. 3rd-13th: Accept the advantages that prolonged and gainful labors have earned you. The freedom you have yearned for may now be won. BORN Sept. 14th-23rd: You may become involved in social or club activities that put a strain on your cash holdings. Be wary of secret affairs as any revelations that stem from malicious quarters could embarrass you . . .

August 1st thru 10th

K*eep up with your obligations.* Even if you are weary and anxious to obtain the leisure and privacy you crave, you should not neglect the chores and unpleasant experiences that cannot be evaded. With Mercury due to turn retrograde on the 9th, things that are not completed before that date may become even more onerous thereafter. Consider your situation on the 4th and be ready to take the steps that are designated. The 10th is mainly the day when self-delusion, uncontrollable impulses and the creation of enmities should be kept at arm's length to prevent detrimental results to your economy and serenity. A readiness to call a spade a spade will save you many uncomfortable moments later when others will not be averse to show you up where you are vulnerable.

August 11th thru 17th

L*ook over the lay of the land.* A mysterious event or benefactor may be instrumental in bringing about an outcome that comes close to your yearnings or to the acquisition of property or land (12th). The need of maintaining secrecy is imperative as there are other indications on that day that others may dispute your position or try to impose on you for their exclusive benefit. The cycle starting on the 14th is one that emphasizes confidential matters, problems and psychological factors. You will be doing yourself the greatest favor if you recognize your limitations and shortcomings at their true worth rather than try to make yourself believe that they are nonexistent or unimportant (17th). Rumors and gossip will not have foundation.

August 18th thru 24th

S*eek and you will find.* You don't have to turn the world topsy-turvy in order to cash in on the excellent planetary indications that are now bolstering your faith in yourself and your good fortune. Be ready to move, silently and positively, when opportunity comes to better your personal attributes and your financial situation. The 20th is by far the best day when you should recognize and accept a good thing when you see it, whether it be an idea, proposition or transaction. Reexamine your personal values on the 23rd when you are apt to be more honest with yourself and willing to consider changing your habits and personality. It will pay handsomely, not only in material ways but in self-esteem which is also vital.

August 25th thru 31st

S*tick right to the end.* Even if everything did not quite come off as announced during the past week, you will have another unexcelled opening to make the grade on the 25th when even more favorable aspects are on your side. If you miss this boat, you will have no one to blame but your hesitancy or lack of self-confidence which can be your greatest enemy on occasion. The unexpected affecting trade, finances, service matters and personal well-being is something you must be prepared for and ready to turn to your advantage, if you can, on the 26th. Additional rest periods, the accumulation of valuable holdings and confidence in the way your existence is going to come out are stressed (31st). Prepare for the coming month which has signs of springing some good surprises.

Virgo — Your Daily Guide



"There is no substitute for thorough-going, ardent, and sincere earnestness." —Dickens

Fri. 1st–Coadventure. It would be more interesting to explore the future and do things with an agreeable companion. You miss much when alone.

Sat. 2nd–Excitement. Share your discoveries with friends and others who can encourage you to even greater effort. A cheerier influence is needed at home.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. Do not be sidetracked by the belligerent views or actions of some individuals. You know instinctively what is right and what is wrong.

Mon. 4th–Organization. Your private life as well as your finances become more stable when you have an overall plan. Clear up old obligations.

Tue. 5th–Conservation. Keep building up protection for your valuable assets and essential economic ties. Those who think you are well off may bother you.

Wed. 6th–Perceptivity. You get much closer to the truth when you listen to your feelings instead of false logic. Analyze the news.

Thu. 7th–Uplift. Resist your inclination to magnify or misinterpret your dissatisfactions. The future can be molded to your measure.

Fri. 8th–Fatalism. Be philosophical when you find you cannot force the results you desire, as this may have its advantages. It's part of life's lesson.

Sat. 9th–Inconspicuousness. Even if you should like being noticed it is more of a period for observing.

SUN. 10th–Awareness. Do or say nothing that could create powerful enmities or get you into legal difficulties.

Mon. 11th–Hopefulness. Friends and favorable developments should raise your hopes today. Accept invitations to talk to or participate in club gatherings.

Tue. 12th–Dissemblance. The purposes you have in mind and family secrets should be well guarded to forestall interference. Do not borrow, lend or invest.

Wed. 13th–Background. You should use your leisure moments relaxing your mind and body, instead of nursing your worries and grievances. Faith is essential.

Thu. 14th–Introspection. The **New Moon** confirms that the background influences in your life should be recognized for what they really are. Eliminate faults.

Fri. 15th–Determination. Get to work creating the environment which will give you more room for self-expression. The aid of associates can be very decisive.

Sat. 16th–Curiosity. Enjoy all you see and what people have to say wherever you may find yourself. Domestic responsibilities could get you down tonight.

SUN. 17th–Lethargy. The disinclination to follow up promising leads or to recognize opportunity could cost you money. Critical attitudes are not welcome.

Mon. 18th–Finesse. A quiet and discreet operation should add to your gains or material holdings. Remain conscious of the advantages of not revealing plans.

Tue. 19th–Profit. The earlier the hour the more promising your financial prospects. Intellectual pastimes, neighboring events and visits liven the eve.

Wed. 20th–Alertness. This could be a red-letter day, so don't overlook a single opening to gain an advantage and monetary benefits. Second thoughts may have more value than you realize, so analyze them thoroughly.

Thu. 21st–Timing. Stand by and see what happens when you have set the ball rolling. Any attempts to change its course could backfire.

Fri. 22nd–Climax. The outcomes you have been aiming for will not be disappointing when you have put your faith in your stars, even if they are limited.

Sat. 23rd–Homemaking. A fine day to remain quietly at home so as to avoid the heat or questions you prefer not to answer. Fun is on the program for tonight.

SUN. 24th–Pursuit. Enjoy the activities that challenge your imagination and give you a chance to display your versatility of mind. Outlook seems bright.

Mon. 25th–Keenness. Information or your own nose should lead you on the trail of an excellent opportunity to make money. Act without letting your rivals know what your plans or tactics are. Local events provide enjoyment.

Tue. 26th–Realization. A good deed, past or present, may enable you to extricate yourself from a difficulty. Secret adventures take unexpected turns.

Wed. 27th–Attitude. It may be worth-while to accept present responsibilities and difficult assignments in order to achieve an end. Steadiness is rewarded.

Thu. 28th–Balance. As long as the returns are substantial enough you should overlook the sacrifices you have to make. Service people may not be reliable.

Fri. 29th–Tactfulness. The **Full Moon** could heighten the strains between you and colleagues. Do not try to compel them to go against their own convictions.

Sat. 30th–Explanation. Your relations will be considerably improved when there are open and frank discussions. The spirit of give and take is efficacious.

SUN. 31st–Benefaction. Some older members of the family could be instrumental in assuring you of gain and security. Share the good fortune that is due.

Libra (or Libra Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd



. . . You may be weary because of burdens and anxious to get away for a well-earned rest. If this is not possible because of the demands of business or superiors, make the best of it by promoting your ideas and aspirations. The pressure of a confused economy and growing demands on your vital and material resources must be counteracted by becoming ultraconservative in your living and spending habits. If you do your part unstintingly, you should begin to note a change for the better after midmonth. Find a secluded vacation spot then. BORN Sept. 24th-Oct. 3rd: If ambition takes in too much territory you make its realization impossible. Truly conservative methods are the ones that work. BORN Oct. 4th-13th: Excessive business buying or expenses could exhaust your and your partner's resources. Make sure your hopes are based on practical thinking. BORN Oct. 14th-23rd: This may be a good month to keep out of sight and take a restful vacation. Long voyages and resorts are not advised as you may find them disturbing to your peace of mind and physically tiring . . .

August 1st thru 10th

B*e wary of fast friends.* Those who may be trying to dazzle you with their brilliance and who are effusive in their protestations of friendship may have something else up their sleeves besides entertaining you. What seems like companionship at first sight from the 1st thru the 4th may turn out to be something entirely different by the time the 10th rolls around. All the signs point to the necessity of protecting both personal and partnership resources and to avoid getting into a price-cutting war with competitors as you have too much at stake to take such risks. And with Mercury retrograding from the 9th until early next month, your judgment is apt to slip up at the very moment when it shouldn't. You can easily wait until a more propitious moment for final decisions.

August 11th thru 17th

C*oast with the brake on.* The 12th is likely to be a peculiar day when it will be difficult to tell the good from the bad. something turns out well in connection with intellectual, neighborhood and social interests. At the same time there seems to be a personal setback and the frustration of an ambition because of official obstacles, overconfidence or overexpansion. A more favorable climate for social events and fraternal groups is being created after the 14th although you must be particularly on your guard against deceit and fraud on the 17th. You will also avoid personal embarrassment by not borrowing from friends, credit agencies or people in your office. Keep all costs in line so as not to contribute to an inflationary spiral that benefits no one.

August 18th thru 24th

S*till water runs deep.* You may consider this to be the most favorable week of the month when you can attend to your personal and financial well-being without the customary interference from people and circumstances. Business transactions should be carried out with discretion and no trade or economic secrets should be revealed to anyone but those who legitimately share them with you. A piece of personal luck, a gift or a successful and profitable coup is possible on the 20th when opportunity is accompanied by a twin. A friendship may be renewed or started on the 23rd, but you should wait for a while before you repose your entire confidence on the person in question. It takes time to really understand people and to discover what underlies their motives.

August 25th thru 31st

T*his is the romantic season.* The wonderful conditions that were in force on the 20th of the previous quarter are scheduled to reappear in practically the same form on the 25th. Should you fail to take advantage of them, if this is what you did on the first occasion, you may miss something that would have benefited both yourself and your pocketbook. There is no telling what a friendship struck on the 26th will lead to. For some Librans it could be the altar. Do not neglect to catch up on your rest and sleep if you should be vacationing in some lively spot. A definite decision regarding matrimony, family relationships and matters of personal interest may be reached and affirmed on the 31st. You will have occasions next month to increase your reserves.

Libra — Your Daily Guide



"It is not helps, but obstacles, not facilities but difficulties, that make men." —W. Mathews

Fri. 1st–Cleanup. Attend to the routine matters and unfinished business that will free you for the weekend. Budget your income.

Sat. 2nd–Detail. You are ready to relax if the annoying chores are finished. Don't allow your mood to darken when evening sets in.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. Enjoy visiting with congenial people if you feel that they will not take too much out of you. A surprising development is due.

Mon. 4th–Affinity. You may have news of or an invitation to a wedding. Librans who are single could also receive a proposal from a friend or sweetheart.

Tue. 5th–Doubt. Career or other considerations deemed important may keep you from taking a definite stand. Allow your better judgment to guide you.

Wed. 6th–Charity. It is said that charity begins at home, but you can also contribute to the other worthy causes. Curb extravagant practices.

Thu. 7th–Pressure. Social and club obligations can make quite a dent in personal and joint resources. Friends who impoverish you are not friends at all.

Fri. 8th–Conservation. Common sense and experience show you the advantage of taking good care of your economic and business interests. The future beckons.

Sat. 9th–Inquiry. Don't worry unnecessarily this morning. A talk with an enlightened friend tonight makes things clearer.

SUN. 10th–Premonition. Listen to the still voice if it warns you against an emotional adventure, gamble or friendly misunderstanding. Better avoid travel.

Mon. 11th–Anxiousness. Your ambition runs high today but you will get further with the help of secret or influential contacts. Also cash in when you can.

Tue. 12th–Sagacity. You may have to lean on an old acquaintance when you find your way blocked by red tape or official regulations. Pressure backfires.

Wed. 13th–Risk. It would be too much to expect good returns from unwise purchases, loans or investments. People you pal around with should share the costs.

Thu. 14th–Appraisal. The **New Moon** starts a phase which may mean a round of social events and unexpected calls on your advice. Share your knowledge freely.

Fri. 15th–Breather. Do not allow yourself to be drawn into pursuits you would find out of your depth and too tiring. Privacy and economy are now stressed.

Sat. 16th–Shelter. It again seems desirable to stay out of the way of neighbors, relatives and others you wouldn't care to see. Extra rest is salutary.

SUN. 17th–Backbone. Take the initiative in protecting your cash and valuable possessions from your own extravagance as well as the cupidity of others.

Mon. 18th–Aspiration. Some lesson of the past and mature judgment could provide the means for you to obtain a wish.

Tue. 19th–Boldness. You have good fortune on your side when you take a leading role and hold fast to your own convictions. Keep quiet regarding finances.

Wed. 20th–Fulfillment. An expressed as well as secret wish may be realized if your faith in yourself and your destiny remains unshaken. Behind-the-scenes moves should help you to obtain a promotion, raise and personal acclaim.

Thu. 21st–Concealment. Hide your thoughts and intentions so as not to arm gossipers with material for idle talk. The lessons of the past are valuable.

Fri. 22nd–Exhilaration. You should enjoy the company of exciting and talented people. You can learn much when you listen closely to all that is said.

Sat. 23rd–Sight-seeing. Take advantage of conditions, invitations and opportunities to get around and enjoy yourself. An exciting day makes home welcome.

SUN. 24th–Relaxation. You may be satisfied to stay close to the house and attend to more domestic requirements. An accounting should be quite revealing.

Mon. 25th–Conclusion. A friendly favor done in days gone by may lie behind a very pleasant experience. You should respond generously to friendly overtures, solicitations for funds and invitations.

Tue. 26th–Acceptance. Receive money or gifts when they are truly deserved but make sure that this does not lead you into strange commitments. Be wary.

Wed. 27th–Maturity. Let your restraint and sense of propriety prevail when you are confronted with ticklish situations. Do not be too anxious to please.

Thu. 28th–Integrity. Your sense of justice comes to the fore and this may enable you to see through the motives of so-called friends. Collect your dues.

Fri. 29th–Indolence. The **Full Moon** accentuates fatigue, the heat or strains brought on by responsibility. This is the signal for complete relaxation.

Sat. 30th–Placidity. Refuse to be disturbed by people or events and devote yourself strictly to your own welfare. Those who are related to you help out.

SUN. 31st–Contentment. Fine conditions prevail making your personal, local, social and public relations stronger than ever. See to it that they endure.

Scorpio (or Scorpio Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Oct. 24th thru Nov. 22nd



. . . The more spectacular your successes this month, the more violent you can expect the competition to become. This will entail diversionary tactics to protect your worldly interests. You should be particularly alert during the first ten days so as not to leave yourself vulnerable to reprimands, rival moves and the unpredictable behavior of associates. Your social life may be satisfactory on the whole, although some confusion and mix-ups may have to be coped with on occasion. You will also find stanch supporters and friends. BORN Oct. 24th-Nov. 2nd: Obtain the backing of powerful people or groups to top your rivals. Don't let your hopes die out when you encounter a setback. BORN Nov. 3rd-12th: Business may not be spectacular but be content if your income remains fairly stable. Keep your reputation high by protecting your secrets. BORN Nov. 13th-22nd: This may be just the right time to find an ideal vacation spot where you can rest and meditate. Leave cares behind as this is not the time when you can do anything about them anyway . . .

August 1st thru 10th

R*ifts should not be widened.* If you are in the mood to sacrifice all in order to satisfy an ambition, you risk alienating your allies and arousing the opposition to the point of active belligerency. The compulsion to act in a spectacular fashion is especially strong from the 1st thru 4th, but you can still check yourself by recognizing the possible consequences to your prestige and indispensable ties. Precaution in this and in most every other respect seems to be the watchword on the 10th when dynamic forces produce friction and set the stage for possible mishaps that are sudden and unpredictable. Mercury starts to retrograde on the 9th bringing a general slowdown in your affairs. You may be tempted to flout the rules and you can expect a swift reaction (10th).

August 11th thru 17th

T*hings are seldom what they seem.* The optimists as well as the pessimists can go to extremes when they are trying to sell their particular brand of prophecy. You should neither mislead yourself nor be misled by unreliable reports regarding the future outlook of the economy and business in general (12th). If you hold firm to your principles and follow the most conservative of practices, you will find that profits or income will hold steady even if limited. The new phase which gets its start on the 14th is one when your career, public or professional interests will become increasingly important. You will soon have unexcelled opportunities to make spectacular advances to your chosen goal. But you will have to make sure you are not deceiving yourself on the 17th.

August 18th thru 24th

O*pportunities tag along.* It does not matter much whether you are lolling around in a vacation spot or up to your elbows in work as far as good fortune is concerned. Money, recognition and the granting of a wish are promising possibilities on the 20th when you are best fitted to recognize and exploit them for all they are worth. It is perfectly logical to take advantage of the business or favors that are handed to you on a silver platter, but it is premature to do more than to work out a blueprint for future action when you are strictly on your own (23rd). You should take advantage of pleasant local conditions to cement neighborly and friendly relations with people whom you find sympathetic. There are indications that the social swing will shortly get under way.

August 25th thru 31st

G*et set for an exciting race.* Although your full potential may have to be held back until next month, you certainly can do much to pave the way while so many factors remain in your favor. The 25th is another splendid day when it is advisable to promote your ideas, ambitions, financial aspirations and inspired talents. The people you win over to your side can exert considerable influence to help you achieve the outcomes you seek (26th). Subtlety will be your most effective weapon and social connections your most powerful allies. Be on the watch for interesting information having to do with service matters, new positions and money-making propositions (31st). Bright days are in the offing during the coming month for those who are in commerce or in the professions.

Scorpio — Your Daily Guide



"Considering the unforeseen events of this world, we should be taught that no human condition should inspire men with absolute despair." —Fielding

Fri. 1st–Recreation. The wishes of those who are tied to you by bonds of affection should have the first call when it comes to pleasure. Be flexible.

Sat. 2nd–Limitation. Be content to make the best of it when you find yourself limited by lack of funds. There are many pleasures available locally.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. Little but heartfelt attentions can be as highly appreciated as lavish and costly gifts. Devote the evening to quiet pastimes.

Mon. 4th–Endeavor. Take advantage of unexpected events and openings to extract recognition for meritorious achievements. Important deals may be pressed.

Tue. 5th–Steadiness. It is the steady pace that counts in commerce and on the job as far as earnings are concerned. Do not yield to dissatisfaction.

Wed. 6th–Amenability. The views and suggestions of friends and close associates could counteract the confusion that often envelops you. Accept guidance.

Thu. 7th–Contradiction. The cooperative spirit may be nonexistent. Competitors, and even allies, could create difficulties.

Fri. 8th–Coexistence. It is a part of life to get along with others so condition yourself to accept their faults as well as their qualities. See TV shows.

Sat. 9th–Standstill. It is better to diminish business and social expenses until an improvement in the trends. Recklessness is hazardous.

SUN. 10th–Safeguard. Make sure that your associations, prestige and valuable assets are protected from unforeseen developments. Be willing to conciliate.

Mon. 11th–Optimism. The outlook for the coming season seems brighter than present conditions indicate. You can plan quietly and gather friendly support.

Tue. 12th–Blueprint. Business and financial conditions will not let you down if you do not lose confidence in yourself and in your future.

Wed. 13th–Self-deception. You could work yourself up to a state of mind which would stand in your way more than actual obstacles. Believe your partner.

Thu. 14th–Anticipation. The **New Moon** accentuates your career or business interests and those who have the last word. Your income depends on ability.

Fri. 15th–Complaisance. Should you have occasion to knock off early you may spend the rest of the day pleasantly with your friends. Have an itinerary.

Sat. 16th–Argumentation. The question as to who pays the bill may cause some disagreements. Leave the social arrangements to others.

SUN. 17th–Anxiety. Make sure you are not unjustly suspicious of others or building up obsessions which create emotional instability.

Mon. 18th–Shrewdness. You have a natural talent for secret assignments and operations that net good profits.

Tue. 19th–Benevolence. You should respond generously to requests for favors or funds. Take the initiative in your club or social circles later this P. M.

Wed. 20th–Advantage. The background influences in your life may be instrumental in capitalizing on a stroke of personal good fortune. A friend may seek your counsels or intervention this evening.

Thu. 21st–Spotlight. You may prefer to remain unnoticed but this will not be easy to do. A strict policy is necessary to check the outlay of money today.

Fri. 22nd–Ability. The prospects of putting over deals with satisfactory results or returns are improved. Consider the wisdom of upping your savings.

Sat. 23rd–Satisfaction. You should be able to look back on this week as being unusually fulfilling and profitable. A celebration would not be amiss.

SUN. 24th–Gregariousness. You should enjoy the company of relatives, neighbors and acquaintances. Those who share your day will create excitement.

Mon. 25th–Recognition. Be willing to utilize the good will and energetic intervention of colleagues. An opportunity to realize a personal hope and reach an important goal should not be missed.

Tue. 26th–Reliance. The outcome you seek may come through others so do not interfere. Unexpected but powerful support has been building up.

Wed. 27th–Patience. Do not chafe when things are not happening as fast as you think they should. Errors on your part will be fully exploited by opponents.

Thu. 28th–Comfort. Those who are fortunate enough to spend the day at home or in the country should find it very refreshing.

Fri.. 29th–Preparedness. The **Full Moon** counsels using tact when dealing with sensitive people. You can expect additional strains on your cash resources.

Sat. 30th–Appeasement. Maintain harmony in your relationships by letting others have greater freedom. Leisure and rest go together.

SUN. 31st–Perusal. Scan the ads and listen to all that is said in your presence as you may learn of business, job or other money-making opportunities.

Sagittarius *(or Sagittarius Rising)* Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Nov. 23rd thru Dec. 21st



. . . Even if you feel a compulsion to take a long trip, get a lot of work done or try to achieve one of your major aims, it seems better for you to resign yourself to the force of circumstances and take life more casually. Something you thought was finished could cause you additional concerns as to how the world in general and your life in particular are shaping up. You can start drawing on your bank of experience and knowledge to mold the future to your pattern. The formulas you work out now will be more effective if applied next month. BORN Nov. 23rd-Dec. 2nd: Excessive social obligations may still be draining your time, money and energies. Accept the present-day facts and limitations. BORN Dec. 3rd-11th: There is too much risk involved in extensive travel, physical exertions and dangerous work methods. Listen to those in authority. BORN Dec. 12th-21st: There is a brightening spot on the horizon which you can exploit to your advantage. Interest powerful groups in your ideas so that they will not go by the wayside because of lack of capital . . .

August 1st thru 10th

D*on't be too daring.* There was a time not too far back when the question "Is this trip necessary?" was being frequently asked. You may ask it of yourself during this first quarter as there are indications that caution and safety are your first considerations. The 4th and 10th are mainly the days when you should not take any chances, and refuse to be drawn into doing things that go against your grain. Intuition has been one of the gifts received by mankind and it should be made the prime guiding principle by those who are still fortunate enough to be in contact with it. Mercury, turning retrograde on the 9th, is symbolic of the seasonal business slowdown, so don't fight against it. It is salutary to indulge in a period of indolence and to seek out a hideaway.

August 11th thru 17th

M*ature judgment is a boon companion.* No matter how insistent your friends may become, don't let them cajole you into stepping up the pace of your pleasures and uncontrolled spending. You have more important things to think about and do, or should have, if you want your life to take the road of stability, upliftment, spiritual growth and security. You seem to be torn between the two conflicting principles on the 12th. Allow the more sober and mature side of your nature to gain the upper hand and dismiss the more alluring appeal of high living. The beginning of a new cycle on the 14th emphasizes the necessity of seriously thinking about the future and blueprinting your personal role in it. Do not take unverified claims or your inhibitions too seriously on the 17th.

August 18th thru 24th

I*t pays to know the right people.* You need not permit your problems to master you when you have good connections who have a pull in the right places. The possibility of getting a hearing, seeing a publisher, consulting competent counselors and otherwise getting your way through intermediaries may be said to be most brilliant on the 20th. The less open pressure you personally apply the better it will be for all concerned. You should review your professional or commercial practices on the 23rd in order to eliminate certain failings that may have benefited your competitors more than yourself. You now have the experience and knowledge to plan with originality and to gain in fame and stature. Your own personality qualifies you as a person of mature wisdom and vision.

August 25th thru 31st

T*here is no limit to man's dreams.* The world today is seeing many things which at one time would have been considered sheer fantasy, or even lunacy. The Sagittarians who have passed through the higher branches of learning are in a unique position to excel in the fields of research, invention, religion, and the sciences as a whole. Exert all the influence you can muster on the 25th when people and circumstances stand firmly in back of you. The 26th is another day when the unusual gives sparkle to your efforts, mental, physical and spiritual. Caution remains the watchword regarding travel, exertions and new methods. Be guided by firm principles and the voice of the ages (31st). The tempo in your business or professional world should start rising soon.

Sagittarius — Your Daily Guide



"Dignity consists not in possessing honors, but in the consciousness that we deserve them." —Aristotle

Fri. 1st–Certainty. You know that you have done your part well and are deserving of recognition. You may be kept waiting, all the same, by those higher up.

Sat. 2nd–Confidence. Maintain your self-assurance and remain determined to stick by your guns. The things you are striving for will not elude you now.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. You can do honor to welcome guests. The prospect of having fun tonight may be just what you need.

Mon. 4th–Development. Consider your present level of development and find ways and means to go further. The possibility of study and travel arises.

Tue. 5th–Example. Younger people may now look up to you for guidance and a helping hand. Do not allow friends to take too much of your time and energy.

Wed. 6th–Service. You are in the right mood to work hard, direct personnel and attend to important assignments.

Thu. 7th–Misdirection. Do not allow yourself to be thrown off base by erroneous reports and hasty conclusions.

Fri. 8th–Wisdom. It may be difficult to get the returns that require so much effort on your part. Those who are in power may be stalemated.

Sat. 9th–Forethought. Do not waste too much time trying to cope with matters that can be put off until next month. This is more of a time for joint plans.

SUN. 10th–Admonition. It seems particularly advisable to avoid public disturbances, unnecessary travel and any action that constitutes a personal risk.

Mon. 11th–Soundness. The economic side of the partnership and business picture is quite satisfactory. Strengthen and stabilize it wherever necessary.

Tue. 12th–Dedication. There is nothing like adhering to your faith and principles and a conservative way of life. Heavy spending and complacency hurt.

Wed. 13th–Vagueness. You tend to feel all mixed up regarding world trends. This causes you some apprehension.

Thu. 14th–Definition. The **New Moon** discloses that you will have to take your stand and hope for the best in the days to come.

Fri. 15th–Distinction. Your ambition is stirring but it should not be allowed to get out of hand as yet. The work you are now doing is mostly constructive.

Sat. 16th–Compulsion. You cannot resist the urge to do things with a view of rising in life. Do not overestimate your endurance.

SUN. 17th–Resistance. A friend may be discredited or in a state of confusion. You should not allow yourself to be swayed.

Mon. 18th–Authority. You can exert an influence on people who are sorely in need of advice and enlightenment. You play a leading role in social quarters.

Tue. 19th–Detachment. Friends continue to dominate the picture during the forenoon. The desire to find a peaceful and quiet spot takes root this evening.

Wed. 20th–Compensation. A project for which you harbored great hopes should start moving mysteriously forward. The conversations and transactions that take place now should be conducted in private. Accept an official commission.

Thu. 21st–Retreat. To avert a setback do not tamper with the things you have achieved. Give those who are interceding for you time to get busy.

Fri. 22nd–Awakening. You are encouraged to get personal projects moving by a more promising world picture. Those who have experience have the edge.

Sat. 23rd–Animation. You are being encouraged by the news, friendly moves and your own confidence to express your best qualities. Finances are improving.

SUN. 24th–Perusal. Consult publications and people and take note of any money-making opportunities. Keep your information secret.

Mon. 25th–Collection. Gather in the fruits of your physical labors and business acumen. It may be timely to get behind long-range, intellectual, study and travel projects if circumstances permit. A new blueprint may be required.

Tue. 26th–Surprise. Take whatever happens in your stride and see if you can make use of it to further your projects and aspirations. Intuition is keen.

Wed. 27th–Uncertainty. Avoid the danger of asking too many people for their views as this will create doubts in your mind. Your own wisdom is superior.

Thu. 28th–Spirit. You take a much better view of the prospects that are facing you. Converse, visit and make friends.

Fri. 29th–Atmosphere. The **Full Moon** could lie behind domestic tensions and a tendency on your part to feel uneasy. You find surcease by keeping occupied.

Sat. 30th–Management. Do not allow domesticity to become a chore by looking at it from a different angle. A systematic and cheerful approach is essential.

SUN. 31st–Uplift. Devotional services, lectures and uplifting pastimes would make you feel free and ready to face anything. Crystallize long-range plans.

Capricorn (or Capricorn Rising) Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Dec. 22nd thru Jan. 19th



. . . You continue to make progress as far as your main goals are concerned, but the price may still be higher than you calculated. It may be almost impossible for you to determine exactly what constitutes a safe and profitable investment due to sudden and unexpected shifts. There are indications of extensive travel for some Capricornians with reasonable assurances of excitement, fun and the fulfillment of a hope that has taken deep roots in your mind and subconscious. Avoid places where games of chance are the only means of diversion. BORN Dec. 22nd-31st: The more you stay out of sight and the more conservative you become the surer you are of protecting your resources and security. BORN Jan. 1st-10th: This is the time when the affection of your mate and the loyalty of associates are your trump cards. Do not take out your frustrations on them. BORN Jan. 11th-19th: Guard against errors, mislaying things and complications with local officials if traveling. Be philosophical about other people's failings and recognize that you, too, may be judged . . .

August 1st thru 10th

Knowledge stems from the past. You should not be taken in by many innovations that are the prize showpieces of the new generation as you cannot obtain any benefits from them. All that is new and untried will have to be proven by trial and error whereas you have your prudent characteristics and the experience that most Capricornians possess to protect yourself and your valuable possessions. Temptation to take some risks may be put in your way on the 4th, but you should turn your back to it without hesitation or regret. The Mars square Uranus aspect (10th) accentuates the explosive conditions that could lead to emotional involvement, monetary reverses and other critical developments. The erratic behavior of the economic charts takes on new dimensions.

August 11th thru 17th

Accept what cannot be helped. Mercury, having turned retrograde on the 9th, may be symbolic of delays, missed connections and revisions of your long-range plans. It is better to let things fall in place henceforth rather than try to make them fit. This is especially true on the 12th when you could sit back in the security of a solid economy while others are trying to make up for their careless ways and lack of foresight. The period that is started on the 14th is the one you must watch so as to take the necessary steps to safeguard investments, joint properties and vital resources. Do not be taken in by false claims of friendship or an ambiguous financial or business proposition (17th). The mysterious behavior of people you know well gives you food for thought.

August 18th thru 24th

You could become Chance's favorite. Although you may be one of the people who never speak unless spoken to, there are signs that you could make an exception this week. A new acquaintance made on the 20th may become closely linked to your future prospects and develop into the instrument through which success and material gains are fashioned. No matter what the circumstances are on this day, accept any hand of friendship that is extended to you. Take advantage of peaceful moments that may be given you on the 23rd to meditate and to arrive at an interesting new formula that may help you in achieving your pecuniary objectives in the not-too-distant future. Personal enthusiasm grows with the prospects of new fields to conquer and greater profits to be made.

August 25th thru 31st

Listen before you pass judgment. The excellent aspects that made the 20th such a promising day for those who are ambitious and foresighted are practically duplicated on the 25th. Should you have omitted before to sense the excellent opportunities that lie beneath the surface, do not fail to uncover and exploit them now. A startling development affecting your financial ties and interests may be an occasion for some to reach for the skies (26th). Whatever you decide on this day, take your usual precautions just in case something backfires. Profits, stability and a greater inner satisfaction make their bow from the 28th thru the 31st. The latter date augurs a favorable outcome if you have taken the appropriate action whenever opportunities beckoned.

Capricorn — Your Daily Guide



"The greatest difficulties lie where we are not looking for them." —Goethe

Fri. 1st–Correspondence. There seems to be some paper work involved in connection with travel and social affairs. You are all set to enjoy yourself.

Sat. 2nd–Relegation. Let your mate or other companion take charge of things when you don't quite feel up to responsibilities. Take extra rest periods.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. You can talk with congenial people without revealing any particulars about yourself. Startling financial trends are in sight.

Mon. 4th–Adherence. Stick to your conservative economic practices. The possession of solid property insures security.

Tue. 5th–Suspense. Hold your hand when your instincts bid you to do so and refuse to be drawn into large commitments. Your home life should be peaceful.

Wed. 6th–Discrimination. Someone may feign friendship but you are not likely to be too easily fooled. You are looking forward to new places and interests.

Thu. 7th–Cross-current. It seems advisable to keep away from public places or where games of chance abound. The preservation of assets is your concern.

Fri. 8th–Fairness. Do not blame a loved one when you know inside that the fault is really yours. You may be annoyed by red tape.

Sat. 9th–Patience. Do what is demanded of you without kicking up a fuss as the day promises to turn into a favorable one. Some surprises are shaping up.

SUN. 10th–Avoidance. Watch out for sharpers and people who may try to get at your sentiments and valuables. Any gamble or speculation starts the fireworks.

Mon. 11th–Recommendation. Your closest partner and friend holds the key to the settlement of an uneasy situation.

Tue. 12th–Prudence. Follow customary way of avoiding unnecessary difficulties. Other people only create vexations.

Wed. 13th–Willingness. A large expense shouldn't matter too much if it is for a good cause. Make sure your hopes are realizable.

Thu. 14th–Resignation. The **New Moon** indicates fast monetary activity. Accept what cannot be helped and learn the lesson that seems to be intended for you.

Fri. 15th–Preparation. You may have in mind visiting friends at a distance. You should attend to the necessary arrangements so as not to encounter delays.

Sat. 16th–Outlook. Outings and exciting pursuits help to relieve the boredom under which you could be suffering. There will soon be a chance for pleasure.

SUN. 17th–Insurance. Make sure that your possessions are protected against loss or theft. You are in a position to gather additional wisdom.

Mon. 18th–Exploitation. This is a good day for businessmen and those who pull the strings from behind the scenes. Needed capital may be sought and secured.

Tue. 19th–Progress. Keep on pushing your advantages while you have access to prominent people and others who can help you to succeed. Follow a master plan.

Wed. 20th–Fulfillment. One of the best days this month for career and financial advances. Your hopes and social interests also take on an interesting turn which may mean much to you in the days to come. Follow inner promptings.

Thu. 21st–Watchfulness. Guard against mix-ups which can result in annoyances and additional expense. The desire to be left alone should now be respected.

Fri. 22nd–Relaxation. You should profit from an occasion to revitalize your energies and cogitate over what you have seen and heard. Peace of mind ensues.

Sat. 23rd–Solution. A fine day to arrive at the answers that will solve problems and make you a better person. Take an interest in others.

SUN. 24th–Personality. You can make others sit up and take notice when you really let yourself go. Friends seem to be all set to give you a good time.

Mon. 25th–Initiative. Take the lead today and get things moving just the way you have planned. There seems to be an interesting development this evening. The possibility of seeing friends from distant places is a very enjoyable one.

Tue. 26th–Chance. This could be your lucky day if you do not take unreasonable chances. You may find that the pursuit of pleasure now comes pretty high.

Wed. 27th–Reticence. You would be justified in trying to find ways and means to economize and to check the outward flow of money. Retire early tonight.

Thu. 28th–Appreciation. There are some pleasant aspects in store related to cash, gifts and your position in life. Obtain wanted information this evening.

Fri. 29th–Co-ordination. The **Full Moon** indicates that it may be time to review all that you have seen and heard and to digest it before you go out for more.

Sat. 30th–Sight-seeing. This is a fair day to get around and see points of local interest. Do not get into situations that involve much physical exertion.

SUN. 31st–Ease. This is an ideal day to stay at home and relish your comforts and privacy. A profitable hobby would go far to give you great happiness.

Aquarius (or Aquarius Rising) Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Jan. 20th thru Feb. 18th



. . . Disruptive influences can enter your home life placing added strains on marital and public relations. One of the best ways to keep on an even keel is to let others carry the ball and say nothing even if they falter and fumble on occasion. The initiative is simply out of your hands, but you can find satisfaction in the knowledge that time and events will eventually prove you to be right. There may be occasion to travel and make new friends but do not indulge too heavily in pleasures. Harmony and understanding return after the 20th. BORN Jan. 20th-29th: Do not allow yourself to take or give provocation. A sound economic and security project strengthens your key alliances if they come under strain. BORN Jan. 30th-Feb. 8th: Your pleasures or soft ways with youngsters may lie in back of your financial difficulties. Adopt a better system. BORN Feb. 9th-18th: The pressure of events and social obligations may prove exhaustive. Do not allow anything to come between you and your love when you are not bound by previous commitments or marital ties . . .

August 1st thru 10th

It is wiser to forgive. It may be difficult for you to put up with the unexpected whims and deportment of people who are tied to you legally or morally. Considerable mental agitation is already indicated for the 4th although you may still succeed in mastering yourself. The real test is slated for the 10th when pent-up emotions could explode and lead to an unpatchable rift at home or in a key association. You will almost have to rise to the heights of sublimity to prevent this development which cannot be of any advantage to the parties concerned. You can do this by falling back on the memories of the past and the hopes that were then discussed and shared. Tensions hit everybody so you should not take exception when people around you become irritable.

August 11th thru 17th

A sense of humor is precious. You can laugh things off when you recognize the incongruity of events at their true worth. You will thus make it easier to evaluate news and statements which may simply be exaggerations, propaganda or sheer nonsense (12th). Elders and persons you have known for ever so long give you sound counsels upon which you can rely to find peace within yourself as well as with those who are dear to you. There is a new cycle forming on the 14th which emphasizes the ties that you cannot or should not break when there is the slightest hope to retie them more securely. Mercury, which started to retrograde on the 9th, advises reviewing your economic program. Your partner is apt to become confused or impractical around the 17th.

August 18th thru 24th

The time for rejoicing is here. You should have sufficient grounds for feeling as if you are waking up from a bad dream. Excellent planetary aspects are now replacing those that made life hectic for you as well as for your allies and rivals alike. All should be sweetness and light in your key relationships on the 20th and bygones should be bygones from now on. The Aquarians whose presence is required in their professional or business milieu can strike some very important and profitable deals at this time. Those who are touring around in strange lands may form a new friendship with promising future consequences. This is the kind of a week that makes up for all the previous sorrows and pains, especially when you convince your allies that they should listen to you.

August 25th thru 31st

The unexpected lurks everywhere. If there is any change from the previous week it should be for the better. Follow exactly the pattern that was set for the 20th as the same, or similar, opportunities are scheduled to make their appearances in perhaps more subtler forms. Anything can happen to those who are unspoken for on the 26th if Cupid decides to release his arrow on the spur of an impulse. The partners who seemed so unstable and unpredictable heretofore, show signs of settling down and adopting a much friendlier and reasonable attitude. Lean heavily on the wisdom that is the prize possession of elders and advisers (31st). Decisions reached on this day will endure for as long as is required. You should look forward to the coming month as one that will be productive.

Aquarius — Your Daily Guide



"The wealth of a soul is measured by how much it can feel; its poverty by how little." —W. R. Alger

Fri. 1st–Advancement. A good day for buying, selling and closing profitable deals. Give consideration to a savings plan.

Sat. 2nd–Deliberateness. Just because you are comfortably situated is no excuse for acquaintances to derive advantages. Your partner's views are sound.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. You might as well see to your comfort if you just feel like lolling around. Let your thoughts take flight.

Mon. 4th–Unity. Make joint decisions without insisting on having the final say-so. Those who are close to you can steer your course to success.

Tue. 5th–Stimulation. Old friends can be very comforting and should give you the benefit of their wisdom and experience. Steer clear of people who boast.

Wed. 6th–Haven. There is more satisfaction in a home life that gives you all the security you require. It seems doubtful that you can go after business.

Thu. 7th–Abstention. Let the competition have the right of way as there is little at stake as far as you are concerned. Take due precautions at home.

Fri. 8th–Efficiency. Attend to workaday chores early enough to enjoy your leisure later on. It seems less expensive to watch your TV.

Sat. 9th–Docility. Let a loved one take charge when it comes to paying the bills and you will get more for less money. A gay evening is in prospect.

SUN. 10th–Diplomacy. The danger of a rift in domestic, marital and public relations should be avoided. Tempers that flare are hard to cool off.

Mon. 11th–Endeavor. Your efforts are amply rewarded in the form of added prestige as well as materially.

Tue. 12th—Consultation. Seek out the opinions of people in whose judgment there can be no doubt, to get the proper view of what is happening. Be realistic.

Wed. 13th–Poise. Do not allow yourself to be disturbed by the strange behavior of people around you. They may be confused and unable to solve problems.

Thu. 14th–Partnership. The **New Moon** accentuates the affairs of associates, competitors, and others who share your main aspirations. Work for harmony.

Fri. 15th–Accumulation. When two or more join hands to collect cash and resources the task becomes all the lighter. It is necessary to be well adjusted.

Sat. 16th–Defense. Protect your position regarding the family and finances even if others try to dampen your spirits. You cannot abandon your main aims.

SUN. 17th–Fallacy. Go by your first impressions if something doesn't ring true. Those who are opposing you will not go far.

Mon. 18th–Improvement. The outlook is much brighter today making it possible to proceed according to plan. Those who are traveling can make new friends.

Tue. 19th–Development. Another splendid day to get nearer to your goals and economic stability. The full backing of your colleague is a vital factor.

Wed. 20th–Success. Nothing should get by you when it means achieving an objective, adding to personal and joint assets and meeting someone new and exciting. Whatever transpires today may have a great bearing on your future life.

Thu. 21st–Disbursement. The cost of doing business and entertaining your friends or customers is likely to run quite high. Still, it may be worth-while.

Fri. 22nd–Hopefulness. You have a chance to realize a wish and bring a friendship closer. Do not overlook bringing an important matter to a good end.

Sat. 23rd–Cordiality. The accent is on social reunions and conversations that have a deeper meaning for you. Join forces with those who think as you do.

SUN. 24th–Detachment. You may prefer to remain alone and give yourself time to relax. There are things to do around the house as well.

Mon. 25th–Concord. You and the one who can help you to realize your hopes or future purposes may stumble on a successful formula. There is an accent on a trip that will be fulfilling and broadening. There is a chance to rise high.

Tue. 26th–Expression. Express your feelings if you are attracted to an interesting personality. Single Aquarians may marry unexpectedly.

Wed. 27th–Understanding. Older people can set you straight when you are confronted with upsetting situations. Do not take a belligerent stand at home.

Thu. 28th–Balm. A better day to talk reason with those around you and clear up misunderstandings. There may be an upturn in income and spending, too.

Fri. 29th–Calculation. The **Full Moon** recommends that you take stock of your income and disbursements in order to strike a favorable balance.

Sat. 30th–Commodity. You can make some good practical purchases for the family. Tempers tend to rise later tonight.

SUN. 31st–Acceptance. A friend of long standing may make a proposal or offer which you should consider in all seriousness. The results look promising.

Pisces (or Pisces Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Feb. 19th thru March 20th



. . . The impulse to speed, undertake nerve-racking jobs and become immoderate in the partaking of food and other good things is just the one that you would do well to check. And if you change your job or partner you will not be making the right choice or getting the best of the bargain. There are profits for the Piscians who refuse to be diverted from their chosen allies, occupations and future purposes. The people in high places will become more receptive and willing to recognize and reward true ability. Don't try your hand at speculation. BORN Feb. 19th-29th: The person who usually advises you would be right and you wrong when decisions are made. The lure of other lands may be sheer publicity. BORN Mar. 1st-10th: Your true worth and capacities may soon come in for recognition. You can become as skillful and talented as you wish to be. BORN Mar. 11th-20th: Your advice may be sought after and appreciated by your colleagues. Do not become reckless with tools, electricity or machines and see that necessary repairs are undertaken when faults develop . . .

August 1st thru 10th

M*ake sure before you decide.* The sudden impulse to chuck the job, dismiss personnel or try something daring while at work or on the highways is the very one that could jeopardize your well-being, employee relations and harmony within the family and neighborhood. The 4th and the 10th are the two days when the hazards are at their peaks and when your patience and sense of prudence should follow suit. It would not do to give up the labors that provide your bread and butter without first ascertaining whether there is a positive replacement in sight. Mercury, turning retrograde on the 9th, indicates that your partners may not be attentive or helpful and that results will be hard to obtain. Make moderation your guiding principle when it comes to work and diet (10th).

August 11th thru 17th

B*etter a job well done.* The confirmation that steadiness at work and a full appreciation of your responsibilities and obligations pay off is disclosed on the 12th and the 14th, when a new cycle of productivity is being ushered in. You are still susceptible to the notion that there are short cuts to success and wealth, and this may cause you to take chances you can ill afford (12th). An impartial appraisal of your weaknesses may be in order as you may thus evoke the necessary strength to combat and overcome them. Although haste seems to contain certain risks from the physical point of view, it is likely to serve you exceedingly well in the mental department. People will stop and listen on the 17th, but make certain you can back up your claims and statements.

August 18th thru 24th

T*he course of events favors you.* The turn of events is scheduled to make an about-face this week. If you have done the right thing in regard to your vocational and economic interests you are in for some exceptionally inspiring developments (20th). This is also a day when love lights the way for the wanderers and when an understanding could have an immeasurable influence on how the future is going to treat you. You should pin your faith on your principal associate, spiritual adviser and the worldly interests that go far to replenish your material resources. Labor troubles or minor ailments should be cleared up by the 23rd if you have given them your proper attention. Be of good cheer as some of the difficulties you have experienced are now on the way out.

August 25th thru 31st

I*f you missed, try again.* The 25th is every bit as good a day as was the 20th, if not better. So, should you have seen that day pass by without collecting all the good fortune that was your due, do not fail to gather it in this time. Such opportunities for productivity, gain and the acquisition of allies and valuable information are not likely to be repeated too often in life. Be original and inventive on the 26th without disregarding your and other people's safety. Daring experiments should be tried only after profound research accompanied by all the precautionary measures that can be foreseen. You can expect praise and other noteworthy news from headquarters before or on the 31st. You will soon have opportunities to give additional proof of your skills.

Pisces — Your Daily Guide



"The rays of happiness, like those of light, are colorless when unbroken." —Longfellow

Fri. 1st–Persuasion. The power of your logic and intuition should help to win over hard-to-convince individuals. Demonstrate wherever it is possible.

Sat. 2nd–Abandon. Follow your natural inclinations and you will have a happier time of it. You are depressed when you are subjected to conformity.

SUN. 3rd–Friendship Day. You can make people feel at ease when you really respond to your natural impulses. A gift may be given or received this eve.

Mon. 4th–Energy. Make a great show of yourself in your commercial or occupational establishment. Profits provide a fine incentive but an extravagance.

Tue. 5th–Integrity. High business and professional ethics provide the surest path to success and accumulated reserves. Keep your investments modest.

Wed. 6th–Reflection. If you have cause for puzzlement you may find that your life or business partner has the answer.

Thu. 7th–Moderation. Even if your responsibilities are pressing do not overtax your strength. Light meals and clothing are advised when it is very warm.

Fri. 8th–Uneasiness. You may be somewhat troubled about the way things are going. It does no good to pass the blame on to others if you are at fault.

Sat. 9th–Participation. You might as well assume your share of the family chores and burdens. This will prevent misunderstandings and long arguments.

SUN. 10th–Safety. Whether you are working around the house, in transit or indulging in your favorite foods and pastimes, prudence is the watchword.

Mon. 11th–Acculturation. You should listen to everyone who can instruct you and promote your creative talents. Try to foresee future developments.

Tue 12th–Choice. The path of conservatism in business and in service questions is the the one that leads to fulfillment. Adventures and gambles boomerang.

Wed. 13th–Slowdown. This is a time when you may not have too much energy to spare. Verify rumors and information.

Thu. 14th–Efficiency. The **New Moon** accentuates your interest in your work, wardrobe, dependents, pets and equipment. Replace things that are shopworn.

Fri. 15th–Encouragement. The sympathetic understanding of your allies is essential when you have problems to overcome. You borrow strength from them.

Sat. 16th–Agility. You are quick on the trigger when it comes to mental pursuits. You will find it difficult to convince those who wield the authority.

SUN. 17th–Futility. Do not waste the day worrying about things that may never happen. Your economic stability will be maintained when you keep working.

Mon. 18th–Provision. A good day to clear up debts, collections and matters related to taxes, insurance and investments. Get people to follow your line.

Tue. 19th–Elasticity. You make it easier to adapt yourself to changes when you keep personal and joint holdings in a fluid state. Cooperation is given.

Wed. 20th–Opportunism. Accept offers from near or far when this assures you of a future you have always dreamed of. The products of your skills and labors could command a high price if they are unusual. Cement existing ties.

Thu. 21st–Reappraisal. Do not press others for commitments and refrain from making any yourself. There are certain people and factors to consider.

Fri. 22nd–Forcefulness. You can obtain favors, recognition and a promotion if you can back up your claims with original achievements. Aim for the top.

Sat. 23rd–Compensation. You should have no reason for faultfinding about what you have accomplished and received. The evening is more on the social side.

SUN. 24th–Friendliness. This is a splendid day to get together with friends and associates. Discussions should prove interesting.

Mon. 25th–Expectancy. A hope should be fulfilled whether it has to do with an alliance, employment or security. Do not fail to team up with those who can give you knowledge, future benefits and happiness.

Tue. 26th–Readiness. You have no need to push yourself to the fore when unexpected promotions or raises are handed out. Protect your secrets tonight.

Wed. 27th–Deterrent. It would not be wise or prudent to express your thoughts or intentions if others can take advantage of them. Use confidential methods.

Thu. 28th–Effacement. It is still desirable to remain in the background and to take note of what others are saying and doing. TV should be good tonight.

Fri. 29th–Deference. The **Full Moon** insists that you should give your partner full credit when it is due. You can be helpful in the way of new suggestions.

Sat. 30th–Haste. You may be tempted to rush about but this is not recommended if fatigue or heat is present. Be quick to see through others' hypocrisy.

SUN. 31st–Observation. Even though you may be enjoying your leisure do not pass up opportunities to better your prestige or position. Talk with people.

Tabulated Day Chart

August 1958

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. All unlisted days are Routine. When the question of engaging in some specific form of activity comes up for consideration, either the commencement or the consummation, you should also consult your personal Weekly and Daily Guides.

BORN	HARMONIOUS	ADVERSE
Mar. 21 - Mar. 30	3, 4, 8, 9, 13, 14, 21, 22, 26	11, 17, 18, 24
Mar. 31 - Apr. 9	4, 9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27	11, 12, 18, 24, 25
Apr. 10 - Apr. 19	1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Apr. 20 - Apr. 30	1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 15, 16, 24, 28, 29	13, 14, 19, 20, 26
May 1 - May 10	2, 7, 11, 12, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30	14, 20, 27
May 11 - May 20	2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30	1, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
May 21 - May 31	3, 4, 8, 9, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26	1, 2, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29
June 1 - June 10	4, 9, 10, 14, 18, 27, 31	2, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30
June 11 - June 21	1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30
June 22 - July 1	1, 2, 11, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 17, 18, 24
July 2 - July 12	2, 11, 12, 16, 20, 29, 30	4, 18, 24, 25, 31
July 13 - July 22	2, 3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 21, 30	5, 6, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
July 23 - Aug. 1	3, 4, 8, 9, 13, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22	6, 7, 19, 20, 26
Aug. 2 - Aug. 12	4, 9, 10, 14, 18, 22, 23, 31	7, 20, 27
Aug. 13 - Aug 23	5, 6, 10, 11, 14, 15, 18, 19, 23, 24, 31	1, 7, 8, 21, 27, 28
Aug. 24 - Sept. 2	6, 7, 11, 15, 16, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 21, 22, 28, 29
Sept. 3 - Sept. 13	7, 11, 12, 16, 24, 25	2, 9, 10, 22, 23, 29, 30
Sept. 14 - Sept. 23	7, 8, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26	2, 3, 10, 11, 23, 24, 30
Sept. 24 - Oct. 3	8, 9, 13, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22, 26	3, 4, 11, 24
Oct. 4 - Oct. 13	9, 10, 14, 18, 22, 23, 27	4, 11, 12, 24, 25, 31
Oct. 14 - Oct. 23	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 18, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 25, 26, 31
Oct. 24 - Nov. 2	1, 2, 11, 15, 16, 19, 20, 24, 28, 29	6, 7, 13, 14, 26
Nov. 3 - Nov. 12	2, 11, 12, 16, 20, 24, 25, 29, 30	7, 14, 27
Nov. 13 - Nov. 22	2, 3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 21, 25, 26, 30	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 27, 28
Nov. 23 - Dec. 2	3, 4, 13, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22, 26	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 28, 29
Dec. 3 - Dec. 11	4, 14, 18, 22, 23, 27, 31	2, 9, 10, 16, 29, 30
Dec. 12 - Dec. 21	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 30
Dec. 22 - Dec. 31	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 11, 17, 18
Jan. 1 - Jan. 10	2, 7, 16, 20, 24, 25, 29, 30	4, 11, 12, 18, 31
Jan. 11 - Jan. 19	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 25, 26, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 31
Jan. 20 - Jan. 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 26	6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20
Jan. 30 - Feb. 8	4, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23, 27, 31	7, 14, 20
Feb. 9 - Feb. 18	1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31	7, 8, 14, 15, 21
Feb. 19 - Feb. 29	1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24, 28, 29	8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22
Mar. 1 - Mar. 10	2, 7, 11, 12, 20, 24, 25, 29, 30	9, 10, 16, 22, 23
Mar. 11 - Mar. 20	2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26, 30	10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24

Your American Astrology Subscription Order

12 Months—$5.00 24 Months—$8.00

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

Please send ..... issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

Foreign and Mexico, 12 months $6.00; 24 months $10.00

Clancy Publications, Inc. 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.





"But he that prophesieth speaketh unto men to *edification, and exhortation, and comfort."*
— I Corinthians 14:3

Marguerite Carter

Our recovery from our present **economic setback will be gradual—not** sharp," says Marguerite Carter. "And it will become increasingly evident that we (our government) will pursue **a policy of 'spending our way out'** of this recession."

• Marguerite Carter, a serious student, has devoted many years to the study of planetary influences. She stands alone as an authority and men and women from all walks of life turn to her for advice. Her newspaper articles, appearing for years in major cities here in the United States and England, brought her fame. Her trips to foreign lands—even behind the iron curtain—to study, have made her an authority.

• "Before you," says Marguerite Carter, "is an era which will open a new approach **to your life!** Even though our economy may be witnessing temporary setbacks, we should realize that this is a time of seeking, **a period of great challenges and great progress**—not decay or monotony; for each day will bring forth something new!"

• Further she says, "This is a **transient** period and all of the unhappiness of the time will prove to have been a driving force which will have led you to the attainment of true greatness—greatness which could not have come by any other means. Ease and soft conditions **never** have taken any nation toward great leadership. **This is equally true of individual lives."**

• Miss Carter feels that: "The challenge laid down to the United States in Sputnik will prove to be the **greatest boon to our world position,** for **it will force us to drive on."** She says that it cannot be emphasized too greatly that: **"Any period of great discoveries** or where birth is given to a new concept, **is painful** at the beginning. This is the birth of a new way of life all over the world! And despite any current setbacks, I believe the United States will enter upon the new 'Golden Age' during 1962."

• Miss Carter would like to help **you** in the twelve months ahead. Our lives have ups and downs—cycles. She knows that these can be predicted. Test her ability to give you the greatest help **you** have ever known!

• You will be amazed at MISS CARTER'S ABILITY TO DESCRIBE ACCURATELY **YOUR** YEAR AHEAD! **TEST HER!** Send your birthdate—month, date, year, place and hour of birth (if known)—with $3.00 for your forecast which includes Miss Carter's SPECIAL NOTATIONS covering **your financial outlook,** health, etc. (or send $2.00 if you wish the forecast **without** her special work). Allow three weeks for careful, proper attention. Address: Marguerite Carter, 688 Jackson Building, Indianapolis 25, Indiana.

ANGER

Do you often lose your temper, say quick, angry impulsive words or commit rash actions which you immediately wish you could retract? I have found that when this happens, it is usually because one is at a loss for a logical explanation at that particular time, or, in other words, felt so inadequate to cope with the demands of a situation that "blind rage" (literally!) occurs. Automatically, without weighing the consequences, you lash out wildly, as it were, trying to save "face" or retain so-called precious ego!

I believe that once we realize that anger is nothing but a reflex against the lack of understanding we possess under certain conditions, our temper can be harnessed and brought under control, thereby averting many heartaches and tragedies which are absolutely unnecessary.

—Joanne D'Alton Clancy